

OFFICE LOCATIONS

Visit our website at: www.dfg.ca.gov

BELMONT <i>350 Harbor Boulevard, Belmont, CA 94002</i>	(650) 631-7730 FAX (650) 631-6793
BODEGA BAY* <i>P.O. Box 1560, Bodega Bay, CA 94923 (1771 Highway 1)</i>	(707) 875-4261 FAX (707) 875-4269
EUREKA <i>619 Second Street, Eureka, CA 95501</i>	(707) 445-6493 FAX (707) 445-6664
FORT BRAGG* <i>19160 South Harbor Drive, Fort Bragg, CA 95437</i>	(707) 964-9078 FAX (707) 964-0642
HEALDSBURG* <i>1528 Healdsburg Avenue, Healdsburg, CA 95448</i>	(707) 431-2951 FAX (707) 431-7122
FRESNO <i>1234 East Shaw Avenue, Fresno, CA 93710</i>	(559) 222-3761 FAX (559) 243-4022
LOS ALAMITOS <i>4665 Lampson Avenue, Suite C, Los Alamitos, CA 90720</i>	(562) 342-7100 FAX (562) 596-0342
MORRO BAY* <i>213 Beach Street, Morro Bay, CA 93442</i>	(805) 772-3011 FAX (805) 772-7569
MONTEREY <i>20 Lower Ragsdale Drive, Suite 100, Monterey, CA 93940</i>	(831) 649-2870 FAX (831) 649-2894
NAPA <i>P.O. Box 47, Yountville, CA 94599 (7329 Silverado Trail, Napa, CA 94558)</i>	(707) 944-5500 FAX (707) 944-5553
REDDING <i>601 Locust Street, Redding, CA 96001</i>	(530) 225-2300 FAX (530) 225-2055
SACRAMENTO License and Revenue Branch <i>3211 S Street, Sacramento, CA 95816</i>	(916) 227-2232 FAX (916) 227-1303
SAN DIEGO <i>4949 Viewridge Avenue, San Diego, CA 92123</i>	(858) 467-4201 FAX (858) 467-4299
SANTA BARBARA* <i>1933 Cliff Drive, Suite 9, Santa Barbara, CA 93109</i>	(805) 568-1231 FAX (805) 568-1235
FISH AND GAME COMMISSION* <i>1416 Ninth Street, Room 1320, Sacramento, CA 95814</i>	(916) 653-4899 FAX (916) 653-5040

* Licenses are not issued from this office.

CONTENTS

Foreward	i	Nearshore Fishery Permit	17
Fish and Game Commission	ii	Transfer of Salmon Vessel Permit	19
Department of Fish and Game	ii	Salmon Regulations	20
Note From The Center For Marine Conservation	ii	Taking Salmon For Sport Purposes	20
2002–2003 License, Permit, and Stamp Fees	iii	Lobster Operator Permit Drawing	22
Pacific Halibut Regulations	1	Sea Urchin Diving Permit Drawing	23
Federal Groundfish Permits	1	Spot Prawn Trap Vessel Permits	24
Federal Regulations	1	Squid Vessel Permits	25
Channel Islands National Marine Sanctuary	1	Commercial Fish Business License Requirements	26
Notice to Spot, Ridgeback and Golden Prawn Fishermen	1	Other Licenses and Permits	27
Prohibited Species	2	Season, Bag and Size Limits for Clams and Other Mollusks	27
General Provisions	3	Saltwater and Anadromous Fish	28
Commercial Licenses	4	Freshwater Fish	29
Applications	4	Prohibited Use of Nets	30
Address Changes	4	Importation and Transportation of Fish and Amphibia	30
Payment Policy	4	Map of Commercial Fishing Districts	31
Duplicate Licenses and Permits	5	Description of Districts	32
Social Security Number	5	Ecological Reserves and Marine Life Refuges	34
Temporary Licenses	5	Use or Possession of Fishing Gear In Certain Districts	35
Commercial Fishing License Requirements	5	Gill and Trammel Nets	35
Fish Landing Receipt Information	7	Round Haul Nets	39
Fishing Activity Records (Logbooks)	7	Trawl Nets	41
Fish Transportation Receipts	7	Beach Nets	42
Stamp Requirements for Commercial Fishermen	7	Bait Nets	42
Commercial Boat Registration Requirements	8	Dip Nets	43
Proof of Vessel Ownership	8	Other Nets	43
Fish and Game Vessel Registration Numbers	9	Fishing Lines	43
Lost, Destroyed, or Sold Vessels	9	Spade, Shovel, Hoe, Rake, and Other Hand-Operated Appliances	45
Commercial Aircraft Registration	9	Spears, Harpoons, Bows, and Arrows	45
Commercial Passenger Fishing Vessel License Requirements	10	Traps	45
Stamp Requirements for Commercial Passenger Fishing Vessels	10	Excerpts from the Fish and Game Code and Title 14, California Code of Regulations	48
Nonrestrictive Commercial Fishing Permits	11	Calendar of Seasons	75
Coonstripe Shrimp	11	U.S. Coast Guard License Requirements	150
Limited Entry Permits and Eligibility Requirements	14	Index of Species	151
		Seabirds	153
		Web Index	154
		Marine Mammal Protection Act	156

FOREWARD

This booklet contains information from both the California Fish and Game Code (FGC) and Title 14, California Code of Regulations (Title 14). Code sections are cited in parentheses to help the reader refer to original sections digested. For detailed information, refer to the appropriate code or contact the Department of Fish and Game (Department).

All species may be taken without restriction except those mentioned by name. Whenever a species is mentioned in this digest, only those conditions specifically described are permitted. Species not mentioned in this digest by name are not restricted as to area in which they may be taken, bag limit, size, or season.

Regulations governing commercial fishing gear are permissive. Only those types of fishing gear listed in the code may be used and only under the conditions prescribed. All other types of gear not mentioned are illegal.

These excerpts are provided as a courtesy and are not to be used as legal documents. Since the codes may be amended at any time, it is the reader's responsibility to be knowledgeable of, and abide by all laws and regulations in effect at the time he/she participates in any commercial fishing activity. Any discrepancies between this document and the code(s) from which it was prepared will be enforced and adjudicated according to the official code(s) in effect on the date the activity takes place.

Official copies of the Commission's orders as set forth in Title 14 may be purchased from Barclays Law Publishers, P.O. Box 95767, Chicago, IL 60694-5767, (800) 888-3600.

Copies of the FGC may be purchased from Lexis Publishing, P. O. Box 7587, Charlottesville, VA, 22906-7587, (800) 542-0957, Fax (800) 643-1280, e-mail: llp.customer.support@lexis-nexis.com, or www.lexispublishing.com

Compiled and Edited by
MARIA MELCHIORRE
Department of Fish and Game

Design/Layout
BRIAN J. SHAMROCK
Department of Fish and Game

On the cover is a photograph of a purse seine vessel wrapping a school of squid near Santa Cruz Island off the southern California coast. Photo courtesy of Marcie Yaremko of the Department of Fish and Game.

NONDISCRIMINATION

Any person excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program of the California Department of Fish and Game, on the grounds of age, race, national origin, disability, religious or political affiliation, color, sex, ancestry, marital status, or sexual orientation, should contact the nearest regional office of the department or its headquarters located at 1416 Ninth Street, Sacramento, CA 95814, (916) 653-4711. In addition, you may contact the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, Washington, D.C. 20506 or a local EEOC office listed in your phone directory under U.S. Government.

FISH AND GAME COMMISSION

The Fish and Game Commission (Commission), established in 1940, is composed of five members who are appointed by the Governor for six-year terms and who are subject to confirmation by the Senate. The Commission possesses such powers as are delegated to it by the Legislature. In general, the Legislature has granted the Commission the power to regulate the taking or possession of game species, amphibians and reptiles, and authority over specified or emerging commercial fisheries. The Commission is required to hold a series of public meetings to hear and consider the recommendations of interested citizens and groups before setting any Fish and Game regulation. As stipulated by the FGC, general policies for conduct of the Department are formulated by the Commission.

DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME

The mission of the Department of Fish and Game is to manage California's diverse fish, wildlife, and plant resources, and the habitats upon which they depend, for their ecological values and for their use and enjoyment by the public.

The Department is charged with the administration and enforcement of the FGC and Title 14. The Department is organized with the Director and headquarters staff in Sacramento, with seven regional managers coordinating the operations in their respective portions of the State. The Director is the appointing power of all Department employees, who are responsible to the Director for the proper performance of their duties and responsibilities.

Most of the revenue for the Department comes from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund, with a limited amount from other sources (General Fund, Sport Fish Restoration Act, Environmental License Plate Fund, and grants). The Fish and Game Preservation

Fund is supported by the sale of sport fishing and hunting licenses, commercial licenses, fish landing taxes, and fines and penalties assessed for violation of Fish and Game laws.

From the Center for Marine Conservation...

Discarded fishing line, net, bait bags, and trash that enters the marine environment needlessly kill marine wildlife. Floating plastic rope and line also foul boat propellers, and plastic bags clog seawater intakes causing engine failure and costly repairs. If a boater is stranded, the situation can become life-threatening. In 1988, an international treaty, MARPOL, Annex V, took effect. This law bans the dumping of plastic in navigable waters, such as rivers, lakes, canals, streams, bays, and the ocean.

It is also a California offense to litter from shore. Become part of the solution, keep trash out of our oceans and waterways. Secure any loose fishing line and trash to ensure it does not enter the water. Where possible, retrieve trash floating in the water or on shore and share your concern with others by encouraging them to help. Ultimately, the solution to marine debris lies with those who care about the future of the aquatic environment and its living resources.

COMMERCIAL FISHING LICENSES, REGISTRATIONS AND STAMPS

Resident Commercial Fishing License (Operator)	\$90.00
Resident Commercial Fishing License (Crewmember)	50.00
Resident Commercial Fishing License Upgrade Stamp	40.00
Nonresident Commercial Fishing License	150.00
Junior Commercial Fishing License	35.00
Commercial Fishing Salmon Stamp	85.00
"John Doe" Commercial Fishing Salmon Stamp	85.00
Commercial Ocean Enhancement Stamp	25.00
Commercial Boat Registration (Resident)	200.00
Commercial Boat Registration (Nonresident)	400.00
Commercial Aircraft Registration	200.00
Commercial Passenger Fishing Boat License	200.00
Commercial Passenger Fishing Boat License for Salmon Vessels	150.00

NONRESTRICTIVE PERMITS

Anchovy Take	30.00
Bay Shrimp	30.00
Crayfish	30.00
Ghost Shrimp	30.00
Golden, Spot, and Ridgeback Prawn Trawl	30.00
Herring Fresh Fish Market	30.00
Herring Ocean Waters	30.00
Inland or Freshwater Fish	30.00
Land California-Caught Fish Outside California Waters	15.00
Lobster Crewmember	125.00
Marine Aquaria Collector	330.00
Sea Urchin Crewmember	30.00
Southern Pink Shrimp Trawl	30.00
Swordfish	330.00
Tidal Invertebrate	30.00
Trap	35.00

LIMITED ENTRY AND RESTRICTIVE PERMITS

Drift Gill Net (Shark and Swordfish)	330.00
Dungeness Crab Vessel (Resident)	200.00
Dungeness Crab Vessel (Nonresident)	400.00
Finfish Trap	110.00
General Gill/Trammel Net	330.00
Herring Gill Net (Resident)	265.00
Herring Gill Net (Nonresident)	1,000.00
Herring Stamp	100.00
Lobster Operator	265.00
Market Squid Vessel	400.00

PERMIT, AND STAMP FEES

Nearshore Fishery	125.00
Northern Pink Shrimp Trawl Individual	500.00
Northern Pink Shrimp Trawl Vessel (Transferable)	1,000.00
Northern Pink Shrimp Trawl Vessel (Nontransferable)	500.00
Sea Cucumber Diving	250.00
Sea Cucumber Trawl	250.00
Sea Urchin Diving	330.00
Salmon Vessel	30.00
Spot Prawn Trap Vessel - Tier 1	250.00
Spot Prawn Trap Vessel - Tier 2	250.00
Squid Light Boat Owner's	400.00

TRANSFER FEES

Drift Gill Net (Permit)	1,500.00
Drift Gill Net (Vessel)	130.00
Dungeness Crab	200.00
General Gill	100.00
Herring	5,000.00
Market Squid Vessel	250.00
Northern Pink Shrimp Trawl Individual Upgrade	200.00
Northern Pink Shrimp Trawl Vessel (new owner)	1,000.00
Northern Pink Shrimp Trawl Vessel (same owner)	200.00
Northern Pink Shrimp Trawl Vessel (temporary)	100.00
Salmon Vessel	200.00
Sea Cucumber (Dive or Trawl)	200.00
Spot Prawn Trap Vessel (same owner)	200.00
Squid Light Boat Owner's	250.00

COMMERCIAL FISH BUSINESS LICENSES AND PERMITS

Multifunction Fish Business	1,000.00
Fish Importer	400.00
Fish Receiver	400.00
Fish Processor	400.00
Fish Wholesaler	270.00
Fisherman's Retail	50.00
Sport-Caught Fish Exchange	50.00
Marine Aquaria Receiver	1,000.00
Importation (Standard and Long Term)	40.50
Anchovy Reduction	30.00

OTHER LICENSES AND PERMITS

Kelp Harvesting	100.00
Live Fresh Water Bait Fish	55.00

PACIFIC HALIBUT REGULATIONS

The 2002 commercial season and regulations will be set early in 2002 by the International Pacific Halibut Commission (IPHC). For current regulations, please contact: International Pacific Halibut Commission, P.O. Box 95009, Seattle, WA 98145-2009, (206) 634-1838, Fax (206) 632-2983 or www.iphc.washington.edu/halcom/default.htm.

A free license is required in Area 2A for all commercial vessels and for charter vessels which retain Pacific halibut. Applications are available from the IPHC, or Department offices in Eureka, Fort Bragg, or Menlo Park.

FEDERAL GROUND FISH PERMITS

As of January 1, 1994, limited entry permits for groundfish are required aboard all vessels fishing groundfish trawl, longline, and fishpot (trap) gear under the limited entry quota and regulations (limited entry gears). Longline and fishpot vessels without permits, along with all other gear except trawl, are allowed to continue fishing in open access fisheries. Trip limits and other management measures are used in the open access fisheries to keep their harvest within the historic levels of that segment of the fleet not receiving permits. For further information contact: Northwest Region, National Marine Fisheries Service, 7600 Sand Point Way, NE 1, Seattle, WA 98115-0070, (206) 526-4357, Fax (206) 526-6736 or www.nwr.noaa.gov/1sustfish/gdfsh01.htm.

FEDERAL REGULATIONS

Federal regulations are in effect for many California fisheries. For information regarding federal fisheries regulations please contact: National Marine Fisheries Service, 501 West Ocean Boulevard, Suite 4200, Long Beach, CA 90802-4213, (562) 980-4000. You can also obtain regulations and other fishery information from the southwest region, National Marine Fisheries Service Website at: www.nmfs.noaa.gov.

CHANNEL ISLANDS NATIONAL MARINE SANTUARY

The Channel Islands National Marine Sanctuary is administered by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. The Sanctuary encompasses the five northern Channel Islands. There are regulations regarding commercial fishing activities within the Sanctuary's boundaries, for further information contact: Channel Islands National Marine Sanctuary, 113 Harbor Way, Santa Barbara, CA 93109 (805) 966-7107.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO SPOT, RIDGE- BACK, AND GOLDEN PRAWN FISHERMEN

The Department is currently involved in the development of a number of restricted access programs for California's commercial fisheries. The Fish and Game Commission recently adopted a restricted access program for the spot prawn trap fishery. Separate programs are being considered for the spot prawn trawl fishery, and the ridgeback and golden prawn trawl fishery. Sections 120.4 and 180.3, Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations established a control date of January 1, 1999 for the spot prawn and ridgeback or golden prawn fisheries. This means that if you have not made at least one landing of spot prawn prior to the control date, you will not be eligible for a spot prawn restricted access permit. If you have not made at least one landing of ridgeback or golden prawn prior to the January 1, 1999 control date, you will not be eligible for a ridgeback and golden prawn restricted access permit. More restrictive minimum landing requirements recently were adopted for the restricted access spot prawn trap fishery program. It is likely that guidelines more restrictive than a single landing prior to January 1, 1999 also will be adopted as qualifying criteria for other prawn restricted access programs. If you have not landed prawn in California prior to January 1, 1999, you will not be eligible for entry into the restricted access fisheries for spot prawn and ridgeback or golden prawns once they are implemented. See page 35 for spot prawn trap vessel permit eligibility requirements.

PROHIBITED SPECIES

Specimens of the following groups or species shall not be taken or possessed for commercial purposes:

Invertebrates (FGC §§8550, 8598)

All sponges—*Phylum Porifera*
 Jellyfish—*Genus Pelagia sp.*
 Corals, anemones; all species—*Coelenterata*
 All gorgonians—*Order Gorgonacea*
Order Pennatulacea—all species, except
 Renilla kollikeri
 Feather-duster worm—*Eudistylia polymorpha*
 Fiddler crab—*Uca crenulata*
 Umbrella crab—*Cryptolithodes sitchensis*
 Stalked or goose barnacles—*Pollicipes sp.*
 Giant acorn barnacle—*Balanus nubilus* or
 B. aguilula
 Owl limpet—*Lottia gigantea*
 Coffee bean shells—*Trivia sp.*
 Three-winged murex—*Pteropurpura trialata*
 Vidler's simnia—*Simnia vidleri*
 Queen tegula—*Tegula regina*
Opisthobranchia (including nudibranchs)—
 no subclass *Opisthobranchia* species may be
 taken except for the following:
 Sea hares—*Aplysia californica* and
 Aplysia vaccaria
 Hermisenda crassicornis
 Lion's mouth—*Melibe leonina*
 Aeolidia papillosa
 Spanish shawl—*Flabellina iodinea*

Krill - genus *Thysanoessa* or *Euphausia* shall not be taken or landed for commercial purposes before January 1, 2011.

Clams and Other Mollusks

(FGC §§5521, 5521.5, 8343–8346)
 All species of abalone
 Scallops
 Rock scallops
 Pismo clams
 Northern razor clams

Live Rocks (FGC §8598)

Rocks with living organisms attached, commonly called "live rocks." Rocks shall not be broken to take marine aquaria species and any rock displaced to access any such species shall be returned to its original position.

Vertebrates

(FGC §§8370-8373, 8388, 8393, 8430-31, 8435-36, 8598, 8599, Title 14, §182)
 All shark and ray egg cases
 Brown smoothhound sharks—*Mustelus henlei*
 (that are less than 18 inches in a whole
 condition or dressed with head and tail
 removed)
 All poachers—*Family Agonidae*
 Wolf-eel—*Anarrhichthys ocellatus*
 Juvenile sheephead—*Semicossyphus pulcher*
 (under 6 inches)
 Garibaldi—*Hypsypops rubicundus*
 Leopard shark - less than 36 inches
 Angel shark (see page 29)
 Giant sea bass* (black sea bass)
 White shark*
 Basking Sharks
 Steelhead trout
 Dolly Varden
 Sacramento perch
 Blackbass
 Striped bass
 Trout
 Catfish
 Silver salmon (coho)
 Crappie
 Sunfish
 Kelp bass (calico bass)
 Barred sand bass
 Marlin
 Spotted sand bass
 Yellowfin croaker
 Spotfin croaker
 California corbina
 Sturgeon

* in specific net fisheries an incidental take is allowed (see gill net regulations on page 82)

GENERAL PROVISIONS AFFECTING COMMERCIAL FISHING

- All commercial fish for which a season is not specified may be taken commercially at any time (FGC §8140).
- Nets or traps used in violation of law are subject to seizure and forfeiture but may be retained under bond until disposition by the court (FGC §§8630-8633, 12157).
- Only those nets, traps, lines, spears, or appliances specifically authorized for by law may be used to take fish (FGC §8603).
- Commercial fishermen leaving from or landing in any port in California are subject to commercial fishing laws and regulations even if the fishing activity occurs beyond three miles from shore. California laws and regulations also apply to (1) licensed California fishermen fishing within 200 miles off the California coast even if the trip began or ended outside of California, and (2) all fishermen fishing within three miles off the California coast.
- Any person who takes fish or assists in the taking of fish for commercial purposes must have a valid commercial fishing license issued to that person that has not been suspended or revoked (FGC §7850).
- Any vessel used to take fish for commercial purposes must be registered with the Department (FGC §7881).

IT IS UNLAWFUL TO:

- pollute the State waters or to discard litter within 150 feet of the highwater mark of the waters of the State (FGC §§5650, 5652);
- cause or permit any deterioration or waste of any fish taken in or brought into waters of this State, except for fish offal used in a reduction process or plant (FGC §§7704, 5670);
- sell, purchase, deliver for commercial purposes, or possess any shark fin or shark tail or portion thereof that has been removed from the carcass (with the exception of thresher shark) (FGC §7704);
- use explosives in fish-inhabited waters except under Commission regulations (FGC §5500);
- possess on any boat or to bring ashore any fish for which a size or weight limit is prescribed in such a condition that its size or weight cannot be determined. The Commission may adopt regulations to establish equivalents under which other than whole fish may be brought ashore (FGC §5508);
- take shellfish for human consumption from contaminated waters (FGC §5670);
- take fish for commercial purposes on any commercial passenger fishing vessel operating as a passenger vessel, nor may any fish or amphibia taken under the authority of a sport fishing license on such vessel be sold or purchased (FGC §§7121, 8385); and
- disturb or injure any net, trap, or other apparatus being used legally to take fish (FGC §8604).

COMMERCIAL LICENSES

The Department issues licenses for all commercial fishermen, fishing vessels, passenger fishing boats, and fish businesses in California. Limited entry commercial fishing permits are also issued to prequalified fishermen to take certain species of fish, or use certain gear types, for commercial purposes. Nonrestrictive commercial fishing permits are available to all licensed commercial fishermen. Permits or licenses are issued and renewed at all Department offices listed on the inside cover unless otherwise noted.

APPLICATIONS

Renewal applications are mailed to commercial fishermen and commercial fishing vessel owners licensed with the Department during the previous license year. Applications are available from all Department offices listed on the inside front cover. Please read the instructions before submitting applications and fees. Applicants are required to complete all information requested unless specified as voluntary. Incomplete applications will be returned and could delay the issuance of your license or permit.

Under FGC and Title 14, the Department is authorized to collect information from applicants to maintain a record of licensure. All information requested on applications is mandatory unless otherwise indicated and is confidential pursuant to FGC §8022. This information may be released to law enforcement agencies, to federal fisheries management agencies, or pursuant to a court order.

An applicant may obtain a copy of his/her license records maintained by the Department by contacting the custodian of records at the Department of Fish and Game, License and Revenue Branch, 3211 S Street, Sacramento, CA 95816, (916) 227-2232, or www.dfg.ca.gov/licensing. All requests for copies of license records must be submitted in writing and include the requester's name, address and telephone number.

ADDRESS CHANGES

Applications to renew commercial fishing licenses, permits, and commercial fishing vessel registrations are mailed to the address the licensee provides on his/her commercial fishing license and/or commercial boat registration. FGC §7857(m) requires licensees to notify the Department of their old and new address within three months of when they move or acquire a new address. Please include your commercial fishing license ID number and/or your Fish and Game boat number. Mail your address change to the Department of Fish and Game, License and Revenue Branch, 3211 S Street, Sacramento, CA 95816, or Fax (916) 227-1303.

PAYMENT POLICY

Personal Checks will be accepted by the Department if name, address, telephone, and driver's license numbers are imprinted on the check. Checks returned to the Department due to insufficient funds will render your license or permit invalid. The Department may also deny the issuance or renewal of any commercial license or permit if a person has failed to reimburse the Department for the amount due plus an additional processing fee of \$40. Any commercial activity performed without a valid license or permit is a violation of the FGC and therefore subject to enforcement action.

Credit Cards - Licenses, permits, tags, stamps, or registrations may be purchased with a Visa or MasterCard.

Refund Policy

Refunds will not be issued for commercial fishing licenses, boat registrations, stamps or permits. Licenses, registrations, stamps or permits are considered valid from April 1 through March 31 of the year following, or, if issued after the beginning of that term, for the remainder thereof.

DUPLICATE LICENSES AND PERMITS

To replace a lost or destroyed license or permit the licensee must:

- submit a signed affidavit stating that the license or permit has been lost or destroyed; and
- pay a \$5 fee per document. Affidavits may be obtained and filed at any Department office listed on the inside front cover.

License records will be verified by the Department's License and Revenue Branch in Sacramento or the office where the license or permit was issued as having been issued the original license or permit. Requests for replacement licenses received by mail will be issued within approximately 15 days of receipt by the Department. If no record of the license or permit is found at a Department office, then the applicant must complete an affidavit and pay the full license fee.

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER

Disclosure of your social security number (SSN) is mandatory. Section 30 of the Business and Professions Code and Public Law 94-455 (42 USCA 405 (c)(2)(C)) authorizes collection of your SSN. Your SSN will be used for tax enforcement purposes and/or for purposes of compliance with any judgment or order for family support in accordance with Section 17520 of the Family Code. If you fail to disclose your SSN, you will be reported to the Franchise Tax Board, which may assess a \$100 penalty against you.

TEMPORARY LICENSE REQUIRED FOR PARENTS IN VIOLATION OF CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS

Pursuant to Family Code Section 17520 the Department is required to issue a temporary license to any applicant who is renewing a commercial fishing license or permit and is

more than 30 days in arrears on court-ordered child support payments. A temporary license is valid for 150 days from the date of issuance. Only one temporary license can be issued to any person during each licensing period. License fees paid for a temporary license cannot be refunded by the Department if an individual is denied a permanent license. Temporary licenses are issued at offices listed on the inside front cover.

Suspension or Revocation of Commercial Fishing Privileges

If you fish under a special permit (including but not limited to sea urchin, lobster, tidal invertebrate, net, etc.) and you are convicted of, or plead guilty or nolo contendere to, a violation of FGC or Title 14, pertaining to a permit, the Department will seek suspension or revocation of your permit through the Commission. Under certain conditions, commercial fishing privileges may also be permanently revoked.

Any person who has had a commercial fishing license or permit suspended or revoked shall not engage in that fishery or obtain any other commercial fishing license or permit to engage in that fishery while the revocation or suspension is in effect (FGC §7857(i)).

COMMERCIAL FISHING LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise noted, commercial fishing licenses, registrations, stamps, or permits are valid from April 1 through March 31, or, if issued after the beginning of that term, for the remainder thereof.

Resident Commercial Fishing License (Operator)

Any resident 16 years of age or older who operates any boat to take fish for commercial purposes or who causes fish to be brought ashore to be sold in a fresh state is required to have an operator's commercial fishing license. At least one person aboard each commercial fishing vessel shall possess this license.

Resident Commercial Fishing License (Crewmember)

Any resident 16 years of age or older who uses or assists in using any boat, aircraft, net, trap, line, or other appliance to take fish for commercial purposes, or who contributes materially to the activities on board a commercial fishing vessel is required to have a commercial fishing license. A junior commercial fishing license is required for persons 16 years of age, but less than 18 years of age.

Resident Commercial Fishing License Upgrade Stamp

Any person that has a valid resident crewmember commercial fishing license may upgrade that license to a valid resident operator commercial fishing license, upon payment of the appropriate fee. The upgrade stamp fee is the difference in the fee for the resident operator commercial fishing license and the resident crewmember commercial fishing license.

Exemptions: Any person who is employed by a fish receiver to unload fish or fish products, or to load or unload food and supplies, on or from a commercial fishing boat at a dock; and any person working aboard a licensed commercial passenger fishing boat is not required to have a commercial fishing license.

Nonresident Commercial Fishing License

Any nonresident 18 years of age or older who uses or operates or assists in using or operating any boat, net, trap, line or other appliance to take fish for commercial purposes or who causes fish to be brought ashore to be sold in a fresh state or who contributes materially to the activities aboard a commercial fishing vessel is required to have a personal commercial fishing license. Any person with a nonresident commercial fishing license may serve as either a vessel operator or crewmember.

Junior Commercial Fishing License

Any resident or nonresident at least 16 years of age, but less than 18 years of age who is

actively assisting in commercial fishing activities must obtain a junior commercial fishing license.

Exception: Any person 16 years of age, but less than 18 years of age operating a boat with no licensed operator on board is required to obtain an operator’s commercial fishing license.

**NONFISHERMAN
ON BOARD A VESSEL**

Every person on board a vessel on which fish are being taken for commercial purposes is required to have a commercial fishing license, except a person who does not contribute to the activities on board or cause any fish to be brought ashore to sell and his/her presence is registered in the vessel log.

- Any person engaged in any commercial fishing activity must:
- possess a valid commercial fishing license (FGC §7850);
 - sign his/her commercial fishing license before use (FGC §7857(h));
 - have in his/her possession, or immediately available, his/her valid driver’s license or identification card issued by the Department of Motor Vehicles or the entity issuing driver’s licenses from his/her state of residence (FGC §7852.27);
 - show his/her commercial fishing license on demand of any officer (FGC §2012); and
 - the person to whom the licensee or permit has been issued shall be present when fish are being taken, possessed aboard a commercial fishing boat or landed for commercial fishing purposes. Commercial fishing vessel permit holders or licensees are exempt from this provision (FGC §7857).

ACCURATE FISH LANDING RECEIPT INFORMATION

Accurate information on fish landing receipts may directly benefit you. Fish receivers now use fish landing receipts in an electronically scannable format with more accurate gear codes, market categories, and space for fish catch location. The use of fish landing receipts for documenting fishing activity is becoming more common. **Fish landing receipts have been used to qualify vessels and licensees in newly established restricted access and limited entry fisheries. It is in your best interest to assure that the information recorded by the fish receiver on your landing receipts is accurate. Please review the fish landing receipt before you sign because it is considered a legal document.**

Fishing vessel landing receipt information can only be released to the owner of the vessel at the time the landings were made. Written requests for copies of fish landing receipt records must be submitted by the vessel owner with payment of a \$20 fee per calendar year to be researched to the Department's Marine Fisheries Statistical Unit, 4665 Lampson Avenue, Suite C, Los Alamitos, CA 90720. For additional information call (562) 342-7126.

FISHING ACTIVITY RECORDS (Logbooks)

The holder of specified commercial fishing permits and/or licenses is required to keep and submit a complete and accurate record of fishing activities on forms provided by the Department. Failure to comply with the record keeping requirements may result in revocation, suspension, or nonrenewal of the license or permit for the fishery or species of fish for which the records are required, for a period of up to one year (FGC §8026, Title 14, §190, 195).

Currently, logbooks are required in the sea urchin, sea cucumber, lobster, gill net, trawl, longline, live bait, shrimp, prawn, squid, swordfish, and trap fisheries. Owners or operators of commercial passenger fishing vessels are also required to complete logbooks.

FISH TRANSPORTATION RECEIPTS

Commercial fishermen who are **NOT** licensed as a Fish Receiver or a Fisherman Retailer may transport or cause their fish to be transported to a licensed Fish Receiver under the authority of a fish transportation receipt. The accurate weight of each species must be listed on the transportation receipt. Fish transportation receipt books are available from all DFG office listed on the inside front cover.

Exception: Persons licensed as Fish Receivers or Fisherman Retailer are not authorized to use fish transportation receipts.

ADDITIONAL LICENSE STAMP REQUIREMENTS FOR COMMERCIAL FISHERMEN

Ocean Enhancement Stamp

Any commercial fisherman who takes, possesses aboard a commercial fishing vessel, or lands any white sea bass south of Point Arguello is required to obtain an ocean enhancement stamp.

Determining The Commercial Fishing Salmon Stamp Fee

The fee for commercial fishing salmon stamps is formulated by law (FGC §7860), based on the total pounds of salmon taken commercially during the previous salmon season, but may not exceed \$260. The stamp fees are used to pay for new or expanded salmon enhancement and restoration programs, and to raise Chinook salmon to be released into State waters.

Commercial Fishing Salmon Stamp

A commercial fishing salmon stamp must be purchased and affixed to the California commercial fishing license of any person 18 years of age or older who:

1. renews a salmon vessel permit;
2. takes salmon for commercial purposes; or
3. is on board a vessel on which salmon are being taken or transported for commercial purposes.

Exemptions: Persons who will be 70 years of age or older as of April 1, 2002, crewmembers fishing under the authority of a “John Doe” Commercial Fishing Salmon Stamp or nonworking persons on board a vessel who are registered in the vessel’s log are not required to have a commercial fishing salmon stamp.

Senior Salmon Fishermen

Any commercial fisherman who will be 70 years of age or older as of April 1, 2002, is not required to have a commercial fishing salmon stamp in order to take salmon. In addition, any salmon vessel owner who will be 70 years of age or older as of April 1 is not required to purchase a commercial fishing salmon stamp in order to renew a salmon vessel permit and is not required to purchase a personal commercial fishing license as long as they do not intend to fish commercially during the 2002-2003 license year. Proof of age (copy of driver’s license, Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) ID, birth certificate, etc.) must be submitted with the application and fees.

COMMERCIAL BOAT REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS

Any resident or nonresident owner or operator is required to obtain a nontransferable commercial boat registration for any of the following vessels:

- any vessel operated in public waters in connection with fishing operations for profit in this State; and
- a vessel which, for profit, permits persons to sport fish.

All vessels that are carrying on some aspect of commercial fishing operations whether they are actually fishing or not are required to have a commercial boat registration. For instance, the following vessels must be registered with the Department:

- a boat delivering traps, even if the doors are wired open and the traps are not baited;
- a boat delivering a herring net to another boat fishing herring;
- a boat with a light attracting squid for a purse seiner;
- seine skiffs (power skiffs);
- a pick-up boat; and
- boats rented without an operator whether powered by an inboard or outboard motor.

The commercial boat registration must be carried aboard the vessel at all times and posted in a conspicuous place (FGC §7881).

Pursuant to FGC §7881(e), any licensed guide operating under FGC §2535, is no longer be required to obtain a commercial boat registration.

PROOF OF VESSEL OWNERSHIP

If you are registering a commercial fishing vessel with the Department for the first time, you must provide a copy of the vessel’s California DMV undocumented vessel, certificate number, USCG certificate of documentation, or out of state vessel registration from the DMV or other appropriate licensing department with your commercial boat registration application (FGC §7601).

The Department cannot issue a commercial boat registration without proof of a valid CF number issued by the DMV or document number assigned by the USCG. No other permit, stamp or license can be issued for that vessel without a valid Department commercial boat registration.

Owners of vessels of five net tons or more must contact the USCG for information on vessel documentation.

FISH AND GAME VESSEL REGISTRATION NUMBERS

When a boat is first registered with the Department, a permanent Fish and Game vessel registration number is assigned to that vessel and cannot be transferred to any other boat (FGC §7880). Vessel owners are required to display the assigned Department vessel registration number according to the following specifications:

Metal Registration Plates -The metal registration plates previously used to display the vessel registration number are no longer being issued by the Department. However, previously issued plates may continue to be used as long as there is one plate on each side of the vessel and the plates are not damaged. Vessel owners must adhere to the vessel registration number display requirements when:

- One or both metal vessel registration plate(s) have been defaced, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed; or
- The vessel has not previously been registered with the Department.

Printed Registration Number-If metal registration plates have not been issued to the vessel, or they no longer comply with the above specifications, the vessel registration number must be displayed according to the following specifications:

- The vessel registration number, preceded by the letters "FG", must be printed in black Roman letters and Arabic numerals, block style, no less than 2 inches high, of a thickness easily readable from another vessel, and placed on a white background.

Example: FG00000

- The white background must exceed the area of the lettering by a minimum of one (1) inch in all directions, and may be painted directly on the vessel or may be on a separate plate on the outside of the hull on both sides of the vessel.
- The registration number, and the plate it is on, if any, must be permanently affixed to the vessel and maintained in such a condition as to be clearly readable.
- The number must be clearly visible and may not be placed in close proximity to, or in such a manner as to create confusion with, the CF number assigned to boats by the California Department of Motor Vehicles.

LOST, DESTROYED, OR SOLD VESSELS

FGC §7881 requires commercial fishing vessel owners to notify the Department immediately of the loss, destruction, or sale of their vessel. Proof of the loss, or destruction must be provided (i.e., police report, U.S. Coast Guard report, fire report, etc.).

COMMERCIAL AIRCRAFT REGISTRATION

Any owner or operator of an aircraft operated in airspace above public waters in connection with fishing operations for profit in this State is required to obtain a commercial aircraft registration. The registration must be carried aboard the aircraft at all times when the aircraft is used in connection with commercial fishing operations.

Issuing Offices: *Los Alamitos, San Diego, and the License and Revenue Branch, Sacramento*

COMMERCIAL PASSENGER FISHING VESSEL LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Any boat from which persons are allowed to sport fish for a fee is required to have a commercial passenger fishing vessel license, in addition to a commercial boat registration. Commercial passenger fishing vessel licenses are issued in one of two categories:

- to commercial passenger fishing vessels without a commercial salmon vessel permit; or
- a commercial salmon vessel also operating as a commercial passenger fishing vessel.

Any person operating under a commercial passenger fishing vessel license:

- is not required to obtain a guide license (FGC §2537).
- is required to obtain a local business license, PUC bond, and U.S. Coast Guard permits, and file appropriate state and federal tax reports.
- shall not permit any person to fish from that vessel unless that person has a valid annual or one-day sport fishing license and any other required stamp. Violations are prosecuted as misdemeanors.
- shall cooperate with State and Federal fishery observers at no charge to the sponsoring agency.

No commercial fishing is permitted on any commercial passenger fishing vessel when operating as a passenger vessel, nor may any fish or amphibia taken under the authority of a sport fishing license on such boat be sold or purchased (FGC §§7121, 8385).

Permit for Transit of Recreational Finfish Through Restricted Fishing Areas

A permit for transit of recreational finfish through restricted fishing areas to transport marine finfish through another rockfish and lingcod management area may be requested from the manager of the Marine Region (Title 14 §27.67).

Issuing Office: *Los Alamitos, Monterey.*

Logbook Requirement: *Skipper's Logbook - Marine Sportfishing Southern California or Skipper's log book - Marine Sportfishing Central and Northern California must be completed before the end of each fishing trip.*

ADDITIONAL STAMP REQUIREMENTS FOR COMMERCIAL PASSENGER FISHING VESSELS

Commercial Fishing Salmon Stamp

Commercial passenger fishing vessels taking salmon or having salmon on board in ocean waters north of Point Arguello (Santa Barbara County) are also required to have a commercial fishing salmon stamp for the operator and an additional stamp for each crewmember required on board by the U.S. Coast Guard. (For further information on crewmember requirements, please contact your nearest U.S. Coast Guard office).

Exemption: Operators and crewmembers working aboard a commercial passenger fishing vessel are not required to have a commercial fishing salmon stamp when operating as a commercial passenger fishing vessel if the vessel also has a valid commercial salmon vessel permit.

Ocean Enhancement Stamp

Commercial passenger fishing vessels operating south of Point Arguello (Santa Barbara County) are required to have an ocean enhancement stamp (FGC §6596(b)).

Commercial Fishing License Required

Before a nonrestrictive or limited entry commercial fishing permit can be issued, an applicant must possess a valid 2002-2003 resident commercial fishing license (operator or crewmember) or nonresident commercial fishing license (FGC §7857(a)).

NONRESTRICTIVE COMMERCIAL FISHING PERMITS

Nonrestrictive commercial fishing permits may be issued to any licensed commercial fisherman. Permits or licenses are issued and renewed at all Department offices listed on the inside front cover unless otherwise noted. Permits are nontransferable. Unless otherwise specified, the permit year is April 1 through the following March 31. Following is a list of nonrestrictive commercial fishing permits:

Anchovy Take

Required for the owner or operator of a vessel to take anchovies for reduction purposes.

Other Restrictions

Anchovy may only be taken pursuant to regulations adopted by the Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Annual harvest quotas for United States reduction and nonreduction fisheries will be determined and announced prior to August 1 of each year. Anchovy fishing boats operating in waters south of Point Mugu shall display the Department of Fish and Game vessel registration number in 14-inch black numerals on white background (FGC §8182). Anchovy may be taken in Humboldt Bay under specified conditions for live bait purposes only (FGC §8183).

See page 54 for more information.

Bay Shrimp

Required for the operator of a vessel to use trawl nets and Chinese shrimp nets to take bay shrimp, Oriental goby, yellowfin goby, long

jaw mudsucker, and staghorn sculpin inside of the Golden Gate Bridge in San Francisco Bay.

COONSTRIPE SHRIMP

The Department and Commission are considering regulations that would establish a permit to take coonstripe shrimp for commercial purposes. In addition, Title 14, §180.15 would establish a November 1, 2001 control date. Initial participation in this fishery after November 1, 2001 would not guarantee participation in a future restricted access program. View the proposed regulations at www.dfg.ca.gov/fg_comm/proposedregs.html.

Crayfish

Required in addition to a commercial fishing license when taking crayfish for human consumption. Required in addition to a live fresh water bait fish license for each person taking crayfish for bait (FGC §8491. Title 14, §§116, 200.29).

Issuing Office: License and Revenue Branch, Sacramento

Ghost Shrimp

Required for each commercial fisherman operating or assisting in operating hand or engine powered equipment to take ghost shrimp. Commercial fishermen operating under the authority of a ghost shrimp permit must also possess a tidal invertebrate permit.

Issuing Offices: Belmont, Los Alamitos, and Monterey

See page 93 for more information.

Golden, Spot, and Ridgeback Prawn Trawl

Required for the operator of a vessel to use or possess trawl nets to take golden, spot, or ridgeback prawns in ocean waters.

Logbook Requirement: Shrimp/Prawn Trawl Log

Other Restrictions

Spot prawn may be taken by trawls under permit and Commission regulations from February 1 through October 31. Ridgeback prawn may be taken under permit and Commission regulations from October 1 through May 31. Golden prawn may be taken under permit and Commission regulation at any time. (See Title 14, §120.3, for incidental catch allowance during closed periods.)

See page 94 for more information.

Herring Fresh Fish Market (Valid November 2 - November 29 and April 1 - October 31)
Required for the owner, lessee, or operator of a vessel in San Francisco or Tomales Bay to take herring for the fresh fish market.

Issuing Office: Belmont, Eureka, and Monterey

Herring Ocean Waters
Required for the owner, lessee, or operator of a vessel to take herring in ocean waters.

Issuing Offices: Belmont, Eureka, and Monterey

Inland or Freshwater Fish
Required for each person to take inland or freshwater fish for commercial purposes. The following species can be taken under the authority of this permit (FGC §8437):

Carp or Minnow Family	Livebearer Family
Cichlid Family	Sculpin Family
Freshwater Mollusks	Silverside Family
Goby Family	Smelt Family
Gray Mullet Family	Stickleback Family
Killifish Family	Sucker Family
Lamprey Family	Threadfin Shad

Land California-Caught Fish Outside California Waters
Required for each vessel that delivers fish taken in State waters to points beyond State waters (FGC §7891).

Lobster Crewmember
Required for each person who accompanies and assists any lobster operator permit holder in the commercial take of spiny lobster and who does not qualify for a lobster operator permit. The lobster operator permit holder must be present whenever a lobster crewmember is taking, possessing, or transporting spiny lobster for commercial purposes.

See page 99 for more information.

Marine Aquaria Collector
Required for anyone taking or possessing any live native marine species specified in FGC §8597 from California waters for marine aquaria pet trade purposes. At least one person aboard each commercial fishing vessel shall have a valid marine aquaria collector permit. Size limits for the commercial take of rockfish and California sheephead are found in Title 14 §150.16 on page 108.

See page 103 for more information.

Pacific Mackerel and Sardine
For up to date information on federal regulations and management quotas see swr.ucsd.edu/fmd/sustaina.htm.

Sea Urchin Crewmember
Required for each person who assists in taking sea urchins and who does not qualify for a sea urchin diving permit. A sea urchin crewmember cannot dive for sea urchins (Title 14, §120.7).

See page 127 for more information.

Southern Pink Shrimp Trawl
Required for any commercial fisherman using a trawl net to take, possess aboard a boat, or land pink shrimp for commercial purposes in ocean waters south of a line drawn due west of Point Conception (Title 14, §120).

Other Restrictions
Prawns and shrimp may be taken from April 1 through October 31, except for the taking of golden, spot and ridgeback prawns (Title 14, §§120, 120.3).

Swordfish

Required for the owner or operator of a vessel using harpoon or hook-and-line to take swordfish for profit. A swordfish permit will be issued free of charge to individuals with a valid drift gill net permit. At least one person aboard each commercial fishing vessel shall have a valid swordfish permit.

Logbook Requirement: *Swordfish Harpoon Log*

See page 140 for more information.

Tidal Invertebrate

Required for each person who takes mollusks, crustaceans, or other invertebrates for commercial purposes in any tidepool or tidal area, including tide flats or other areas between the high tidemark and 1,000 feet beyond the low tidemark (FGC §8500).

Only the following may be taken for commercial purposes:

barnacles	oysters
chiones	sand crabs
clams (except pismo and northern razor)	sand dollars
cockles	sea hares
limpets (except owl)	shrimp
mussels	squid
octopus	starfish
	worms

Lobster, abalone, sea cucumber, sea urchin, Dungeness crab, and rock crab cannot be taken under the authority of a tidal invertebrate permit.

Commercial fishermen using powered equipment to take ghost shrimp must also possess a valid tidal invertebrate permit.

See page 141 for more information.

Trap

Required for every person who uses traps to take finfish, mollusks, or crustaceans for profit except spiny lobster and Dungeness crab, as defined in FGC §9001. Dungeness crab can only be taken on vessels that have a

valid Dungeness crab vessel permit. Commercial fishermen can only take lobster under the authority of a lobster operator permit. The following species can be taken with a trap permit:

box crab	rock crab
hagfish	sablefish
Kellet’s whelk	spider crab
octopus	spot prawn

California killifish, long jaw mudsucker, yellowfin goby, shiner perch, and staghorn sculpin may be taken with baitfish traps.

Prawns and shrimp may be taken with prawn or shrimp traps and a general trap permit (FGC §§8590-8595, 9000-9006, 9015). Spot prawn may be taken with traps under the authority of a spot prawn trap vessel permit and a general trap permit (Title 14 §180.3).

Logbook Requirement: *The vessel owner or operator must complete a Daily Trap Log when trapping spot prawn or Daily Sablefish Trap Log when trapping sable fish.*

See notice on page 1 about Restricted Access Programs for California’s prawn fisheries.

Other Restrictions

Rock Crab (Crabs other than Dungeness)

Only rock crabs 4¼ inches or more in breadth may be taken under a revocable general trap permit and Commission regulations in any waters of the State at any time, except in Districts 9, 19A, 19B, and 21 and those portions of District 20 lying on the north and east sides of Santa Catalina Island north of Southeast Rock. Rock crab traps made of wire mesh not less than 1⅞ inch by 3⅞ inch, inside measurement, with the 3⅞ inch measurement parallel to the floor of the trap shall have at least one rigid circular opening of not less than ¾ inches inside diameter in an outside wall of the rearmost chamber of the trap. All other rock crab traps must have two ¾ inch diameter openings, in the rearmost chamber of the trap and one of such openings shall be located so that at least one-half of the opening is in the

upper-half of the trap. All rock crab traps or strings of traps must be marked with buoys bearing the commercial fishing license number issued to the operator of the trap. All traps must be serviced every 96 hours, weather at sea permitting (FGC §§8275, 8282, 8284, 9001, 9003-9006, 9011).

Incidental Take

Species incidentally taken must be released other than Kellet's whelk, octopus, and crabs, other than rock crab, red crab, and yellow crab. No lobster or Dungeness crab may be possessed aboard any vessel being used to take rock crab. Traps used to take sablefish are also subject to federal groundfish regulations. For information regarding the use of traps within Santa Barbara, Anacapa, and San Miguel Island Ecological Reserves, refer to Title 14, §630, or contact the Department.

See page 142 for more information.

LIMITED ENTRY AND RESTRICTIVE PERMITS

Limited entry and restrictive permits are issued only to prequalified commercial fishermen or vessel owners. "Limited entry fishery" means a fishery in which the number of persons who may participate or the number of vessels that may be used in taking a specified species of fish is limited by statute or regulation (FGC §8100). Permits can be renewed at all Department offices listed on the inside front cover unless otherwise noted. Permits are nontransferable unless otherwise specified and must be renewed annually.

Late Fee

FGC §7852.2(a) authorizes the Department to collect a \$50 late fee when a commercial fishing permit, other than salmon, squid or herring, is renewed on or before the last day of the next month immediately following the specified renewal deadline. If the application is received, or if mailed, postmarked after the last day of the month the permit is considered expired and the permit holder must appeal in writing to the License and Revenue Branch in Sacramento for reinstatement.

Meeting Fish Landing Requirements

Fish landings used to meet permit eligibility requirements **must** have been reported to the Department on a fish landing receipt pursuant to FGC §8046. **Personal use or transportation receipts will not be accepted as proof of eligibility.** Unless otherwise specified, the permit year is April 1 through the following March 31. Following is a list of limited entry and restrictive commercial fishing permits:

Dungeness Crab Vessel (Resident and Nonresident)

Required for an owner of a registered commercial fishing vessel using Dungeness crab traps to take Dungeness crab for commercial purposes.

Renewal Deadline: Applications must be received, or if mailed, postmarked on or before April 30, 2002. Applications received from May 1 through May 31, 2002 will be assessed a \$50 late fee. If the application is not received or postmarked on or before May 31, 2002, the permit is considered expired and permit holders must appeal in writing to the Commission for reinstatement.

Renewal Requirements: The owner must possess a valid: a) 2002-2003 resident commercial fishing license (operator or crewmember) or nonresident commercial fishing license; b) 2002-2003 commercial boat registration for the qualified vessel; and c) have possessed a valid 2001-2002 Dungeness crab vessel permit. **The vessel owner must purchase a commercial fishing license even if he/she does not intend to commercially fish during the 2002-2003 license year (FGC §§7857a, 8280.2e).**

Other Requirements: Permits may **ONLY** be issued to the owner of the permitted vessel (as designated on U.S. Coast Guard certificate of documentation or the Department of Motor Vehicles vessel registration).

Permit Transfers: Refer to FGC §8280.3. Contact the Marine Region at (831) 649-7100

Other Restrictions

Only male crabs 6¼ inches or more in breadth may be taken in ocean waters between December 1 and July 15, in Districts 6, 7, 8, and 9 and between November 15 and June 30 in all other districts, except that crabs may not be taken commercially from the estuary of the Eel River, Humboldt Bay, or from the ocean within a one-mile radius of their mouths, or from Crescent City Harbor, Trinidad Bay, or Bodega Lagoon. Every crab trap must have two 4¼ inch diameter escape openings. If side openings are used, one of such openings shall be located so that at least one-half of the opening is in the upper-half of the trap (FGC §§8275-8283, 9011). Not more than one percent in number of any load or lot of crabs may be less than 6¼ inches but not less than 5¾ inches in breadth (FGC §8278).

All Dungeness crab traps must be marked with buoys bearing the commercial fishing license number issued to the trap operator. In districts 6, 7, 8, and 9, no Dungeness crab trap may be attached to another trap or traps by a common line. No rock crab may be possessed aboard any vessel being used to take Dungeness crab (FGC §§8275-8278, 8284, 9003-9006, 9011).

See page 68 for more information.

General Gill/Trammel Net

Required for the owner or operator of a currently registered commercial fishing vessel to use a gill or trammel net. At least one person aboard each commercial fishing vessel shall have a valid general gill net permit when engaged in operations authorized by the permit.

Renewal Deadline: Applications must be received, or if mailed, postmarked on or before March 31, 2003. If the application is not received or postmarked by March 31, 2003, the permit is considered expired and permit holders must appeal in writing to the License and Revenue Branch in Sacramento for reinstatement.

Renewal Requirements: To qualify for a 2002-2003 general gill/trammel net permit, an

applicant must have possessed a valid 2001-2002 general gill/trammel net permit.

Logbook Requirement: *Gill and Trammel Net Log*

Issuing Offices: *Belmont, Los Alamitos, Monterey, and San Diego*

Permit Transfers: *Refer to FGC §8681.5*

Other Restrictions

Any net or line that is anchored to the bottom on each end and is not free to drift with the tide or current is a set net or set line. Fyke, shrimp, or crab nets are not set nets (FGC §8601). Yellowtail and barracuda may be taken by gill nets with 3½ inch mesh or greater, but may not be taken or possessed on boats carrying purse seine or round haul nets. (See Title 14 for fish taken in Mexican waters and brought into California under Commission regulations FGC §8623. Title 14, §§28.25, 109).

White seabass may be taken by gill or trammel nets with meshes of a minimum length of six inches, however, during the period from June 16 to March 14, inclusive, not more than 20 percent by number of a load of fish may be white seabass 28 inches or more in total length, up to a maximum of 10 white seabass per load, if taken in gill nets or trammel nets with meshes from 3½ to 6 inches in length (FGC §8623).

See page 82 for more information.

Drift Gill Net (Shark and Swordfish)

Required for the operator of a vessel using drift gill nets to take shark and swordfish. At least one person aboard each commercial fishing vessel shall have a valid drift gill net permit when engaged in operations authorized by the permit.

Renewal Deadline: Applications must be received, or if mailed postmarked on or before April 30, 2002. Applications received from May 1 through May 31, 2002 will be assessed a \$50 late fee. If the application is not received or postmarked by May 31, 2002, the permit is considered expired and permit holders must

appeal in writing to the License and Revenue Branch in Sacramento for reinstatement.

Renewal Requirements: Applicant must: a) possess a valid 2002-2003 general gill/trammel net permit; b) have possessed a valid 2001-2002 drift gill net permit (shark and swordfish); and c) submit copies of fish landing receipts showing that permittee either landed at least 2,500 pounds of swordfish or 1,000 pounds of shark, or landed shark or swordfish for which permittee was paid at least \$1,000 during either the 2000-2001 or 2001-2002 permit year (April 1 through the following March 31).

Logbook Requirement: *Gill and Trammel Net Log*

Issuing Offices: *Belmont, Los Alamitos, Monterey, and San Diego*

Permit Transfers: *Refer to FGC §8561.5*

See page 62 for more information.

Finfish Trap

Required when using traps to take finfish, except sablefish and hagfish, in ocean waters south of Point Arguello (Santa Barbara County). At least one person aboard each commercial fishing vessel shall have a valid finfish trap permit.

Renewal Deadline: Applications must be received, or if mailed postmarked on or before May 31, 2002. Applications received from June 1 through June 30, 2002, will be assessed a \$50 late fee. If the application is not received or postmarked by June 30, 2002, the permit is considered expired and permit holders must appeal in writing to the License and Revenue Branch in Sacramento for reinstatement.

Renewal Requirements: Applicant must have possessed a valid 2001-2002 finfish trap permit and landed a minimum of 50 pounds of finfish using traps from April 1, 2001 through March 31, 2002.

Other Restrictions: Not more than 50 finfish traps may be used in State waters along the

mainland shore each day. Traps cannot be fished (baited with door shut) from one hour after sunset to one hour before sunrise. Traps left in the water overnight shall be unbaited with the door secured open. No traps can be set within 750 feet of any pier, breakway or jetty in Districts 19, 19A, 19B, 20, 20A, 20B, or 21. Mesh of any finfish trap **shall** measure two inches by two inches inside dimensions. No lobster shall be possessed aboard or landed from any vessel where finfish are present except where a valid lobster permit is in possession and all other provisions are complied with. All bouys shall be marked with the permittees commercial fishing license number followed by the letter Z. Refer to Title 14 §150.16 on page 108 for size limits.

See page 80 for more information.

Lobster Operator

Required for each person who takes or assists in taking, possesses, or transports lobsters while on any boat, barge, or vessel, or who uses or operates or assists in using or operating any boat, net, trap, line, or other appliance to take lobsters for profit.

Renewal Deadline: Applications must be received, or if mailed postmarked on or before May 31, 2002. Applications received from June 1 through June 30, 2002, will be assessed a \$50 late fee. If the application is not received or postmarked by June 30, 2002, the permit is considered expired and permit holders must appeal in writing to the License and Revenue Branch in Sacramento for reinstatement.

Renewal Requirements: To qualify for a 2002-2003 lobster operator permit, an applicant must have possessed a valid 2001-2002 lobster operator permit.

Logbook Requirement: *Daily Lobster Fishing Log*

Other Restrictions

Lobsters may be taken only in traps, for fresh consumption, under permit and Commission regulations, in Districts 18, 19, 20A, and District 20 south of Santa Catalina Island between Southeast Rock and China Point, from the first

Wednesday in October through the first Wednesday after March 15, with body shell $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches or more in length. Fishermen must carry and use a measuring device (FGC §8250-8259). Only crab, except Dungeness crab, Kelleys' whelk, and octopus may be taken incidentally in lobster traps. Traps must be marked with bouys bearing the lobster permit number, emptied at least every 96 hours, and must not be abandoned. Wire traps shall be constructed only with rectangular mesh not less than $1\frac{7}{8}$ inches by $3\frac{7}{8}$ inches inside measurement, with the $3\frac{7}{8}$ inches measurement parallel to floor of trap. Such traps shall be fitted with rigid rectangular escape gaps with inside measurements not less than $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches by $11\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Traps of lath or other material must have $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches openings the length of two sides of trap, not more than 2 inches above and parallel to the floor of the trap.

See page 99 for more information.

NEARSHORE FISHERY

The Commission and Department are developing a restricted access program for the commercial nearshore fishery. Title 14 §150, established a December 31, 1999 control date. Initial participation in this fishery after December 31, 1999 does not guarantee participation in a future restricted access program. Regulations were adopted that require permit holders to demonstrate participation in the fishery, in addition to possessing a valid 2001-2002 nearshore fishery permit, before they can be issued a 2002-2003 permit. View the proposed regulations at www.dfg.ca.gov/fg_comm/proposedregs.html.

When using a boat to take nearshore fish stocks at least one person aboard the boat must have a valid nearshore fishery permit. Marine aquaria collector permit holders and finfish trap permit holders must also possess a valid nearshore fishery permit when taking nearshore fish stocks.

Required for persons taking, possessing aboard a boat, or landing nearshore fish stocks pursuant to Title 14, §150.01. A nearshore

fishery permit is required only to take the following species of nearshore fish stocks:

- black-and-yellow rockfish
- gopher rockfish
- kelp rockfish
- California scorpionfish
- greenlings of the genus *Hexagrammos*
- China rockfish
- grass rockfish
- California sheephead
- cabezon

Renewal Deadline: Applications must be received, or if mailed, postmarked on or before June 30, 2002. Applications received from July 1 through July 31, 2002, will be assessed a \$50 late fee. If the application is not received or postmarked by July 31, 2002, the permit is considered expired and permit holders must appeal in writing to the License and Revenue Branch in Sacramento for reinstatement.

Renewal Requirements: To qualify for a 2002-2003 nearshore fishery permit, an applicant must have possessed a valid 2001-2002 nearshore fishery permit and landed a minimum of 100 pounds of nearshore fish as defined in Title 14, §150.01 from January 1, 1994 through December 31, 2000.

See page 106 for more information.

Pacific Herring

Required for qualified persons on specific vessels to take herring for commercial purposes.

Renewal Deadline: Applications must be received on or before October 4, 2002. Applications received or postmarked after the deadline will not be eligible for consideration for the current California herring season.

Renewal Requirements: Applicant must submit a copy of their 2002-2003 commercial boat registration, and 2002-2003 commercial fishing license.

Issuing Office: Belmont

Permit Transfers: Refer to FGC §8552.2

Herring Stamp

Any herring permit holder taking herring for commercial purposes in San Francisco Bay must purchase a herring stamp before a herring permit can be issued.

Issuing Office: Belmont

Northern Pink Shrimp Trawl (Individual)

Required for any commercial fisherman using a trawl net to take, possess aboard a vessel, or land pink shrimp for commercial purposes in ocean waters north of a line drawn due west of Point Conception. (Title 14, §120.01).

Renewal Deadline: Applications must be received at a Department office, or if mailed, postmarked on or before April 30, 2002. Applications received or postmarked from May 1 through May 31, 2002, will be assessed a \$50 late fee. Applications received or postmarked after the May 31, 2002, deadline will be returned to the applicant who may appeal the late application in writing to the Commission.

Renewal Requirements: To qualify for a 2002-2003 northern pink shrimp trawl individual permit, applicant must have possessed a valid 2001-2002 northern pink shrimp trawl individual permit.

Logbook Requirements: Shrimp/Prawn Trawl Log.

Permit Upgrades: Refer to Title 14, §120.01(d)(2).

Deadline to Upgrade Individual Permits to Vessel Permits

A northern pink shrimp trawl individual permit must be upgraded to a northern pink shrimp trawl vessel permit on or before March 31, 2003. There is a \$200 fee to upgrade an individual permit to a vessel permit.

Northern Pink Shrimp Trawl Vessel

Required for an owner of a registered commercial fishing vessel using trawl nets to take pink shrimp for commercial purposes north of a line drawn due west of Point Conception. (Title 14, §120.01).

Renewal Deadline: Applications must be received, or if mailed postmarked on or before April 30, 2002. Applications received from May 1 through May 31, 2002, will be assessed a \$50 late fee. If the application is not received or postmarked by April 30, 2002, the permit is considered expired and permit holders must appeal in writing to the Commission for reinstatement.

Renewal Requirements: Before a northern pink shrimp trawl vessel permit can be renewed the owner must possess a valid: a) 2002-2003 resident commercial fishing license (operator or crewmember) or nonresident commercial fishing license; b) 2002-2003 commercial boat registration; and c) have possessed a valid 2001-2002 northern pink shrimp trawl vessel permit.

Logbook Requirements: Shrimp/Prawn Trawl Log.

Permit Transfer: Refer to Title 14, §120.01(e).

See page 111 for more information.

Salmon Vessel

Required for an owner of a registered commercial fishing vessel used to take salmon for commercial purposes.

Renewal Deadline: Applications must be received, or if mailed postmarked on or before March 31, 2002. Applications received from April 1 through April 30, 2002, will be assessed a \$100 late fee (FGC §8235(c)). If the application is not received or postmarked by April 30, 2002, the permit is considered expired and permit holders must appeal in writing to the Commission for reinstatement.

Renewal Requirements: No new permits are available at this time. Before a salmon vessel permit can be renewed the owner or the owner's agent must possess a valid: a) 2002-2003 resident commercial fishing license (operator or crewmember) or nonresident commercial fishing license; b) 2002-2003 commercial boat registration; c) 2002-2003 commercial fishing salmon stamp; and d) have

possessed a valid 2000-2001 salmon vessel permit. Vessel owners less than 70 years of age as of April 1, 2002 or their agents are required to purchase a 2002-2003 commercial fishing license and 2002-2003 commercial fishing salmon stamp even if the owner does not intend to commercially fish for any species during the 2002-2003 license year or if there is a restricted commercial salmon fishing season.

Other Renewal Requirements: Permits may **ONLY** be issued to the owner of the permitted vessel (as designated on USCG certificate of documentation or the Department of Motor Vehicles vessel registration) or to the owner’s agent. A letter signed by the owner designating the agent must be submitted with the Commercial Boat Registration Application for the salmon vessel.

Exemptions For Vessel Owners 70 Years Of Age Or Older As Of April 1, 2002.

Salmon vessel owners 70 years of age or older as of April 1, 2002, are not required to purchase a commercial fishing salmon stamp to renew their 2002-2003 salmon vessel permit. Only a vessel owner 70 years of age or older as of April 1, 2002, is exempt from obtaining a commercial fishing salmon stamp. In addition, vessel owners are not required to purchase a commercial fishing license to renew their salmon vessel permit if he/she does not intend to fish commercially during the 2002-2003 license year. A salmon vessel owner who designates an agent 70 years of age or older must still purchase a commercial fishing license and commercial fishing salmon stamp for himself or the agent before a salmon vessel permit can be issued unless the vessel owner is also 70 years of age or older as of April 1, 2002. Proof of age (copy of driver’s license, Department of Motor Vehicles ID, birth certificate, etc.) must be submitted with the application and fees.

Owners of more than one salmon vessel

The first commercial fishing salmon stamp issued to the owner or owner’s agent to renew a salmon vessel permit must be affixed to that person’s commercial fishing license. Any

commercial fishing salmon stamps purchased by that person to renew additional salmon vessel permits must be affixed to the commercial boat registration of each additional vessel (FGC §8234(b)).

“John Doe” Commercial Fishing Salmon Stamp

Vessel owners or their agents may submit a “John Doe” commercial fishing salmon stamp application when renewing their salmon vessel permit or may apply at a later date. “John Doe” commercial fishing salmon stamps are issued for use on a particular vessel and cannot be transferred from vessel to vessel. The person whose name is listed last on the “John Doe” commercial fishing salmon stamp application shall be the designated crewmember and exempt from having a commercial fishing salmon stamp affixed to his/her commercial fishing license. Only one licensed commercial fisherman can be designated as a crewmember for each fishing trip.

TRANSFER OF SALMON VESSEL PERMIT

The owner of a permitted salmon vessel may submit a request to transfer the permit to another vessel with the same or less fishing potential. All transfer requests and determinations of fishing potential are evaluated by the Commercial Salmon Review Board, which makes recommendations for action to the Department.

Transfer applications may be obtained from the Department, 20 Lower Ragsdale Drive, Suite 100, Monterey, CA 93940, (831) 649-7100. The vessel owner must complete the transfer application and submit it to the Department with a nonrefundable transfer fee of \$200.

If a salmon vessel is lost, stolen or destroyed, an application to transfer the vessel permit must be submitted within one year of the incident. Only the permittee at the time of the loss, theft, or destruction of the vessel may apply for the transfer of the vessel permit. (FGC §8239.1)

SALMON REGULATIONS

The National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest Region, will publish and distribute the ocean salmon fishery regulation booklets containing the complete regulations (50 CFR Part 661) near mid-May. Any in season changes to the federal regulations will be announced on a telephone hotline at (800) 662-9825 or (206) 526-6667 and by U.S. Coast Guard Notice to Mariners broadcasts on Channel 16 VHF-FM and 2182 KHZ.

TAKING SALMON FOR SPORT PURPOSES ON A COMMERCIAL SALMON VESSEL

FGC §8232.5 prohibits taking salmon for sport purposes on a commercial salmon vessel **EXCEPT** if the vessel is also registered as a commercial passenger fishing vessel and meets one of following conditions:

- the vessel is actually engaged in the business as a commercial passenger fishing boat;
- salmon are not taken on the boat for both commercial and sport purposes on the same day; and
- the vessel has complied with all other local, State, and federal laws related to operating a commercial passenger fishing boat.

Salmon can also be taken for sport purposes on a permitted salmon vessel in the Klamath Management Zone (KMZ) when the vessel is used to sport fish beginning on the third day after the commercial salmon season closes in the KMZ, as designated by the federal Pacific Fishery Management Council. The KMZ is defined as that area from Humbug Mountain, Oregon, to Horse Mountain, California. Fort Bragg is not part of the KMZ.

Other Restrictions

The vessel permit must remain with the vessel upon change of ownership. The vessel permit shall be physically attached to the vessel and clearly visible at all times (FGC §§8230-8248).

It is unlawful to take salmon for commercial purposes in Districts 8 and 9 at the mouth of Humboldt Bay and in those portions of Districts 6 and 7 within three nautical miles north and south of a line drawn due west for three nautical miles from the center of the mouth of that bay (FGC §8214).

Salmon may not be taken for commercial purposes in District 6 at the mouths of the Smith and Klamath Rivers within three nautical miles north and south of a line drawn due west for three nautical miles from the center of the mouth of each of those streams, or during the months of August and September in District 7 at the mouth of the Eel River within two nautical miles north and south of a line drawn due west for two nautical miles from the center of the mouth of that stream (FGC §8219).

Salmon may only be taken by hook and line under the authority of a commercial fishing license and commercial fishing salmon stamp (FGC §§7852, 7860, 8210.2, 8217).

Undersized salmon may not be possessed or injured (FGC §8218).

Upon request of any Department official, the head from any commercially caught salmon with a missing adipose fin may be immediately taken by the official, at no charge to the Department or the official, for recovery of any embedded coded-wire tag. The adipose fin is the small fleshy fin between the dorsal fin and the tail on a salmon (FGC §8226).

Regulations regarding size limits, seasons, special area closures, gear restrictions, quotas, and hold inspections are dependent upon the status of the resources and regulations promulgated by the U.S. Secretary of Commerce (FGC §7652). Regulations are subject to change throughout the season and permit holders should contact the nearest Department office prior to fishing to determine current salmon fishing regulations.

See page 116 for more information.

Sea Cucumber (Diving or Trawl)

When taking sea cucumbers by diving, each diver must have a valid sea cucumber diving permit issued to that person. When taking sea cucumbers by other methods than diving, at least one person aboard each commercial fishing vessel must have a valid sea cucumber trawl permit.

Renewal Deadline: All applications must be received at a Department office, or if mailed, postmarked **on or before June 30, 2002**. Applications received from **July 1 through July 31, 2002**, will be assessed a \$50 late fee. If the application is not received or postmarked by July 31, 2002, the permit is considered expired and permit holders must appeal in writing to the License and Revenue Branch in Sacramento for reinstatement.

Renewal Requirements: To qualify for a 2002-2003 sea cucumber diving or trawl permit, applicant must have possessed a valid 2001-2002 sea cucumber diving or trawl permit. The gear type used to take sea cucumbers is nontransferable. Permits can only be renewed in the gear type that they were originally issued.

Logbook Requirement: *Permit holders using trawl nets are required to complete and submit an accurate record of fishing activities on a Shrimp/Prawn Trawl Log. A diver must complete and submit a commercial dive fishing log.*

Permit Transfers: *Refer to FGC §8405.2*

See page 126 for more information.

Sea Urchin Diving

Required for each commercial fisherman who takes sea urchins for profit.

Renewal Deadline: Applications must be received, or if mailed, postmarked on or before June 30, 2002. Applications received from July 1 through July 31, 2002, will be assessed a \$50 late fee. If the application is not received or postmarked by July 31, 2002, the permit is considered expired and permit holders must

appeal in writing to the License and Revenue Branch in Sacramento for reinstatement.

Renewal Requirements: Applicant must: a) have possessed a valid 2001-2002 sea urchin diving permit; and b) submit copies of fish landing receipts showing that the permittee made at least 20 sea urchin landings of 300 pounds each during the 2000-2001 or 2001-2002 permit year (April 1 through the following March 31).

Issuing Offices: *Belmont, Eureka, Los Alamitos, Monterey, San Diego, and License and Revenue Branch, Sacramento*

Logbook Requirement: *Vessel operator is required to keep a Commercial Dive Fishing Log. For fishing north of the Monterey-San Luis Obispo County line, logs must be sent to the Department's Fort Bragg office. For fishing south of the Monterey-San Luis Obispo County line, logs must be sent to the Department's Los Alamitos office. Logs must be submitted on or before the fifth of each month following the month to which the records pertain.*

Other Restrictions

Rakes, airlifts, or other hand held appliances may be used to take sea urchins, under a revocable nontransferable permit issued by the Department and subject to such regulations as may be prescribed by the Commission (FGC §9054). Red sea urchins may not be taken in the second full calendar week of each month from May through September. Red sea urchins may be taken only on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday in April, May, September, and October and on Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday in June and August. During the month of July, red sea urchins may not be taken anytime north of the Monterey-San Luis Obispo County line, and south of such line, they may be taken only on Mondays and Tuesdays. Minimum commercial size limits: 3¼ inch diameter south of the Monterey-San Luis Obispo County line: 3½ inch diameter north of that line. Up to 30 undersize red sea urchins may be in any load.

LOBSTER OPERATOR PERMIT DRAWING REQUIREMENTS

New permit holders will be selected by random drawing. A drawing will not be held if no new permits are available.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicants must be 16 years of age or older, possess a valid 2002-2003 California commercial fishing license, and have possessed a valid 2000-2001 and 2001-2002 lobster crewmember permit or have held a valid, unrevoked lobster permit in any two of the immediately preceding six permit years (April 1, 1996 through March 31, 2002).

Applications: Applications are available from any Department office listed on the inside front cover.

Deadline To Apply: Applications must be received or, if mailed, be postmarked on or before **July 31, 2002**. Each applicant may submit only one application. Applicants submitting more than one application will be disqualified from the drawing.

Where To Apply: Applications will be accepted only at the Department's License and Revenue Branch, 3211 S Street, Sacramento, CA 95816. **Applications submitted to other Department offices will not be entered in the drawing.**

DO NOT SEND PERMIT FEE WITH APPLICATION.

Drawing Date: September 11, 2002.

Deadline to Submit Permit Fee: Successful applicants will be notified by certified mail. Payment of the \$265 permit fee is due by October 31, 2002.

Number of Permits Available: If the number of lobster operator permits issued to prior permittees is more than 225, the total number of lobster operator permits available for issuance is one-tenth of the difference between the number of lobster operator permits issued prior to July 1 of the current license year and the total number of lobster operator permits issued during the immediately preceding permit year (April 1, 2001 through March 31, 2002). If the number of lobster operator permits issued to prior permittees is less than 225, the number of new lobster operator permits available is the difference between the number of lobster operator permits issued and 225. Individuals who held a valid 2001-2002 lobster operator permit are eligible to renew their permits, regardless of the number issued.

For more information refer to Title 14, §122(e)(2) on page 99.

SEA URCHIN DIVING PERMIT DRAWING REQUIREMENTS

New permit holders will be selected by random drawing. A drawing will not be held if there are no new permits available.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicants must be 16 years of age or older, possess a valid 2002-2003 California commercial fishing license and have possessed a valid 2000-2001 and 2001-2002 sea urchin crewmember permit, or a valid 1996-1997 or 1997-1998 abalone diving permit.

Applications: Applications are available from any Department office listed on the inside front cover.

Deadline to Apply: Applications must be received, or if mailed, postmarked on or before June 30, 2001. Each applicant may submit only one application. Applicants submitting more than one application will be disqualified from the drawing.

Where to Apply: Applications will be accepted only at the Department's License and Revenue Branch, 3211 S Street, Sacramento, CA 95816. Applications submitted to other Department offices will not be entered in the drawing.

DO NOT SEND PERMIT FEE WITH APPLICATION.

Drawing Date: August 14, 2002.

Deadline to Submit Permit Fee: Successful applicants will be notified by certified mail. Payment of the \$330 permit fee must be received on or before September 25, 2002.

Number of Permits Available: If the number of diving permits issued to prior permittees is more than 300, the total number of sea urchin diving permits available for issuance is one-tenth of the difference between the number of sea urchin diving permits issued during the current permit year and the number of sea urchin diving permits issued during the immediately preceding permit year (April 1, 2001 through March 31, 2002). If the number of diving permits issued to prior permittees is less than 300, the number of new sea urchin diving permits available is the difference between the number of permits renewed by prior urchin permittees and 300. Individuals who held a valid 2001-2002 sea urchin diving permit are eligible to renew their permits, regardless of the number issued.

For more information refer to Title 14, §120.7(e)(2) on page 127.

SPOT PRAWN TRAP VESSEL PERMITS

Effective April 1, 2002, required for the owner of any vessel using traps to take spot prawns for commercial purposes.

Spot Prawn Trap Vessel (Tier 1) Eligibility

Requirements: Before a spot prawn trap vessel permit (tier 1) can be issued, the vessel owner must: a) possess a valid 2002-2003 resident commercial fishing license (operator or crewmember) or nonresident commercial fishing license; b) possess a valid 2002-2003 commercial boat registration (resident or nonresident) for the qualified vessel; c) possess a valid 2002-2003 general trap permit; (d) be the owner of a commercial fishing vessel that was registered with the Department in each of the 1997-98, 1998-99, and 1999-2000 permit years; and e) meet one of the following minimum landing requirements: 1) made at least 20 landings of spot prawns from that vessel, using traps, in each of the calendar years 1997, 1998, and 1999; 2) landed at least 2,000 pounds of spot prawns from that vessel, using traps, in each of the calendar years 1997, 1998, and 1999; 3) landed at least 10,000 pounds of spot prawns from that vessel, using traps, in each of the calendar years 1998 and 1999.

Other Restrictions: May use a maximum of 500 traps. Except that not more than 300 traps may be used from any vessel to take spot prawns within three miles of the mainland shore between a line drawn due west from Point Arguello, Santa Barbara County, and the California-Oregon boundary.

Permit Transfers: Refer to Title 14, §180.3.

Spot Prawn Trap Vessel (Tier 2) Eligibility

Requirements: Before a spot prawn trap vessel permit (tier 2) can be issued, the vessel owner must: a) possess a valid 2002-2003 resident commercial fishing license (operator or crewmember) or nonresident commercial fishing license; b) possess a valid 2002-2003 commercial boat registration (resident or nonresident) for the qualified vessel; c) possess a valid 2002-2003 general trap permit; d) be the owner of a commercial

fishing vessel that has been registered with the Department in each of the 1997-98, 1998-99, and 1999-2000 permit years; and e) made at least 10 landings of spot prawns from that vessel, using traps, during the 1998 calendar year; or landed at least 1,000 pounds of spot prawns from that vessel using traps, during the 1998 calendar year.

Other Restrictions: May use a maximum of 150 traps.

“Grandfather” Spot Prawn Trap Vessel (Tier 2) Eligibility Requirements:

If an applicant does not qualify for a tier 2 permit based on landings in 1998, he/she may qualify if the following provisions are met: a) possess a valid 2002-2003 resident commercial fishing license (operator or crewmember) or nonresident commercial fishing license; b) possess a valid 2002-2003 commercial boat registration (resident or nonresident) for the vessel the permit will be assigned; c) possess a valid 2002-2003 general trap permit; d) have been licensed as a California commercial fisherman for at least 20 years; and e) made at least 20 landings of spot prawn totaling at least 10,000 pounds using traps in his/her name and commercial fishing license identification number.

Deadline to Apply For Initial Tier 1 and Tier 2 Permits

Initial applications must be received at a Department office, or postmarked on or before June 30, 2002. Applications received, or postmarked from July 1 through July 31, 2002 must be accompanied by a \$50 late fee. Applications received or postmarked after the July 31, 2002 deadline will be returned to the applicant who may appeal the late application in writing to the Department.

See page 132 for more information.

SQUID VESSEL PERMITS

The Department and Commission are considering regulations that would establish catch limitations to protect the squid resource and manage the squid fishery at a sustainable level. For more information contact your nearest Department office.

Market Squid Vessel Permit

Required for the owner of a registered commercial fishing vessel using dip, purse seine, or lampara nets taking market squid for commercial purposes. The vessel is also allowed to attract squid with lights under a market squid vessel permit. A permit is not required for any vessel to take or land market squid if the amount taken by the vessel does not exceed two tons landed in a calendar day or if the squid taken is used only for live bait.

Renewal Deadline: Applications must be received at a Department office, or if mailed, postmarked on or before April 30, 2002. Applications received or postmarked from May 1 through May 31, 2002, will be assessed a \$250 late fee (FGC §8423.5(b)). Applications received or postmarked after the May 31, 2002, deadline will be returned to the applicant who may appeal the late application in writing to the Commission.

Renewal Requirements: Before a market squid vessel permit can be issued, the vessel owner must possess a valid: a) 2002-2003 resident commercial fishing license (operator or crewmember) or non-resident commercial fishing license; and b) 2002-2003 commercial boat registration (resident or nonresident) for the boat the permit is assigned to; and c) have possessed a valid 2001-2002 market squid vessel permit.

Logbook Requirement: *Any person who possesses a valid market squid vessel permit must complete and submit an accurate record of squid fishing activities on a Market Squid Vessel Logbook.*

Other License Requirements: When a bona fide partnership or corporation applies for a Market Squid Vessel Permit the vessel owner must designate the individual who is the

vessel operator and provide that information to the Department each year before the permit is issued. The operator designated on the application must have a valid California commercial fishing license. If there is a dissolution of the partnership or the corporation, the partnership or corporation must notify the Department in writing of the name of the partner or shareholder who is the new permit holder and the Department will reissue the permit to that partner or shareholder.

Permit Transfers: *Refer to FGC §8427*

Squid Light Boat Owner's Permit

Required for an owner of a registered commercial fishing vessel using lights to attract squid for commercial purposes.

Renewal Deadline: Applications must be received at a Department office, or if mailed, postmarked on or before April 30, 2002. Applications received or postmarked from May 1 through May 31, 2002, will be assessed a \$250 late fee (FGC §8423.5(b)). Applications received or postmarked after the May 31, 2002, deadline will be returned to the applicant who may appeal the late filing of an application in writing to the Commission.

Eligibility Requirements: Before a squid light boat owner's permit can be issued, the vessel owner must possess a valid: a) 2002-2003 resident commercial fishing license (operator or crew-member) or nonresident commercial fishing license; b) 2002-2003 commercial boat registration (resident or nonresident) for the boat the permit is assigned to; and c) have possessed a valid 2001-2002 squid light boat owner's permit.

Permit Transfers: *Refer to FGC §8427*

Logbook Requirement: *Any person who possesses a valid squid light boat owner's permit must complete and submit an accurate record of squid lighting activities on a Market Squid Light Boat Logbook.*

See page 135 for more information.

COMMERCIAL FISH BUSINESS LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

All businesses and commercial fishermen who accept seafood for commercial purposes are required to maintain records and receipts. Following is a list of commercial fish business licenses:

Multifunction Commercial Fish Business

Required for any person to conduct the activities of a fish receiver, fish processor, fish wholesaler, and fish importer. If the licensee is also a commercial fisherman this license also authorizes a person to conduct the activities of a fisherman retailer.

Fish Importer

Required for any person who, for the purpose of resale to persons other than ultimate consumers, receives or purchases fish taken outside of this State which are not landed in this State by a licensed commercial fisherman.

Fish Processor

Required for any person who processes fish for profit and who sells to other than the ultimate consumer.

Fish Wholesaler

Required for any person who, for the purpose of resale to persons other than the ultimate consumer, receives, purchases, or obtains fish from another person, who is required to be licensed as a fish processor, fish receiver, or fish wholesaler.

Fisherman's Retail

Required for each commercial fisherman who sells all or a portion of his/her catch to the ultimate consumer.

Exceptions: A commercial fisherman who is also licensed as a fish receiver who also sells his/her catch to ultimate consumers; and any commercial fisherman who sells fish only for the marine aquaria pet trade or for research purposes is not required to have a fisherman's retail license.

Fish Receiver

Any person who purchases or receives fish for commercial purposes from a commercial fisherman not licensed as a fish receiver must obtain a fish receiver's license.

Sport-Caught Fish Exchange

Required for any person who, exchanges fresh fish taken under the authority of a sport fishing license for canned or smoked fish.

Marine Aquaria Receiver

Required for any person engaged in the business of receiving live marine species native to California waters from a person required to be licensed as a commercial fisherman for the purpose of wholesaling or retailing those species for the pet industry or for hobby purposes.

Standard Importation Permit

With certain exceptions, any person receiving shipments of live fish, excluding shellfish must apply for a standard importation permit at least 10 working days prior to the arrival of the shipment. A fee will be charged for each permit. A permit is required for each lot or load and each shipment must be accompanied by the original standard importation permit. If there is a change in the shipment date the permit holder must contact the Department's Bodega Bay office at (707) 875-4261, or Fisheries Program Branch at (916) 653-6194.

Long Term Importation Permit

A long term importation permit may be used as an alternative for certain species or plant. Permits may be valid for the remainder of the calendar year from the date of issuance and a fee will be charged for each permit. For more information, see below.

Issuing Office: *Importation permits are only issued by mail at the Department's Bodega Bay office at P. O. Box 1560, Bodega Bay, CA 94923 or 1416 Ninth Street, Sacramento, CA 95814. If you need additional information about these permits, please call the Bodega Bay office at (707) 875-4261 or www.dfg.ca.gov/mrd/index.html or Fisheries Program Branch at (916) 653-6194 www.dfg.ca.gov/fishing.*

Anchovy Reduction

Required for fish processors to process anchovies for reduction purposes. For anchovy reduction, see Commission regulations (FGC §§8180, 8181, 8075-8080).

Issuing Office: Fish and Game Commission

OTHER LICENSE AND PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

These licenses and registrations are valid from January 1 through December 31, or if issued after the beginning of that term, for the remainder thereof.

Kelp Harvesting

Required for each person or company harvesting kelp or other aquatic plants. The following kelp beds may not be harvested at any time: Nos. 10, 15, 22, 24, 203, 206, 224, 225, 226, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 310, and 311 (Title 14, §§165(c)(5)). Kelp bed Nos. 308, 309, and 312, located in northern California, may not be harvested except by a licensee authorized by the Commission (Title 14, §§165 (c)(b)). See Title 14, §165(e)(2) for exception.

Issuing Office: Los Alamitos

Live Fresh Water Bait Fish

Required for any person taking, transporting or selling live fresh water fish for bait for profit. Live fresh water bait fish dealers must purchase a license to possess and sell golden shiners, fathead minnows, freshwater clams, freshwater crayfish, and such species designated by the Department and under Commission regulations (FGC §§8460-8462, Title 14, §§200-200.31).

Issuing Office: License and Revenue Branch, Sacramento.

SEASON, BAG AND SIZE LIMITS BY SPECIES

CLAMS AND OTHER MOLLUSKS

Clams may be taken commercially between September 1 and April 30 in Districts 8, 9, and 17; September 1 and March 31 in Marin County; and at any time in all other districts (FGC §§8340, 8341).

Littlenecks, chiones, and hard-shell cockles including thin-shelled: 1½ inches or more in diameter, 50 in the aggregate per day and in possession (FGC §8341).

Washington and gaper clams: Districts 1½, 8, 9: Twenty-five in the aggregate and in possession per day. Commercial fishermen with valid daily written order from dealer or restaurant may possess number specified on order in Districts 8 and 9 (FGC §8342). All other districts: 10 each in possession.

Mussels: Any time in any number except that in Districts 19, 19A, 19B and 21 the daily bag limit for California Sea Mussels is 250 pounds in the shell or equivalent out of the shell. 1 pound meat: 3.8 pounds in shell; 1 gallon meat: 30 pounds in shell (FGC §8344, Title 14, §115). Consult public health regulations for seasonal and emergency closures or call the Biotoxin Information hot line (800) 553-4131, or (510) 540-2605 if you are in Alameda or Contra Costa counties.

Freshwater clams shall be taken only under regulations of the Commission (FGC §8475, Title 14, §200.29).

Shrimp: only unmarketable shrimp taken in Districts 11, 12, and 13 not exceeding 50 percent of a boat load may be dried. For ocean shrimp, see Commission regulations (FGC §8842, Title 14, §120, 121).

SALTWATER AND ANADROMOUS FISH

Yellowfin and bluefin tuna: may be taken at any time. No bluefin tuna under 7½ pounds may be taken (FGC §8374). The Commission may prohibit the taking or possessing of tuna in the same manner as taking or possessing tuna is prohibited by federal law or by rules or regulations adopted pursuant to the Tuna Convention Act of 1950, as amended by Public Law 87-814 of the 87th Congress (FGC §313).

Albacore: may be taken at any time (FGC §8376).

Pacific bonito: none less than 24 inches fork length or 5 pounds in weight may be taken or possessed except a load of bonito taken by a round haul net may contain 18 percent or less by number of bonito smaller than the size limit and a load of fish taken by a gill net or trammel net may contain 1,000 pounds or less of bonito smaller than the size limit (FGC §8377).

Skipjack: may be taken at any time (FGC §8378).

Giant sea bass: may not be taken except one fish per vessel may be possessed or sold if taken incidentally by gill or trammel nets. This restriction shall not apply to 1,000 pounds of giant sea bass per trip and 3,000 pounds of giant sea bass per vessel per calendar year taken south of the U.S.-Mexico boundary line (FGC §8380).

Nearshore fish: black-and-yellow, gopher and kelp rockfish, California scorpionfish (sculpin) not less than 10 inches. Kelp greenlings, rock greenlings, China and grass rockfish not less than 12 inches. California sheephead not less than 13 inches. Cabezon not less than 15 inches. Nearshore fish species taken in trawl nets and landed dead are exempt from these size limits (Title 14, §150.16).

Grunion: may be taken between June 1 and March 31 (FGC §8381).

White seabass: may not be taken between March 15 and June 15 in waters lying south of Point Conception except that one white sea

bass not less than 28 inches in total length may be possessed and sold by a vessel each day if taken incidental to gill and trammel net fishing. Any fish so taken shall not be transferred to any other vessel. None less than 28 inches (FGC §§8383, 8383.5).

Barracuda, yellowtail: none less than 28 inches. Between May 1 and August 31 not more than 500 pounds per person or up to a maximum of 2,500 pounds per vessel of yellowtail, may be possessed on any vessel (See Title 14 for fish taken in Mexican waters and brought into California under Commission regulations. FGC §§8382, 8384, 8386, 8387. Title 14, §§28.25, 109).

California halibut general provisions: no California halibut may be taken, possessed, or sold which measures less than 22 inches in total length, unless it weighs 4 pounds or more in the round, 3½ pounds or more dressed with the head on, or 3 pounds or more dressed with the head off. However, not more than 4 California halibut less than 22 inches in total length may be possessed for noncommercial use if taken incidentally with a gill net, trammel net, or trawl net (FGC §8392).

California halibut trawl grounds. Waters lying between one and three nautical miles from the mainland shore between Pt. Arguello and Pt. Mugu. 1) Season: June 16-March 14; 2) No California halibut less than 22 inches total length, or more than 500 pounds of other fish may be possessed, except that any amount of sea cucumbers taken pursuant to a valid permit, sharks, skates, or rays may be taken or possessed; 3) Unlawful to use any trawl net with cod-end mesh less than 7½ inches in length and with a cod-end not less than 29 meshes and a circumference of not less than 47 meshes, except any double mesh section shall not measure over 25 meshes or 12 feet in length, whichever is greater. (FGC §§8495-8497, 8843).

Marlin: may not be taken or possessed commercially, except black marlin may be imported under certain conditions. Contact a Department office listed on the inside front cover (FGC §8393).

Surfperch: may be taken only between July 16 and April 30, except shiner perch which may be taken, sold or purchased at any time. Surfperch may be sold or purchased only between July 16 and May 10. South of Point Arguello barred, redbait and calico surfperch may not be taken. Barred, redbait, and calico surfperch taken north of Point Arguello must be tagged prior to shipment south of that point (FGC §8395, Title 14, §§27.60, 28.75, 112).

Angel Shark: no female angel shark measuring less than 42 inches in total length or 15¼ inches in alternate length and no male angel shark measuring less than 40 inches in total length or 14½ inches in alternate length may be possessed, sold, or purchased, except that 10 percent of the angel sharks in any load may measure not more than ½ inch less than the minimum sizes specified herein.

Angel shark total length shall be measured from the anterior end of the head to the tip of the tail while the fish is lying in a position of natural repose. When measuring total length or alternate length, the tip of the tail may be laid flat against the surface of the measuring device. Angel shark alternate length shall be measured from the point where the leading edge of the first dorsal fin meets the back to the tip of the tail. Angel sharks may be constrained from lateral movement during measurement by restraining devices approved by the Department.

Angel sharks taken in gill or trammel nets shall be landed (brought ashore) with at least one intact pelvic fin and the tail fin attached. Angel sharks taken in gill or trammel nets shall not be transferred to or from another vessel, except that angel sharks may be transferred to or from vessels with a Department observer on board. An observer shall observe and make a written record of that transfer (FGC §8388).

Leopard Shark: Leopard sharks less than 36 inches in total length shall not be taken, possessed, sold, or purchased for commercial purposes (FGC §8388.5).

Thresher Shark: Thresher shark taken with drift gill nets shall not have the pelvic fin severed from the carcass until after the shark is brought ashore (FGC §8576.5). Tails and fins, other than pelvic fins, that have been removed from the carcass may be possessed on a permittee's vessel if the corresponding carcass is in possession for each tail and fin.

White Shark: It is unlawful to take any white shark for commercial purposes, except under permit issued for scientific or educational purposes and live display purposes. If taken incidentally in set gill nets, drift gill nets, or roundhaul nets, they may only be sold to scientific permittees. White shark taken shall not have the pelvic fin severed from the carcass until the white shark is brought ashore (FGC §1002, 8599).

Shark: may not be taken with drift gill nets of mesh size eight inches or greater except under a revocable permit issued by the Department (FGC §8561). It is unlawful to sell, purchase, deliver for commercial purposes, or possess on any commercial fishing vessel any shark fin or shark tail that has been removed from the carcass before landing the fish. However, thresher shark tails and fins may be retained if there is a corresponding carcass to match each tail and fin.

FRESHWATER FISH

Steelhead or trout may not be sold or purchased except that inspected and tagged Dolly Varden or steelhead trout from out of State and domesticated trout may be sold and purchased under Commission regulations. Not more than one daily bag limit of such steelhead trout may be sold or possessed in District 1½ (FGC §§8430-8433).

It is unlawful to sell or purchase any fresh, canned, or cured fish taken in the Klamath River District or in the waters of the Smith River (FGC §8434).

Catfish may not be sold except catfish imported from outside the State or catfish grown pursuant to Division 12 by registered aquaculturists (FGC §§8435, 15005). Live catfish may not be imported (Title 14, §171).

Sacramento perch, crappie, black bass, or sunfish (except those grown pursuant to Division 12 by registered aquaculturists) may not be sold (FGC §§8436, 15005).

Carp or minnow family, cichlid family, freshwater mollusks, goby family, gray mullet family, killifish family, lamprey family, livebearer family, sculpin family, silver-side family, smelt family, stickleback family, sucker family, and threadfin shad may be taken for commercial purposes pursuant to regulations adopted by the Commission (FGC §8437, 8437.1, Title 14, §226.7).

PROHIBITED USES OF NETS IN PARTICULAR DISTRICTS

In Districts 19 or 19A nets (except dip nets) may not be used within 750 feet of any pier, wharf, jetty or breakwater (FGC §8660). For information regarding the use of nets within Santa Barbara, Anacapa Island, and San Miguel Island Ecological Reserves, refer to Title 14, §630, or contact a Department office listed on the inside front cover.

In Districts 19A and 20, vessels may transport nets through these districts at any time but may enter harbors only in case of distress or emergency (FGC §8661).

Gill, trammel, or fyke nets may not be possessed on any boat in any district upstream from a line drawn between Antioch Point and the west tip of Kimball Island and a line drawn between Point Sacramento and the east point of Montezuma Island (FGC §8663).

Nets may not be used or possessed within 500 feet of the Klamath, Smith, Eel, Mad, Van Duzen, or Mattole rivers or their tributaries (FGC §8664).

In District 118.5 nets may not be used within 750 feet of any pier or dock except for bait nets described in FGC §8780 used to capture live bait.

In the Salton Sea and for one mile upstream from the mouth of the New and Alamo Rivers outside the boundaries of any state or federal game refuge set gill nets or seines may be used

and possessed by commercial fishermen to take mullet not less than 14 inches long and carp under Commission regulations (FGC §§8666-8669).

Upstream from the Carquinez Bridge salmon or shad nets may not be used or possessed (FGC §8670).

IMPORTATION AND TRANSPORTATION OF FISH AND AMPHIBIA

All shipments of fish, mollusks, and crustaceans shall show weights and species contained (FGC §§2348, 8341).

Abalone legally taken outside California may be imported when accompanied by a U.S. custom house entry certificate. Containers of such abalone shall be marked with the place of origin (FGC §2371).

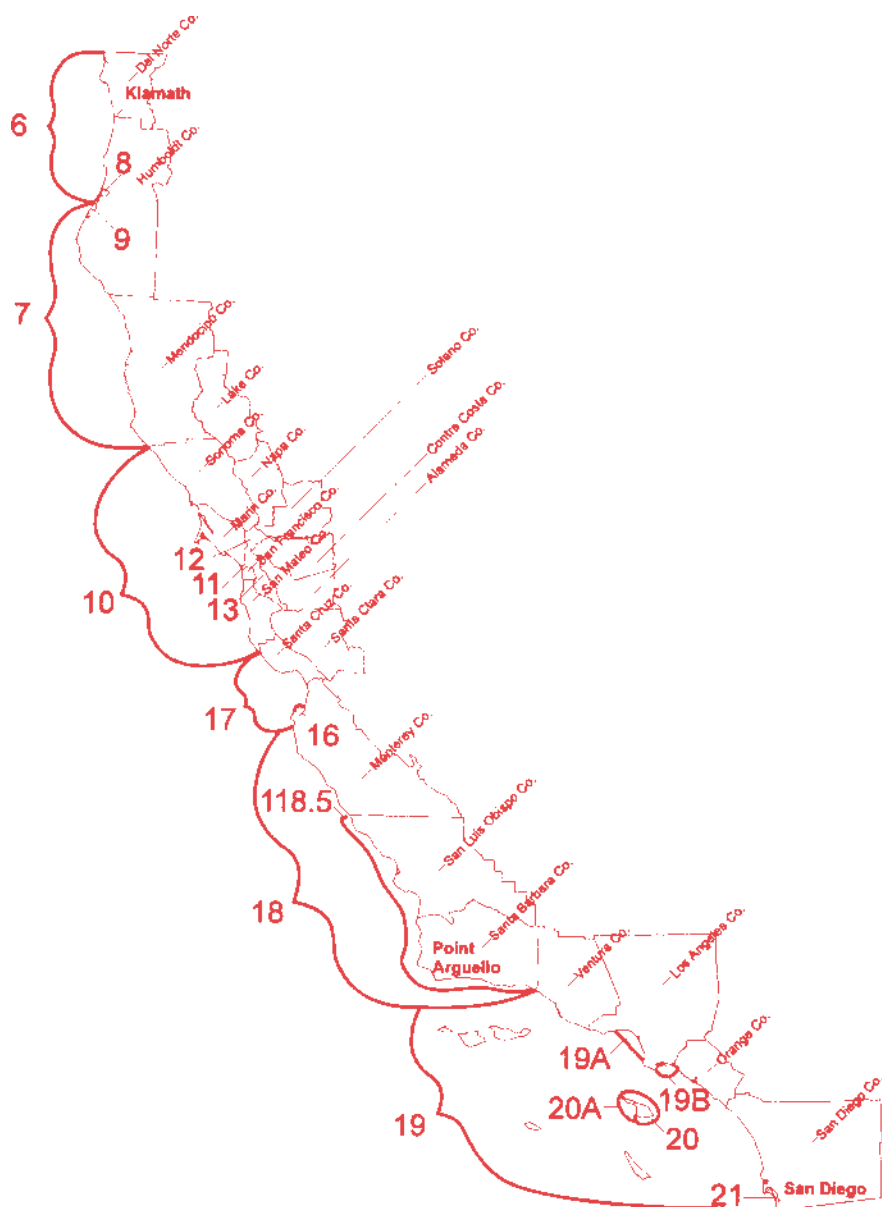
Salmon of smaller size than can be legally taken under regulations of either the U.S. Department of Commerce or the state of landing may not be imported into California (FGC §2361).

Yellowtail, barracuda, white seabass, sturgeon, striped bass, shad, crab meat, spiny lobsters, and Pismo clams may be imported into California under Commission regulations (FGC §§2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2369. Title 14, §§109, 110, 132, 135).

Marlin meat may not be exported from the State (FGC §2354).

Frogs. No person shall, for commercial purposes, take, possess, sell, transport, or export frogs for human consumption (FGC §6851. Title 14, §186). Legislation governs the use of frogs for frog jumping contests (FGC §§6880-6885). Frogs may be taken and sold for scientific and educational purposes under regulations established by the Commission (FGC §6852. Title 14, §658).

MAP SHOWING COMMERCIAL FISHING DISTRICTS ALONG COAST AND INLAND WATERS



Inland districts are defined in FGC §§11001-11013; 11033-11037.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF DISTRICTS IN WHICH COMMERCIAL FISHERIES OCCUR

DISTRICTS 1³/₈, 1³/₄, 2, 2¹/₄, 2¹/₂, 3, 3¹/₂, 4, 4¹/₈, and 4³/₄ generally constitute inland water or land areas. Contact a Department office listed on the inside front cover (FGC §§11001 - 11003).

DISTRICT 6 includes the ocean waters of the state from northerly boundary of the State to the west end of north jetty at entrance to Humboldt Bay; excluding all streams, sloughs and lagoons.

DISTRICT 7 includes the ocean waters of the state from the west end of north jetty at entrance to Humboldt Bay to the southern boundary of Mendocino County; excluding all streams, sloughs and lagoons.

DISTRICT 8 includes entrance to Humboldt Bay and that portion of Humboldt Bay lying north of a line running east from south jetty apron; excluding all sloughs, streams, and lagoons.

DISTRICT 9 includes that portion of Humboldt Bay lying south of a line running east from south jetty apron; excluding all rivers, streams and sloughs.

DISTRICT 10 includes the ocean waters of the state and the tidelands lying between the southern boundary of Mendocino County and a line extending west from the Pigeon Point Lighthouse, in San Mateo County, including Tomales Bay to a line drawn from the mouth of an unnamed creek about 1,500 feet north of Tomasini Point to the mouth of unnamed creek at Shell Beach; excluding Bodega Lagoon, all that portion of Bolinas Bay lying inside of Bolinas bar, that portion of San Francisco Bay lying east of a line drawn from Point Bonita to Point Lobos, and all rivers, streams and lagoons.

DISTRICT 11 includes the waters of Golden Gate lying between a line running from Point Bonita to Point Lobos and a line from the foot of Powell Street, San Francisco, to the south-

erly extremity of Peninsula Point, thence to Northwestern Pacific Railroad ferry slip at Sausalito, thence along shore line to Point Bonita.

DISTRICT 12 includes the waters of Carquinez Straits between San Pablo Bay and Carquinez Bridge; and the waters of San Francisco and San Pablo Bays not included in Districts 11 and 13 and excludes the water lying west of a line drawn from California Point to San Quentin Point, from San Quentin Point to San Pedro Point, from San Pedro Point to the south side of the mouth of Novato Creek and the waters north of a line drawn from the south side of the mouth of Novato Creek directly east to Mare Island.

DISTRICT 13 includes the waters of San Francisco Bay lying south of a line drawn from the Ferry Building to mouth of Oakland Creek or estuary; excluding all streams, sloughs and lagoons.

DISTRICT 16 includes the waters and tidelands to high-water mark of that portion of Monterey Bay lying to the south of a line drawn 100 degrees magnetic from the extreme northerly point of Point Pinos in a straight line easterly to the eastern shore of Monterey Bay.

DISTRICT 17 includes the waters and tidelands to high-water mark of Monterey Bay and the Pacific Ocean, lying between a line extending west from Pigeon Point Lighthouse and a line extending west from Yankee Point, Carmel Highlands in Monterey County, excluding the areas included in District 16, and excluding all rivers, creeks, sloughs and lagoons emptying into the Pacific Ocean and Monterey Bay within the boundaries thus defined.

DISTRICT 18 includes the ocean waters of the state and tidelands to high water mark from Yankee Point to a line extending from the south boundary of Santa Barbara County westerly through Richardson Rock excluding all rivers, streams and lagoons.

DISTRICT 19 includes ocean waters and tidelands from the southern boundary of Santa Barbara County to the southern boundary of the State, and all islands and surrounding State

waters (except Districts 19A, 19B, 20, 20A and 21); excluding all rivers, streams, lagoons and bays.

DISTRICT 19A includes ocean waters and tidelands to highwater mark between Malibu Point and Rocky Point (Palos Verdes Pt.), excluding all rivers, streams and lagoons.

DISTRICT 19B includes ocean waters and tidelands northerly of the following line: beginning at the west end of the San Pedro Breakwater, thence in an extended line following the axis of the San Pedro, the middle, and Long Beach breakwaters to the east end of the latter, then to the outer end of the west jetty of Anaheim Bay.

DISTRICT 20 includes Santa Catalina Island and that portion of the State waters within three miles of the island on the northerly, easterly, and southerly sides of said island lying between a line extending west magnetically from the extreme westerly end of Santa Catalina Island to a line extending southwest magnetically from the most southerly promontory of China Point.

DISTRICT 20A includes all State waters lying around Santa Catalina Island within three miles of the island not included in District 20.

DISTRICT 21 includes the waters and tidelands to high-water mark of San Diego Bay lying inside of a straight line drawn from Point Loma to the offshore end of the San Diego breakwater.

DISTRICT 22 includes all of Imperial County and those portions of Riverside and San Bernardino counties lying south and east of the following line: starting at the intersection of Highway 99 with the north boundary of Imperial County, thence north along that highway to the intersection with Highway 60 and 70; thence east along Highway 60 and 70 to its intersection with the Cottonwood Springs Road in Sec. 9, T. 6 S., R. 11 E; thence north along that road and the Mecca Dale Road to Amboy; thence east along Highway 66 to the intersection with Highway 95; thence north along Highway 95 to the California-Nevada boundary.

DISTRICT 23 includes the lands and waters lying within the drainage area of Rubican and Little Rubicon Rivers above their confluence in Sec. 13, T. 13 N., R. 13 E.; all lands and waters lying within the drainage area of South Fork of the American River and all its tributaries above Chili Bar Bridge on the Placerville-Georgetown Highway; all of the lands and waters lying within the drainage area of Webber Creek above the Mother Lode Highway between El Dorado and Placerville; the waters of Lake Tahoe and the Truckee River, and all streams flowing into that lake and river, and all lands and waters within the drainage basin of that lake and river lying within this State; the waters of Silver Lake, Twin Lakes, Twin Lakes, Blue Lakes, Meadow Lake, Wood Lake, Winnemucca Lake and Scott's Lake, Burnside Lake, the Carson River, the West Fork of the Carson River, Willow Creek and Markleeville Creek and all tributaries of those streams and all streams flowing into those lakes and all lands and waters lying within this State, all the waters of the Cosumnes River and its tributaries, and all lakes lying within the watershed of that river and tributaries above the bridge on the Mother Lode Highway between Plymouth and Nashville, all being within the counties of Alpine, Amador and El Dorado.

DISTRICT 25 includes the waters of Lake Almanor and all streams flowing into that lake and all lands lying within the drainage basin of those streams and lake, all being within the counties of Plumas and Lassen.

KLAMATH RIVER DISTRICT includes the Klamath River and the waters thereof, following its meanderings from the confluence of the Klamath River and the Shasta River in the County of Siskiyou to the mouth of the Klamath River in Del Norte County. Every person, firm, corporation or company who constructs or maintains any dam or other artificial obstruction in any of the waters of said Klamath River Fish and Game District is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction must be fined not less than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or be imprisoned in the county jail of the county in which the conviction shall be had, not less than 100 days, or by both such fine and imprisonment, and any artificial obstruction constructed, placed

or maintained in said district is hereby declared to be a public nuisance.

TRINITY AND KLAMATH RIVER

DISTRICT includes the Klamath River and the waters thereof, following its meanderings from the mouth of the Klamath River in Del Norte County to its confluence with the Salmon River, and also the Trinity River and the waters thereof, following its meanderings from its confluence with the Klamath River in the County of Humboldt to its confluence with the south fork of the said Trinity River.

DISTRICT 118 includes the ocean waters and tidelands from the south side of the pier at San Simeon westerly three miles, thence southerly to a point three miles west of the southern boundary of the State park at Cambria in San Luis Obispo County and south boundary of Santa Barbara County; excluding rivers, streams, sloughs and lagoons.

DISTRICT 118.5 includes ocean waters for a distance of two miles from highwater mark between north boundary of San Luis Obispo County and south boundary of Santa Barbara County; excluding rivers, stream, sloughs and lagoons.

ECOLOGICAL RESERVES AND MARINE LIFE REFUGES

The Marine Resources Protection Act (MRPA) of 1990 created the four ecological reserves listed below. Uses are restricted to research related to the management and enhancement of marine resources. Taking marine plants and animals for commercial purposes is restricted in ecological reserves and marine life refuges. For information, call the Department's Marine Region in Monterey at (831) 649-2870, or your nearest Department office.

Kings Range (Punta Gorda) MRPA Ecological Reserve.

Waters 3 fathoms and greater to a maximum of 30 fathoms, between a line extending 235° magnetic from the Punta Gorda lighthouse, and a line extending 252° magnetic from a point on the mainland shore .75 miles north of Punta Gorda, said line extending through Christmas Tree Rock.

Big Creek MRPA Ecological Reserve.

Waters 50 fathoms or less between a line extending 252° magnetic from the northern boundary of the Landels-Hill Big Creek Reserve, and a line extending 252° magnetic from the southern boundary of the Landels-Hill Big Creek Reserve.

Vandenberg MRPA Ecological Reserve.

Waters 10 fathoms or less between a line extending 230° magnetic from the mouth of Oil Well Canyon, and a line extending 215° magnetic from Point Pedernales, which does not include Destroyer Rock.

Big Sycamore Canyon MRPA Ecological Reserve.

Waters 5 fathoms and greater to a maximum of 20 fathoms between a line extending 200° magnetic from a point on the mainland shore 1.2 miles northwest of Big Sycamore Canyon, and a line extending 166° magnetic from the mouth of the unnamed canyon .8 miles southeast of Big Sycamore Canyon.

USE OR POSSESSION OF FISHING GEAR IN CERTAIN DISTRICTS
GILL AND TRAMMEL NETS (FGC §§8601.5, 8623, 8625, 8664-8700) Set and Drift

Check with the Department office in your area for more specific information regarding gill and trammel net provisions.

District	Species Limitation	Mesh Size	Conditions
All	No salmon, steelhead, sturgeon, or striped bass, kelp bass, barred sand bass, spotted sand bass, yellowfin and spotfin croaker, California corbina, white shark, marlin Swordfish, shark	Not less than 14 inches (drift net)	Gill or trammel nets shall not be used except under revocable permits issued by the Department. Drift gill net fishery for shark and swordfish subject to permit, season, and area restrictions. Sharkfins may not be landed without a corresponding carcass. For additional and specific information contact a local Department office.
6, 8 through 13	Herring		Only under permits issued pursuant to Title 14, §163.
South of Point Reyes Marin County (See conditions for specific districts)	Yellowtail and barracuda White seabass Lingcod	Not less than 3½ inches Not less than 6 inches Not less than 4½ inches (except see District 17)	*See note on page 38. However, during the period from June 16 to March 14, inclusive, not more than 20 percent by number of a load of fish may be white seabass 28 inches or more in total length, up to a maximum of 10 white seabass per load, if taken in gill or trammel nets with meshes from 3½ to 6 inches in length. Not more than 1,250 fathoms of gill net may be fished in combination each day from any vessel for lingcod in ocean waters.

State waters	California halibut	Not less than 8½ inches	Not more than 1,500 fathoms of gill net or trammel net may be fished in combination each day for California halibut.
10	Rockfish		Use prohibited. Except drift gill nets with meshes 14 inches or greater used to take shark and swordfish, use prohibited north of a line extending 245° magnetic from the most westerly point of the Point Reyes headlands in Marin County. Use prohibited in waters 40 fathoms or less in depth between a line extending 245° magnetic from the most westerly point of the Point Reyes headlands in Marin County and a line extending 225° magnetic from Pillar Point at Half Moon Bay in San Mateo County. Use prohibited in waters 60 fathoms or less in depth between a line extending 225° magnetic from Pillar Point at Half Moon Bay in San Mateo County and a line extending due west magnetic from Pigeon Point Lighthouse in San Mateo County. Use prohibited within 3 nautical miles of the Farallon Islands in San Francisco County, and Noonday Rock buoy located approximately 3½ miles 276° magnetic from North Farallon Island. Nets shall be marked at both ends and at least every 250 fathoms between the ends with flags of the same color and at least 144 square inches in size. South of Point Reyes, drift and set trammel nets may be used if meshes are at least 8½ inches in length.
	California halibut	Not less than 8½ inches	Not more than 1,500 fathoms of gill net or trammel net shall be fished in combination each day for California halibut from any vessel in ocean waters.
	Rockfish and lingcod	Not less than 4½ inches	Not more than 1,250 fathoms of gill net or trammel net shall be fished in combination each day from any vessel for lingcod in ocean waters. Prohibition on the take of rockfish in State waters applies.
16			Use prohibited.
17			Use prohibited in waters 60 fathoms or less in depth between a line extending due west magnetic from Pigeon Point Lighthouse in San Mateo County and a line extending 220° magnetic from the mouth of Waddell Creek in Santa Cruz County. Use prohibited in waters 30 fathoms or less in depth south of a line extending 220° magnetic from the mouth of Waddell Creek in Santa Cruz County. Drift and set trammel nets may be used where authorized if meshes are at least 8½ inches in length.
	California halibut	Not less than 8½ inches	Not more than 1,500 fathoms of gill net or trammel net shall be fished in combination each day for California halibut from any vessel in ocean waters.

GILL AND TRAMMEL NETS (FGC §§8601.5, 8623, 8625, 8664-8700) (Continued Set and Drift)

District	Species Limitation	Mesh Size	Conditions
17	Rockfish and lingcod	Not less than 4½ inches except not less than 5½ inches between Waddell Creek and Santa Cruz Point in waters 40 fathoms or less in depth	Use prohibited to take rockfish or lingcod in waters 100 fathoms or less in depth south of a line extending 240° magnetic from Santa Cruz Point. Not more than 1,250 fathoms of gill net or trammel net shall be fished in combination each day from any vessel for lingcod in ocean waters. Prohibition on take of rockfish in State waters applies.
Marine Resources Protection Zone, part of 18, 118.5, 19, 20, 20A, 21	ALL SPECIES PROHIBITED		Gill and trammel nets shall not be used in waters between a line extending due west true from Point Arguello in Santa Barbara County south to the U.S.-Mexico border that are less than 70 fathoms in depth or within one mile, whichever is less, around the islands of San Miguel, Santa Rosa, Santa Cruz, Anacapa, San Nicolas, Santa Barbara, Santa Catalina, and San Clemente; in the area within 3 nautical miles offshore of the mainland coast, and within 3 nautical miles off any man-made breakwater; and that are less than 35 fathoms deep between a line running 180° true from Point Fermin (Los Angeles County) and a line running 270° true from the south jetty of Newport Harbor (Orange County).
18	California halibut	Greater than 3½ inches Not less than 8½ inches	Use prohibited north of a line extending due west of Point Sal, Santa Barbara County in waters 30 fathoms or less in depth. Also, see Districts 18, 19 below. Not more than 1,500 fathoms of gill net or trammel net may be fished in combination each day for California halibut except not more than 1,000 fathoms (6,000 feet) of gill net or trammel net shall be fished in combination each day for California halibut from any vessel in ocean waters between a line extending due west magnetic from Point Arguello in Santa Barbara County and a line extending 172° magnetic from Rincon Point in Santa Barbara County to San Pedro Point at the east end of Santa Cruz Island in Santa Barbara County, then extending southwesterly 188° magnetic from San Pedro Point on Santa Cruz Island.

18 (north of Point Sal)	Rockfish and lingcod	Not less than 4 ¹ / ₈ inches	Use prohibited to take rockfish or lingcod in waters 100 fathoms or less in depth north of a line extending 240° magnetic from Point Sur Lighthouse in Monterey County, in waters 75 fathoms or less in depth between a line extending 240° magnetic from the Point Sur Lighthouse and a line extending 240° magnetic from Pfeiffer Point in Monterey County, and in waters less than 40 fathoms in depth between a line extending due west magnetic from the Lighthouse at Point Piedras Blancas in San Luis Obispo County and a line extending due west magnetic from Point Sal in Santa Barbara County. Prohibition on the take of rockfish in State waters applies.
18 (south of Point Sal), 19, 20A	Rockfish and lingcod	Not less than 4 ¹ / ₈ inches	Use prohibited to take rockfish and lingcod in District 20A, and in waters less than 70 fathoms in depth south of Point Sal in Santa Barbara County except that drift and set gill nets shall not be used to take rockfish and lingcod with the mesh of the net in waters less than 100 fathoms in depth at the Sixty-Mile Bank. Load or lots of fish taken in these areas may contain 200 pounds or less of rockfish and lingcod in combination, but in no instance more than 100 pounds of rockfish. Prohibition on the take of rockfish in State waters applies.
Point Conception to US-Mexico border			**See note.
19			Use prohibited at San Nicolas Island in waters 20 fathoms or less in depth (also, see Marine Resources Protection Zone closures on page 39).
	California halibut	Not less than 8½ inches	Not more than 1,500 fathoms of gill net or trammel net shall be fished in combination each day for California halibut from any vessel in ocean waters.
19A, 19B, 20, 21			Use prohibited.

* Set nets shall be marked at both ends with buoys displaying above their waterlines, in numerals at least 2 inches high, the fisherman's commercial fishing license identification number. Each piece or panel of a set net shall be marked along the corkline of the net, in a manner determined by the Department to adequately identify the net, with the commercial fisherman's license identification number. The distance between the markings shall not exceed 45 fathoms. If the lost or abandoned net is recovered by the Department or persons designated by the Department, the Commission may require the owner of the lost or abandoned net to pay for all recovery costs. The Commission may revoke the owner's set permit issued pursuant to FGC §8681 for failure to comply with this subdivision.

If a person is unable to recover a set net or portion of a set net, the person shall contact one of the Department offices located in Belmont, Monterey, Los Alamitos, or San Diego, not later than 72 hours after returning to port following the loss and shall report all of the following information:

- (1) The date and time when the set net was lost.
- (2) The location, including depth, where the net was lost.
- (3) A description of the lost net, including the mesh size, length, height, and target species, and whether anchors remain attached to the net.

- (4) The name and fisherman’s commercial fishing license identification number of the person owning the net.
- (5) The name and fisherman’s commercial fishing license identification number of the person fishing with the net, if different from paragraph (4).
- (6) The name and Department of Fish and Game number of the vessel from which the lost net was being fished (FGC §8601.5).

** During the period from December 15 to May 15, inclusive, set gill nets and trammel nets with mesh 8 inches or greater and less than 12 inches used in ocean waters 25 fathoms or less in depth between a line existing due west magnetic from Point Conception and the westerly extension of the boundary line between the Republic of Mexico and the United States shall be constructed with breakaway and anchoring features, as follows:

- (a) The corkline and any other line which may extend across the top of the net shall have a combined breaking strength not to exceed 2,400 pounds.
- (b) A breakaway device shall be used along the corkline (headrope) and along the leadline (footrope) at regular intervals of 45 fathoms or less.
- (c) Each breakaway or disconnect device shall be constructed as described in either of the following:
 - (1) Of nylon twine, or an equivalent material, with a breaking strength of 200 pounds or less, using not more than 8 complete circular (360) wraps of the twine to connect the ends of each corkline and leadline interval, which allows each breakaway or disconnect device a breaking strength of not more than 1,600 pounds.
 - (2) As the Department may otherwise authorize.
- (d) Anchors used to secure each end of the net to the ocean bottom shall weigh not less than 35 pounds each, and shall be attached to the net by a ground rope and bridle with combined length of not less than 15 fathoms from the anchor to the net (FGC §8664.13).

ROUND HAUL NETS (FGC §§8420.5, 8623, 8750-8757)
Circle seine, purse seine, ring or half ring, and lampara nets

District	Species Limitation	Mesh Size	Conditions
1			Possession on boat prohibited.
2			Possession permitted in that part of District 2 lying within Marin County only.
3			Possession permitted in Moss Landing Harbor district only.
6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 16	Yellowtail, barracuda, white seabass, salmon, steelhead, striped bass, and shad prohibited		
All	Squid		From the US-Mexico border north squid may be taken for commercial purposes between noon on Sunday and Noon on Friday each week. This does not apply to vessels pursuing squid for live-bait purposes only.
			Not more than 2 tons may be taken per day without a valid Market Squid Vessel Permit.

		Each vessel fishing for squid or attracting squid shall shield the entire filament of each bulb used to attract squid. The illumination shall be oriented directly downward or be completely under the surface of the water.
		Vessels fishing for squid or lighting for squid will utilize a total of no more than 30,000 watts to attract squid at any time.
		In District 10, squid attracting lights may not be displayed except from a vessel whose primary purpose is to deploy nets for the take of squid or from the seine skiff of the same vessel.
17, 18	Yellowtail, barracuda, white seabass, salmon, steelhead, striped bass, and shad prohibited	
19	Yellowtail, barracuda, white seabass, salmon, steelhead, striped bass, and shad prohibited	From May 1 to September 10 purse seines or ring nets may not be used on Saturdays or Sundays within 3 miles of the shoreline of Orange County; or within 2 miles of Dana Point, San Mateo Point and the shoreline of Orange County between the Santa Ana River and 6 miles south. This restriction does not apply to the use of round haul nets to take fish for use or sale for live bait.
19A, 19B	Only fish for live bait.	Round haul nets may be used to take fish for sale as live bait only.
20	Yellowtail, barracuda, white seabass, salmon, steelhead, striped bass, and shad prohibited	Purse and round haul nets may be used in that portion of District 20 from the extreme easterly end of Santa Catalina Island to China Point except from sunrise Saturday to sunset Sunday; and in that portion of District 20 from the extreme easterly end of Santa Catalina Island to the government light of the southeasterly end of the island, they may be used from September 11 through May 31. This restriction does not apply to the use of round haul nets to take fish for use or sale for live bait.
20A, 21	Yellowtail, barracuda, white seabass, salmon, steelhead, striped bass, and shad prohibited	

TRAWL NETS (FGC §§8830-8842, 11029)

District	Species Limitation	Mesh Size	Conditions
2	Shrimp, Oriental gobies, longjaw mudsuckers and staghorn sculpin only		Possession may be permitted under Commission regulation.
6, 7, 10		4½ inches or greater ***	Use outside 3 mile limit only. For shrimp trawls see Commission regulations. Dungeness crab limit 500 pounds north of Point Reyes in District 10. No Dungeness crab allowed on trawl vessels south of Point Reyes.
12, 13	Shrimp, Oriental gobies, longjaw mudsuckers, and staghorn sculpin only		Possession may be permitted under Commission regulation.
16			Prohibited
17		4½ inches or greater ***	Same as 6.
18		4½ inches or greater**	Same as 6 and except for midwater trawls, to within 1 nautical mile of shore between Point Sur and Yankee Point.
19		4½ inches or greater **	Same as 6 except when trawling in the California halibut trawl grounds. **
19A, 19B			Possession may be permitted under Commission regulation.
20, 20A			Possession prohibited.
21			Possession may be permitted under Commission regulation.
ALL			See trawler logbooks page 53.

* Ocean districts: 1³/₈ inches minimum mesh size for prawns and shrimp; 1½ inches minimum mesh size for golden, spot and ridgeback prawns (Title 14, §120.3).
Also see FGC §§8837-8840 for cod end provisions.

** 7½ inches or greater cod-end mesh and with cod-end not less than 29 meshes long and a circumference of not less than 47 meshes when used on California halibut trawl grounds (see description on page 28), except any double mesh section shall not measure over 25 meshes or 12 feet in length, whichever is greater.

*** Except as otherwise provided by federal groundfish regulations.

BEACH NETS (FGC §§8800-8807)

District	Species Limitation	Mesh Size	Conditions
1, 2, 3			Possession on boat prohibited.
8, 9			May be used.
10 (North of Point Lobos)		1½ inches or more	Not over 20 feet long.
10 (South of Point Lobos)	Surf smelt only	7⁄8 inch or more	Not over 20 feet long.
11			May be used.
12, 13			Possession on boat prohibited.
18			Use prohibited.
19	Smelt only	1½ inches or more	September 1 to January 31 only.

BAIT NETS (FGC §8780)

District	Species Limitation	Mesh Size	Conditions
6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 19, 19A, 19B, 20A, 21, 118, 118.5	Bait fish only		
19A	Smelt, anchovies, queenfish, sardines, squid, and white croakers only except loads may contain not more than 18 percent by weight of other species.		
19B			Bait nets may not be used within 750 feet of Seal Beach Pier or Belmont Pier.

DIP NETS (FGC §8870)

District	Species Limitation	Mesh Size	Conditions
1, 1½, 2, 3, 4	No baiting	6 feet maximum	
19		30 feet maximum	Within 750 feet of any pier only anchovies and squid for bait and smelt may be taken.
20		30 feet maximum	
All others			May be used.

OTHER NETS (FGC §8890)

District	Species Limitation	Mesh Size	Conditions
18 (South of Point Arguello)	Rock, red, and yellow crabs only	3 feet diameter maximum	Baited hoop nets. Same as 18.
19	Rock, red, and yellow crabs only	3 feet diameter maximum	

FISHING LINES (FGC §§8601.5, 8603, 9025-9029) Troll, hand, set, and vertical fishing lines

District	Species Limitation	Gear Restrictions	Conditions
All		Troll and hand lines with 2 hooks maximum 900 feet maximum length	
6, 7, 10, 16, 17, 18, 19, 19A and that portion of District 11 west of the Golden Gate Bridge		Troll lines with any number of hooks 900 feet maximum length	Except that in that portion of District 10 in Tomales Bay south of a line extending 252° magnetic from the western tip of Toms Point to the opposite shore, in that portion of District 11 east of the Golden Gate Bridge, and in Districts 12 and 13, commercial fishermen shall not use more than 4 troll lines or handlines at any time with not more than 2 hooks attached to each line, and when more than one commercial fisherman is aboard a vessel, not more than 6 lines with a maximum of 2 hooks per line may be fished aboard that vessel.

	Salmon		Refer to Federal Regulations.
7, 10	All except salmon and California halibut		It is unlawful to use set lines, vertical fishing lines, or troll lines to take fish for commercial purposes within one mile of the nearest point of land on the mainland shore from sunset on Friday to sunset on the following Sunday or from sunset of the day before a State recognized legal holiday until sunset on that holiday. For the purposes of this subdivision, a "set line" is a fishing line that is anchored to the bottom on each end and is not free to drift with the tide or current and a "vertical fishing line" is a fishing line that is anchored to the ocean bottom at one end and attached at the other end on the surface to a fishing vessel or a buoy.
6, 7, 10	All	Not more than 150 hooks per vessel or 15 hooks per line, except a single troll line with not more than 30 hooks may be used to take California halibut. Individual fishing lines may not be attached to each other.	Applies to waters within one mile of shore.
16		Set lines	Prohibited
17, 18, and 19 within one mile of the mainland shore		Not more than 150 hooks per vessel or 15 hooks per line. Individual fishing lines may not be attached to each other.	Applies to waters within one mile off the mainland shore. These provisions do not apply to persons who are fishing south of a line extending due west from Point Conception and who are fishing for halibut, white sea bass, sharks, skates, or rays. The exemption in this subdivision does not apply if all of the fish possessed by persons aboard the vessel does not consist of at least 80 percent by number of halibut, white sea bass, sharks, skates, and rays.
6, 7, 10, 17, 18, 19		Set lines	It is unlawful to use set lines with hooks more than 100 feet above anchor or ocean bottom. Must be anchored to the bottom on both ends. Shall be marked at each end with a buoy displaying above its waterline in numerals at least 2 inches high, the fisherman's commercial fishing license identification number.
	Shorfin mako, thresher shark, swordfish, and marlin prohibited	Vertical fishing lines 3,000 feet maximum length, hooks attached to upper one-third prohibited.	Must be anchored to the bottom on one end and attached to vessel or buoy on the other end. If attached to a buoy, buoy must be marked as above.

5 SPADE, SHOVEL, HOE, RAKE, AND OTHER HAND-OPERATED APPLIANCES (FGC §§8500, 9050, 9053, 9054)

District	Species Limitation	Gear Restrictions	Conditions
1, 1½, 2, 2¼, 2½, 3, 3½, 4, 4½, 8, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 19 19A, 20, 20A, 21, 118, 118.5	Mollusks, sand crabs, shrimps, sea urchins, and tidal invertebrates	Hand-operated only	No tidal invertebrates may be taken without a revocable permit issued pursuant to Title 14, §123. No sea urchins may be taken without a revocable permit issued pursuant to Title 14, §120.7.

SPEARS, HARPOONS, BOWS AND ARROWS (FGC §§8394, 9051)

District	Species Limitation	Gear Restrictions	Conditions
All	For skates, rays and sharks only		Soupin shark and white shark may not be taken.
All	For broadbill swordfish only	Hook and line and harpoons only.	Except under permits issued by the Department.

TRAPS (FGC §§9000-9024)

District	Species Limitation	Conditions
6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 13, 17, 18, 19	Dungeness Crab	Crabs and incidentally taken fish. Traps or strings of traps must be marked with buoys bearing the commercial fishing license identification number issued to operator (FGC §9006). In Districts 6, 7, 8, and 9 no trap may be attached to another trap by a common line (FGC §9012). Traps shall be emptied at least every 96 hours (weather permitting) and must not be abandoned. Traps must have at least 2 openings not less than 4¼ inches inside diameter. If side openings are used, one of such openings shall be located so that at least one-half of the opening is in the upper half of the trap (FGC §9011). Every trap must have at least one destruct device approved by the Department (FGC §9004). In Districts 6, 7, 8, and 9 the Director may annually announce how long before the opening of the season traps may be set and baited. Except in Districts 6, 7, 8, and 9 traps may be set and baited 18 hours before the season opens (FGC§8283).

Any waters of the State except Districts 9, 19A, 19B, 21 and those portions of District 20 lying on the north and east sides of Santa Catalina Island north of Southeast Rock	Rock Crab	<p>Rock crabs (under general trap permit), Kellet's whelk and octopus only (FGC §8284).</p> <p>Every trap or string of traps must be marked with buoys bearing the commercial fishing license identification number issued to operator (FGC§9006). Traps made of wire mesh, not less than 1 7/8 inches by 3 7/8 inches inside measurement, with the 3 7/8 inches measurement parallel to the floor of the trap shall have at least one rigid circular opening of not less than 3 1/4 inches inside diameter in an outside wall of the rearmost chamber of the trap. All other traps must have two such openings in an outside wall of the rearmost chamber of the trap (FGC§9011). Traps must be emptied at least every 96 hours (weather permitting), and must not be abandoned. Every trap must have at least one destruct device which meets specifications approved by the Department (FGC§9004).</p>
Any waters of the State	Prawns, Shrimp	<p>Prawns and Shrimp only (under general trap permit). Traps not to exceed 6 feet in greatest dimension, and no opening from exterior to interior may be greater than 5 inches in any dimension. Not more than 500 traps may be used from any vessel to take spot prawns except that not more than 300 traps may be used from any vessel to take spot prawns within three miles of the mainland shore between a line drawn due west from Point Arguello, Santa Barbara County, and the California-Oregon boundary.</p> <p>In waters 50 fathoms or greater in depth.</p>
Point Conception to the Mexican border	Lobster	<p>Spiny lobsters (under lobster operator permit), rock crabs, Kellet's whelk and octopus only. Traps must be marked with buoys bearing the lobster permit number, emptied at least every 96 hours, and must not be abandoned. Wire traps with rectangular mesh not less than 1 7/8 inches by 3 7/8 inches inside measurement, with the 3 7/8 inches measurement parallel to floor of trap. Such traps shall be fitted with rigid rectangular escape gaps with inside measurements not less than 2 3/8 inches by 1 1 1/2 inches. Traps of jath or other material must have 2 3/8 inches openings the length of two sides of trap, not more than 2 inches above and parallel to the floor of the trap. All traps used to take lobster are subject to the provisions of FGC§8250-8257, 9002, 9003, 9006-9008 and 9010.</p>
Any waters of the State	Hagfish	<p>Not more than 1,200 Korean traps, or 300 bucket traps constructed of plastic buckets of 5 gallons or less in capacity, may be used to take only hagfish. When Korean traps or bucket traps are being used or possessed aboard a boat, no species of finfish other than hagfish shall be taken, possessed aboard a boat, or sold for commercial purposes (FGC§9001.6 (7)(c)).</p>

TRAPS (FGC §§9000-9024) Continued

District	Species Limitation	Conditions
Tidewaters of 3½, 4, 4½, 4¾, 16, 17, and 21 and in the tidewaters of 10 south of the City and County of San Francisco, in the Salton Sea and in Imperial and Riverside Counties	Baitfish - Killifish, muddsucker and yellowfin goby	
All	Carp	Carp only. Trap 6 feet in greatest dimension, of cotton or nylon mesh 3½ inches minimum length, with only one vertical fyke opening at top of trap.
See Title 14, §§116 and 200.29	Crayfish	Traps not to exceed 3 feet in greatest dimension.
11, 12, and 13 and in the tidewaters of Districts 2 and 2½	Shiner perch, staghorn sculpin, muddsuckers and yellowfin gobies	Traps not to exceed 36 inches in greatest length, 12 inches in width, and 12 inches in height with one opening not to exceed 2 inches in diameter.
Other mollusks and crustaceans	Other mollusks and crustaceans	Except under revocable general trap permits issued by the Department.
Waters of the State north of Point Arguello except Districts 10, 11 and 12	Finfish other than sablefish and hagfish	Except under revocable general trap permits issued by the Department. Traps left in the water from one hour after sunset to one hour before sunrise shall be unbaited with door secured open, no more than 50 traps per day may be used in State waters along the mainland shore, no traps within 750 feet of piers, breakwalls, or jetties. No use of timed buoy release mechanisms "popups" and trap destruct devices to conform to Commission regulations. No use of lobster or crab (Dungeness and rock) for bait.
Ocean waters between Point Arguello in Santa Barbara County and the U.S.-Mexico border	Finfish other than hagfish	Only under revocable permits issued by the Department. Traps left in the water from one hour after sunset to one hour before sunrise shall be unbaited with door secured open, no more than 50 traps per day may be used in State waters along the mainland shore, no traps within 750 feet of piers, breakwalls, or jetties. Trap mesh to be 2 inches by 2 inches. No use of lobster for bait.

EXCERPTS FROM THE FISH AND GAME CODE AND TITLE 14, CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS

A complete copy of the Fish and Game Code, and Title 14, California Code of Regulations are available at: www.leginfo.ca.gov/calaw.html, and www.dfg.ca.gov/title/contents/html.

The following excerpts from the Fish and Game Code (FGC) and/or the California Code of Regulations, Title 14 (T14), provide essential information about specific commercial fisheries; but do not provide a complete summary of all commercial fishing laws and regulations. It is the fisherman's responsibility to know and obey all laws and regulations in effect while engaged in commercial fishing activities. Changes to either code may occur at any time during the year.

Any discrepancies between the excerpts and the code(s) from which it was prepared will be enforced and adjudicated according to the official code in effect on the date the activity takes place.

To assist you in identifying new laws or regulations, the title of any sections which have been enacted or amended since January 2001 are in red.

GENERAL PROVISIONS AFFECTING COMMERCIAL FISHING

FGC Excerpts

\$70. Resident

"Resident" means any person who has resided continuously in the State of California for six months or more immediately prior to the date of his/her application for a license or permit, any person on active military duty with the Armed Forces of the United States or auxiliary branch thereof or any person enrolled in the Job Corps established pursuant to Section 2883 of Title 29 of the United States Code.

\$57. Nonresident

"Nonresident" means any person who has not resided continuously in the State of California for six months immediately prior to the date of his/her application for a license or permit.

\$7852.2. Renewal after deadline.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, commercial fishing licenses or permits for which there is a renewal application deadline may not be renewed after that

deadline except as provided by this section:

(a) A penalty of fifty dollars (\$50) shall be paid in addition to the fee for renewal of commercial fishing licenses or permits that are submitted on or before the last day of the next month immediately following the renewal deadline. This section does not apply to permits issued pursuant to Section 8235 or 8550. The department shall deny all applications for renewal received after the last day of the next month immediately following the renewal deadline.

(b) Applications for renewal received after the last day of the next month immediately following the renewal deadline shall be returned to the applicant who may appeal to the commission for renewal. The commission shall, upon granting the appeal for renewal, assess the late penalties provided for in subdivision (a).

\$7857. Conditions applicable to commercial license, permit, or other entitlement.

Unless otherwise specified, the following conditions apply to each commercial fishing license, permit, or other entitlement issued to take, possess aboard a boat, or land fish for commercial purposes and to each commercial boat registration issued by the department, except licenses issued pursuant to Article 7

(commencing with Section 8030):

(a) The person to whom a commercial fishing permit or other entitlement is issued shall have a valid commercial fishing license issued pursuant to Section 7852 that is not revoked or suspended.

(b) The commission, after notice and opportunity for hearing, may suspend, revoke, or cancel commercial fishing privileges for a period of time to be determined by the commission for the following reasons:

(1) The person was not lawfully entitled to be issued the license, permit, or other entitlement.

(2) A violation of this code, the terms of the permit or other entitlement, or the regulations adopted pursuant thereto, by the licensee, permittee, person holding the entitlement, or his or her agent, servant, employee, or person acting under the licensee's, permittee's, or entitled person's direction or control.

(3) A violation of any federal law relating to the fishery for which the license, permit, or other entitlement was issued by the licensee, permittee, person holding the entitlement, or his or her agent, servant, employee, or person acting under the licensee's, permittee's, or entitled person's direction or control.

(c) The person to whom the commercial fishing license, permit, or other entitlement is issued shall be present when fish are being taken, possessed aboard a boat, or landed for commercial purposes. This subdivision does not apply to commercial fishing vessel permits or licenses.

(d) The commercial fishing license, permit, or other entitlement shall be in the licensee's, permittee's, or entitled person's possession, or immediately available to the licensee, permittee, or entitled person at all times when engaged in any activity for which the commercial fishing license, permit, or entitlement is required.

(e) Not more than one individual commercial fishing license, permit, or other entitlement of a single type shall be issued to an individual person and not more than one commercial vessel fishing license, permit, or other entitlement of a single type shall be

issued for each vessel.

(f) Any landing of fish used to qualify for, or renew, a commercial fishing license, permit, or other entitlement shall be reported on landing receipts delivered to the department pursuant to Section 8046.

(g) In addition to any other requirements in Article 7.5 (commencing with Section 8040), the name of the person issued the commercial fishing license, permit, or other entitlement authorizing the taking of the fish shall be included on the landing receipt for that landing.

(h) An application for a commercial fishing license, permit, or other entitlement shall be made on a form containing the information the department may require. The commercial fishing license, permit, or other entitlement shall be signed by the holder prior to use.

(i) Any person who has had a commercial fishing license, permit, or other entitlement suspended or revoked shall not engage in that fishery, and shall not obtain any other commercial fishing license, permit, or other entitlement that authorizes engaging in that fishery, while the suspension or revocation is in effect.

(j) A commercial fishing license, permit, or other entitlement is not transferable unless otherwise expressly specified in this code.

(k) Every commercial fishing license, permit, stamp, commercial boat registration, or other entitlement issued pursuant to this part, except commercial fish business licenses issued pursuant to Article 7 (commencing with Section 8030), is valid from April 1 to March 31 of the next following calendar year or, if issued after the beginning of that term, for the remainder thereof.

(l) A person who holds a commercial fishing vessel permit or other entitlement authorizing the use of a vessel for commercial fishing shall also hold a valid commercial boat registration for that vessel, issued pursuant to Section 7881, that has not been suspended or revoked.

(m) A person who holds a commercial fishing license, permit, registration, or other entitlement, who moves or acquires a new

address shall notify the department of the old and new addresses within three months of acquiring the new address.

§7858. Additional conditions for conditional permit for limited entry fishery.

In addition to the conditions specified in Section 7857, the following conditions apply to a commercial permit to take, possess aboard a boat, or land fish for commercial purposes in a limited entry fishery, as defined in Section 8100:

(a) The permit shall be renewed annually.

(b) Except as otherwise provided by law, an appeal for the denial of a renewal application or for a waiver of any landing requirements shall be reviewed and decided by the department. The appeal shall be received by the department or, if mailed, postmarked on or before March 31 following the permit year in which the applicant last held a valid permit for that fishery. The decision of the department may be appealed to the commission. This section does not apply to permits issued pursuant to Section 8550.

§8100. "Limited entry fishery".

"Limited entry fishery" means a fishery in which the number of persons who may participate or the number of vessels that may be used in taking a specified species of fish is limited by statute or regulation.

(a) Any licensed fisherman shall be eligible for inclusion during the initial year of a limited entry fishery which is established by statute that becomes operative after January 1, 1982, or by regulation that becomes operative after January 1, 1999, regardless of the prescribed conditions for entry into the fishery, if the fisherman presents to the department satisfactory evidence that he or she has been licensed as a California commercial fisherman for at least 20 years and has participated in the fishery for at least one of those 20 years, with qualifying participation in the fishery to be determined by the commission based on landings or other appropriate criteria.

(b) Fishermen who have established eligibility to participate in a limited entry fishery under this section are subject to conditions of

continuing eligibility established by statute or regulation if those fishermen desire to maintain their eligibility.

**COMMERCIAL FISHING
LICENSES**

FGC Excerpts

§7850. Persons required to hold license; registration of presence on board; Exception as to live fresh-water fish licenses.

(a) Excepting persons expressly exempted under this code, no person shall use or operate, or assist in using or operating, any boat, aircraft, net, trap, line, or other appliance to take fish or amphibia for commercial purposes, and no person shall cause to be brought ashore, any fish or amphibia at any point in the state for the purpose of selling them in a fresh state or shall contribute materially to the activities on board the commercial fishing vessel, unless the person holds a commercial fishing license issued by the department.

(b) Any person not required under subdivision (a) to hold a commercial fishing license shall register his or her presence on board the commercial fishing vessel in a log maintained by the owner or operator of the vessel according to the requirements of the department.

(c) As used in this section, "person" does not include persons who are less than 16 years of age, a partnership, corporation, or association. Any person, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, or associated may pay the fees for a license issued to any person.

(d) This article does not apply to the taking, transporting, or selling of live freshwater fish for bait by the holder of a live freshwater bait fish license issued pursuant to Section 8460.

§7852. Fees; Requirement of license on vessel.

(a) Except as provided in subdivision (a) of Section 7852.3, the department shall issue a commercial fishing license for a fee of fifty dollars (\$50) for each resident vessel crewmember.

(b) The department shall issue a commercial fishing license for a fee of ninety dollars

(\$90) for each resident vessel operator. Any person who has a valid license issued pursuant to this subdivision that has not been suspended or revoked may also serve as a vessel crewmember. Unless all persons are licensed as nonresident operators or crewmembers pursuant to subdivision (c), at least one person aboard each commercial fishing vessel during any fishing operation shall have a commercial fishing license issued pursuant to this subdivision that has not been suspended or revoked.

(c) The department shall issue a commercial fishing license for a fee of one hundred fifty dollars (\$150) for a nonresident vessel crewmember or nonresident vessel operator.

§7852.21. Upgrade of crewmember to commercial license.

(a) Any person that has a valid resident crewmember commercial fishing license issued under subdivision (a) of Section 7852 that has not been suspended or revoked may upgrade that license to a resident operator commercial fishing license, as described in subdivision (b) of Section 7852, by obtaining a resident commercial fishing license upgrade stamp.

(b) The department shall issue a resident commercial fishing license upgrade stamp upon payment of the fee for that stamp. The upgrade stamp fee shall be equal to the difference in the fee for the resident operator commercial fishing license issued pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 7852 and the fee for the resident crewmember commercial fishing license issued pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 7852.

(c) This section shall become operative on April 1, 1997.

§7852.27. Other identification.

At all times when engaged in any activity described in Section 7850 or Article 7 (commencing with Section 8030) for which a commercial fishing license is required, the licensee shall have in his or her possession, or immediately available to the licensee, a valid driver's license or identification card issued by the Department of Motor Vehicles or by the entity

issuing driver's licenses from the licensee's state of domicile.

§7852.3. License to minors; Fees.

(a) The department shall issue a commercial fishing license to a person who is 16 years of age or more but less than 18 years of age and who is actively assisting in fishing activities for a fee of thirty-five dollars (\$35).

(b) Nothing in this section affects other provisions of law relating to employment of minors.

COMMERCIAL BOAT REGISTRATION

FGC Excerpts

§7601. "Owner" or "Vessel Owner".

"Owner" or "vessel owner" means the person or persons designated as the registered owner of a vessel on a certificate of documentation issued by the United States Coast Guard or on a copy of the vessel registration issued by the vessel registration agency of the state where the owner is a resident. For purposes of this section, the vessel registration agency in California is the Department of Motor Vehicles.

§7880. Display of registration number by vessel; Method; Transferability of number.

(a) Every person owning or operating any vessel used in connection with fishing operations for profit who has been issued a commercial boat registration pursuant to Section 7881 shall display, for the purpose of identification, a Department of Fish and Game registration number on the vessel in a manner designated by the department.

(b) The method of displaying the registration number on the vessel shall be determined by the department after consultation with the Department of Boating and Waterways, taking into consideration the responsibilities and duties of the Department of Boating and Waterways as prescribed in the Harbors and Navigation Code.

(c) The registration number is not transferable, and it is a permanent fixture upon the

vessel for which it is originally issued.

§7881. Application for commercial boat registration; Fee; Application of section; Report of loss of vessel.

(a) Every person who owns or operates a vessel in public waters in connection with fishing operations for profit in this state, or who brings fish into this state, or who, for profit, permits persons to fish therefrom, shall submit an application for commercial boat registration on forms provided by the department and shall be issued a registration number.

(b) Upon payment of a fee of two hundred dollars (\$200) by the resident owner or operator of the vessel, the department shall issue a commercial boat registration. The commercial boat registration shall be carried aboard the vessel at all times and posted in a conspicuous place.

(c) Upon payment of a fee of four hundred dollars (\$400) by the nonresident owner or operator of the vessel, the department shall issue a commercial boat registration. The commercial boat registration shall be carried aboard the vessel at all times and posted in a conspicuous place.

(d) If a registered vessel is lost, destroyed, or sold, the owner of the vessel shall immediately report the loss, destruction, or sale to the department.

(e) This section does not apply to any person required to be licensed as a guide pursuant to Section 2536.

**COMMERCIAL PASSENGER
FISHING VESSEL LICENSES**

View the proposed regulations at www.dfg.ca.gov/fg_comm/proposedregs.html.

Title 14 Excerpts

§27.67. Transport of Recreational Finfish Through a Restricted Fishing Area.

The department may authorize recreational vessels that have finfish in possession that were legally taken within a Rockfish and Ling-

cod Management Area defined in Section 27.82(b), Title 14, CCR to transport those finfish through another Rockfish and Lingcod Management Area in which regulations governing the take and possession of those operating entirely within a Codfish and Lingcod Management Area. Permission shall be granted on an annual permit signed by the regional manager of the Department of Fish and Game’s Marine Region. To apply for a permit, an owner or operator of a vessel required to obtain a commercial passenger fishing boat license, or a recreational angler shall submit an application for Permit for Transit of Recreational Finfish Through Restricted Fishing Areas (form FG 672 (new 01/01/01) which is incorporated by reference herein), and an annual fee of \$30 per year, or \$7.50 for a period of 30 days or less. The permit shall be onboard the vessel when transiting waters closed to sport fishing.

§195. Report of Fish Taken, to be Made by Owner of Barge or Vessel for Hire, and Accommodation for and Cooperation with State and Federal Observers.

(a) Records required by Sections 7923 and 8026 of the Fish and Game Code shall be made on a form (Skipper’s Log Book-Marine Sportfishing, DFG 195 (10/89), see Appendix A) provided by the department.

(b) The owner or operator of each vessel required to obtain a permit under Sections 7920, 7921 and 7923 of the Fish and Game Code shall post a notice in a prominent place on the vessel giving information to fishermen on license requirements, bag limits, and other pertinent information. This notice shall be furnished by the Department of Fish and Game.

(c) Both the vessel owner and operator shall be responsible for keeping accurate records and complying with these regulations, even though the task is delegated to others.

(d) No fish may be taken or possessed by any person, including the owner or operator of any vessel licensed under Section 7920, 7921 and 7923, on any such vessel in excess of the limits prescribed for a person acting under the authority of a sportfishing license.

(e) Owners and operators of vessels and barges subject to these provisions shall carry and cooperate with department and federal fishery observers, and observers collecting data for the department on trips when space is available, at no charge to the sponsoring agency. If observer coverage of a trip is denied by the owner or operator of a vessel, the department may require an explanation in writing by the owner or operator be submitted to the department within 15 days of the department's request for an explanation.

FGC Excerpts

§7920. Persons required to procure license; Application of article.

The owner of any boat or vessel who, for profit, permits any person to fish therefrom, shall procure a commercial passenger fishing boat license.

This article applies only to a boat or vessel whose owner or his employee or other representative is with it when it is used for fishing.

§7921. Term of license; Fee.

The fee for a commercial passenger fishing boat license is two hundred dollars (\$200) and the commercial passenger fishing boat license shall be issued to the holder of a commercial boat registration issued pursuant to Section 7881.

§7921.5. Fee for license for vessel when owner has acquired stamp.

Notwithstanding Section 7921 and except as provided in Section 7921.1, the fee for a license for a vessel, the owner or operator of which has acquired a stamp pursuant to Section 7860, shall be one hundred fifty dollars (\$150).

§7925. Commercial fishing salmon stamps; Vessels operating north of Point Arguello.

(a) If a vessel is licensed under this article and issued to take salmon or has salmon aboard in ocean waters north of Point Arguello, there shall be on board that vessel, a total number of commercial fishing salmon stamps sufficient to have at least one for the operator and one for

each crewmember required by United States Coast Guard regulations, excepting an operator or a crewmember who is exempt from the requirement under subdivision (b) of Section 7860. The commercial fishing salmon stamps shall be affixed to either the commercial fishing licenses of the operator and the crewmembers or, pursuant to subdivision (b), to the commercial passenger fishing license. No person shall operate, or cause to be operated, any vessel licensed under this article in violation of this subdivision. Vessels permitted as commercial salmon fishing vessels pursuant to Section 8234 are exempt from the requirements of this subdivision.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 1053, the department may issue to the owner or operator of a vessel licensed pursuant to this article, upon application and payment of the fees prescribed in subdivision (c) of Section 7860, one commercial fishing salmon stamp for the operator and not more than one additional commercial salmon stamp for each crewmember required by the United States Coast Guard regulations. The commercial fishing salmon stamps issued under this subdivision shall be affixed to the vessel's commercial passenger fishing boat license issued pursuant to this article.

**FISHING ACTIVITY RECORDS
(LOGBOOKS)**

Drift gill, shrimp, prawn, general gill, swordfish, sea cucumber, sea urchin, sardine for bait, lobster, trap, squid, pink shrimp permit holders and commercial passenger fishing vessel owners or operators are subject to the provisions of Title 14, §190.

Title 14 Excerpts

§190. Fishing Activity Records.

Pursuant to Sections 7923 and 8026, Fish and Game Code, the owner and operator of a commercial fishing vessel or the holder of a commercial fishing license or permit participating in specified fisheries, and the owner and license holder of a commercial passenger fishing vessel shall keep and submit a com-

plete and accurate record of fishing activities.

(a) Fishing activity records shall be kept on forms provided by the department.

(b) Fishing activity records shall be kept on the vessel while it is engaged in, or returning from, fishing operations and shall be completed before the end of a trip, at the time of sale of the catch or at the end of each day's fishing.

(c) Fishing activity records shall be transmitted to the department at 330 Golden Shore, Suite 50, Long Beach, CA 90802, on or before the 10th day of each month following the month to which the records pertain.

(d) Failure to keep and submit required records of fishing activity may result in revocation or suspension (including non-renewal) of the license or permit for the taking of all fish or for the particular species for which the records are required, by the Department, for a period not to exceed one year. Any revocation, suspension or non-renewal may be appealed to the Commission.

(e) All fishing activity records shall be deemed confidential upon receipt by the Department.

COMMERCIAL AIRCRAFT REGISTRATION

FGC Excerpts

§7892. Registration for aircraft used in commercial fishing operations.

The department shall issue to any person owning or operating an aircraft used in connection with commercial fishing operations in this state an aircraft registration for that aircraft. The registration shall be carried aboard the aircraft at all times when the aircraft is used in connection with commercial fishing operations. The fee for a commercial aircraft registration shall be two hundred dollars (\$200).

ABALONE

Subject to the provisions of FGC §5521 and Title 14 §100, abalone may not be taken, possessed or landed for commercial purposes from California waters.

FGC Excerpts

§2371. Importation of abalone; Certificate for clearance.

Abalone or abalone meat legally taken outside this state may be imported into this state when accompanied by a United States custom-house entry certificate showing the place of origin, and a certificate or clearance from the responsible governmental agency to the effect that such shipment was made in compliance with the laws and regulations of the place or country of origin, and such abalone or abalone meat may be possessed in this state and shipped or transported out of the state, but all containers of such abalone shall be marked with the abalone's place or country of origin.

ANCHOVY

Title 14 Excerpts

§147. Granting and Issuance of Permits to Take and Use Anchovies by Reduction Process.

Anchovies shall not be taken, possessed, landed, or processed for reduction purposes except under revocable permits issued pursuant to this section. Anchovies may be taken for reduction purposes in the Northern Permit Area from August 1 to June 30. Anchovies may be taken for reduction purposes in the Southern Permit Area from September 15 to June 30.

(a) Permits to Take, Possess, Land or Transport Anchovies.

(1) To Whom Issued. Revocable permits shall be issued to the owner or operator of a currently registered California commercial fishing vessel. Permits may not be transferred from one boat to another without authorization from the department. The individual to whom the permit is issued must be aboard when

fishing for anchovies for reduction purposes. Any permittee whose permit has been revoked may not take or assist in taking anchovies for reduction purposes for the remainder of the season.

(2) Where Issued. Permits may be obtained from the department offices at Long Beach and Monterey. Such permits shall be valid until terminated or revoked.

(3) Conditions of Permits.

(A) Suspension of Permits. When the harvest quotas established by the commission in subsection (a)(3)(F) are close to being reached, the department will notify all permit holders of the closing date 48 hours prior thereto.

(B) Gear Specifications:

1. It is unlawful for any permittee to use a roundhaul net, with a wet-stretch mesh size less than 10/16 of an inch, except that the bag portion of a purse seine net may have a wet-stretch mesh size of not less than 8/16 of an inch, to take anchovies for reduction purposes. The bag portion of a purse seine net shall be constructed as a single unit and shall not exceed 12.5 percent of the total area of the net.

2. It is unlawful for any permittee to possess aboard his fishing vessel any fishing gear contrary to the above specifications when anchovies taken for reduction purposes are possessed aboard the vessel.

3. Minimum mesh size requirements are met if a standard stainless steel wedge of appropriate gauge can be passed, with thumb pressure only, through 16 of 20 sets of two meshes each of wet mesh.

4. Notwithstanding these gear specifications, a permittee may, until April 1, 1986, possess and use a roundhaul net of smaller mesh size if, prior to use, the permittee has notified the department and has demonstrated to the department that the net was used in the California anchovy reduction fishery prior to May 24, 1983.

(C) Gear Inspection. Fishing gear possessed aboard a permittee's vessel shall be subject to inspection by the department at all times to determine compliance with gear specification requirements specified in subsection (a)(3)(B).

(D) Vessel Identification. The operator of any boat engaged in taking anchovies under these regulations shall at all times while operating such boat identify it by displaying on an exposed part of the superstructure, amidship on each side and on top of the house visible from the air, the department's registration number of the boat in 14-inch black numerals on white background.

(E) Declaration of Intent to Take, Possess, Land or Transport Anchovies for Reduction Purposes.

1. The provisions of subsection (a)(3)(E) shall apply only to vessels taking anchovies for reduction purposes in the Southern Permit Area as described in subsection (a)(3)(F)2.

2. No vessel shall be operated to take, carry or deliver anchovies for reduction purposes unless a declaration of intent has been filed regarding said vessel in accordance with these regulations.

3. Before a vessel operator can file a declaration of intent as required by subsection (a)(3)(E) he must be the operator of a vessel duly registered as provided by Section 7890 of the Fish and Game Code, and must possess a valid commercial fishing license.

4. No vessel operating under the authority of a declaration of intent filed pursuant to these regulations shall take, carry or deliver anchovies for any purpose other than reduction except when taking anchovies for canning or live bait purposes as provided in subsection (a)(3)(E)12 of these regulations, or when operating pursuant to an exception filed in accordance with subsection (a)(3)(E)5 of these regulations. When operating under the authority of an exception, no anchovies may be taken for reduction purposes.

5. During the period for which the declaration is in force and effect, a named vessel may be used to take, carry and deliver anchovies for other than reduction purposes if, and only if, operator files an exception in accordance with the following provisions.

(a) When the operator intends to use said vessel to take anchovies for purposes other than reduction, he shall so notify the Long Beach office of the department, either by letter or telegram, prior to the commencement of

fishing. This notice shall be posted or sent prior to the commencement of fishing and shall be effective only on the vessel named.

(b) The notice shall contain the following information: the calendar days for which the exception is to be effective; the purpose for which the anchovies are to be taken; and the name and registration number of the vessel.

6. Declaration of intent shall be filed with the department during normal working hours at the San Diego or Long Beach office of the department. The declaration of intent shall be filed on forms furnished by the department.

7. Each declaration of intent shall specify the vessel to which it applies. Only one vessel may be specified on any one declaration, but a qualified applicant may file separate declarations for more than one vessel.

8. Except as otherwise provided, any declaration of intent filed pursuant to these regulations shall be in force only during the open season, or if filed after the beginning of such term, for the remainder thereof.

9. A copy of each declaration filed under subsection (a)(3)(E) to take anchovies shall be carried aboard the vessel to which it relates and shall be exhibited upon demand to the authorized representative of any reduction plant to which said vessel is delivering anchovies and upon demand to any officer of the department.

10. No vessel which has filed a declaration of intent to take, carry and deliver anchovies for purposes of reduction and has filed no exception thereto shall place any net in the water for the purpose of taking anchovies in any unauthorized area. In the event of any violation of this section, the operator of said vessel shall be deemed in violation thereof.

11. Whenever anchovies are possessed aboard a vessel for which declaration of intent to take, carry and deliver anchovies for reduction purposes has been filed and such declaration is in full force and effect, and not then subject to any notice of exception pursuant to subsection (a)(3)(E)5, it shall be conclusively presumed that said anchovies were taken and were being carried for reduction purposes.

12. Notwithstanding the other provisions of subsection (a)(3)(E), vessels operating under a declaration of intent to take anchovies for

reduction purposes may also take anchovies for canning purposes, pursuant to the appropriate sections of the Fish and Game Code and of this section, and may also take anchovies for live bait purposes, providing that all conditions, laws, and regulations pertaining to the reduction fishery are adhered to while so engaged in live bait fishing.

(F) Permit Areas and Quotas.

1. Northern Permit Area. The area shall include the waters of the Pacific Ocean between the California-Oregon border and a line extending due west (true) from Point Buchon. Anchovies taken under the provisions of these regulations may be taken in all waters of the northern permit area described above, with the following exceptions: within Districts 2, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 15; the waters of Bodega and Tomales Bay; that portion of District 10 lying inshore of a line beginning at Pigeon Point (San Mateo County) northwesterly in a straight line to the U.S. Navigation Light on S.E. Farallon Island, northerly in a straight line to the U.S. Navigation Light on Pt. Reyes (Marin County); that portion of District 16 lying southerly of the Monterey Breakwater magnetic east to shoreline; that portion of District 18 within three miles of shore in the area lying between a line drawn magnetic west of Point Estero and a line drawn magnetic west of Point Buchon; and that portion of District 18 within three miles of shore in that area lying between a line drawn magnetic west of Point San Luis and a line drawn magnetic west of Arroyo Grande Creek.

2. Southern Permit Area. The area shall include the waters of the Pacific Ocean between the United States-Mexico International Boundary and a line extending due west (true) from Point Buchon. Anchovies taken under the provisions of these regulations may be taken in all waters of the southern permit area described above, with the following exceptions: within three miles of the mainland shore south of Point Buchon and in all districts or portions of districts where and at such times as the use of roundhaul nets is prohibited; within four miles of the mainland shore between lines running 235° magnetic from the steam plant stack at Mandalay Beach and 205° magnetic

from the steam plant stack at Ormond Beach; within the area encompassed by a line extending six miles 165° magnetic from Point Fermin, thence to a point located three miles offshore on a line 210° magnetic from Huntington Beach pier; within six miles of the mainland shore south of a line running 210° magnetic from the tip of the outer breakwater of Oceanside Harbor.

3. Quotas. The total tonnage reserved for the northern permit area and the total tonnage for the southern permit area shall be the same as those established by the National Marine Fisheries Service under the provisions of the Northern Anchovy Fishery Management Plan. Pursuant to 50 Code of Federal Regulations Section 662.20, an announcement of harvest quotas will be made by notice in the Federal Register on or about August 1 of each year.

4. Adjustments to Quotas. If during the season the maximum quota set by the commission for the northern or southern permit areas should be approached, the commission will consider an increase in the quota for the area approaching its quota. After May 15, any tonnage remaining in the quota for the northern permit area will be made available to southern area permittees.

(b) Permits to Reduce Anchovies.

(1) Qualifications of Permittee. To be eligible for a reduction permit under these regulations each applicant must have the license provided in Section 8042(a) of the Fish and Game Code, and supply proof to the satisfaction of the department that the applicant can properly unload, weigh, and utilize anchovies for reduction before any permit is issued.

(2) Applications. All applications for permits to reduce whole anchovies for a given season must be received by the Fish and Game Commission, 1416 Ninth Street, Sacramento, CA 95814, on or before the close of business on the preceding July 15.

(3) Limitation of Permit. Not more than one permit shall be issued for each plant. Permits shall not be transferred without prior authorization from the commission.

(4) Duration of Permit. Except as otherwise provided, any permit issued pursuant to

these regulations shall be in force only for the time as specified on such permit.

(5) Records. The permittee shall submit daily to the nearest office of the department receipts required under the provisions of Section [8043] of the Fish and Game Code for all anchovies purchased or received that day for reduction.

(6) Plant Delivery. No reduction plant shall take delivery of anchovies from any vessel whose operator has not filed a declaration of intent required under subsection (a)(3)(E) to take, carry and deliver anchovies for reduction purposes.

(7) Weighing of Fish Landed. No anchovies intended for use or used in any reduction plant shall be unloaded from any vessel except at a weighing or measuring device approved by the Bureau of Weights and Measures. Such anchovies shall be weighed by a public weighmaster licensed as an individual under the laws of this state and a receipt as to such weight shall be immediately issued by him to the fisherman at the time of receipt of such anchovies. Copies of such receipt shall be handled in the manner provided in Sections [8043] to [8046] of the Fish and Game Code.

(8) Fish from South of the International Boundary. Anchovies taken south of the United States-Mexico International Boundary and landed in California for reduction process shall be included in the total quota set by these regulations for the southern permit area.

(c) These regulations shall be set forth in or attached to all permits. Permits shall be issued only upon conditions contained in the application and signed by the applicant that he has read, understands and agrees to be bound by all the terms of the permit. A copy of these regulations shall be given to every person who files a declaration of intent pursuant to these regulations.

(d) Revocation of Permits. Any permit may be revoked by the commission upon breach or violation of any Fish and Game law or regulation or violation of the terms or conditions of the permit by holders thereof, their agents, servants, employees, or those acting under their direction and control.

FGC Excerpts

§8180. Taking for bait or human consumption; Limitations as to place and amount.

In any district or part of a district lying south of a line drawn east and west through Point Mugu, anchovies may be taken in any quantity for bait or for human consumption in a fresh state, or, by contract with the department, for hatchery food, not to exceed 500 tons per year.

§8181. Possession, transportation or sale; Conditions as to place of taking.

Anchovies taken south of that line in waters not less than three nautical miles from the nearest point of land on the mainland shore, and anchovies taken north of that line in any waters, may be possessed, transported, sold, or otherwise dealt with in any district or part of a district south of that line.

§8182. Display by boat operator of boat registration number.

The operator of any boat engaged in taking anchovies in waters south of the line described in Section 8180 shall at all time while operating such boat identify it by displaying on an exposed part of the superstructure, amidships on each side on top of the house visible from the air, the Department of Fish and Game registration number of the boat, in 14-inch black numerals on white background.

§8183. Taking in Humboldt Bay.

No anchovies may be taken for any purpose in Humboldt Bay, except under the following conditions:

(a) Anchovies may be taken for live bait between May 1 and December 1 and may be taken for dead bait between May 1 and August 31. The operator of a vessel may take anchovies only for use in his or her own fishing operation, except that the operator may make incidental sales of anchovies so taken to local sport fishermen for their use as bait.

This subdivision does not prevent the cooperative effort of two or more vessel operators or their crews working together with

one net if each operator has complied with the notification requirement in subdivision (b).

(b) An observer who is an employee of the department shall inspect any bait operation and may halt that operation if the operation cannot be conducted without adversely affecting the game species of the bay. Notification of all bait operations shall be dispatched so as to be received by the department at least 12 hours prior to the commencement of the operation.

(c) Anchovies may be taken in Districts 8 and 9 only north of a line extending through channel markers 8 and 9 in Humboldt Bay.

(d) Not more than 15 tons of anchovies may be taken between May 1 and August 31 of each year and not more than 15 tons may be taken between September 1 and December 1 of each year.

(e) Only bait nets, as defined in Section 8780, shall be used to take anchovy.

(f) Any game fish caught incidentally in bait nets shall be released by use of a hand scoop net or by dipping the cork line.

An accurate record of all fishing operations shall be kept and is subject to inspection by the department.

The commission shall adopt any other regulation it determines is necessary to protect the Humboldt Bay anchovy resource.

§8190. Declaration of state policy regarding management of anchovy resource; Annual anchovy egg-larvae surveys; Effective date of legislation. (Operative date contingent)

(a) It is the policy of the State of California that the anchovy resource shall be managed in a manner which insures the continued abundance of the species. To that end, the department shall conduct, or have others conduct, annual anchovy egg-larvae surveys or any other annual surveys, research, and analyses necessary to insure that an accurate biomass estimate is made.

(b) This section shall become operative, and activities shall be carried out pursuant to this section only in the event, and to the extent, that funding is made available for such activities by the federal government.

§8750. Definition.

As used in this article, “round haul nets” are circle seines, and include purse seines and ring or half ring, and lampara nets.

§8751. Districts 1, 2, and 3.

In Districts 1, 2, and 3, round haul nets may not be possessed on any boat, except in that part of District 3 lying within the boundaries of the Moss Landing Harbor District, where round haul or any other type of nets may be possessed on any boat, and except in that part of District 2 lying within Marin County.

§8752. Districts 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11.

In Districts 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11, purse and round haul nets may be used.

§8754. Districts 16, 17, 18, and 19

In Districts 16, 17, 18, and 19, purse and round haul nets may be used, except that purse seines or ring nets may not be used in that portion of District 19 lying within three miles offshore from the line of the high-water mark along the coast of Orange County from sunrise Saturday to sunset Sunday from May 1 to September 10, inclusive.

Purse seine or ring nets may not be used from May 1 to September 10, inclusive, in the following portions of District 19:

(a) Within a two-mile radius of Dana Point.

(b) Within a two-mile radius of San Mateo Point.

(c) Within two miles offshore from the line of the high-water mark along that portion of the coast of Orange County lying between the northernmost bank of the mouth of the Santa Ana River and a point on that coast six miles south therefrom.

§8755. Districts 20A and 21.

In Districts 20A and 21, purse and round haul nets may be used.

(a) Purse and round haul nets may be used, except: (1) from sunrise Saturday to sunset Sunday, in that portion of District 20 from a line extending three nautical miles east magnetically from the extreme easterly end of Santa Catalina Island southwesterly and northerly to a line extending three nautical miles

southwest magnetically from the most southerly promontory of China Point and (2) at any time during the period commencing on June 1 and ending on September 10 in each year, in that portion of District 20 from a line extending three nautical miles east magnetically from the extreme easterly end of Santa Catalina Island southerly to a line extending three nautical miles southeasterly magnetically from the United States government light on the south-easterly end of Santa Catalina Island.

(b) Subdivision (a) shall not be construed as restricting the right to use the waters therein specified for anchorage of vessels at any time.

§8757. Use in Districts 20A and 21; Exceptions.

Notwithstanding Section 8661, and in addition to Sections 8754, 8755, and 8780, round haul nets may be used to take fish in those portions of Districts 19 and 20 that are closed to the use of round haul nets by Sections 8754 and 8755 and in District 19B, but only for use or sale of those fish for live bait and subject to the following restrictions:

(a) In District 19B, round haul nets may not be used within 750 feet of Seal Beach Pier or Belmont Pier.

(b) It is unlawful to buy, sell, or possess in any place of business where fish are bought, sold, or processed, any dead fish taken under the authority of this section.

§8780. “Bait net”; Authorized uses.

(a) As used in this chapter, the term “bait net” means a lampara or round haul type net, the mesh of which is constructed of twine not exceeding Standard No. 9 medium cotton seine twine or synthetic twine of equivalent size or strength. The net shall not have rings along the lead line or any method of pursuing the bottom of the net.

(b) Bait nets may be used to take fish for bait in Districts 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 19, 19A, 19B, 20A, 21, 118, and 118.5.

(c) In District 19A, bait nets may be used only to take anchovies, queenfish, white croakers, mackerel, sardines, squid, and smelt for bait only. Bait nets may not be used within 750 feet of Seal Beach Pier or Belmont Pier.

(d) No other species of fish may be taken on any boat carrying a bait net in District 19A, except that loads or lots of fish may contain not more than 18 percent by weight of the fish, of other bait fish species taken incidentally to other fishing operations and which are mixed with other fish in the load or lot.

§8870. Authorized use; Restrictions.

Dip nets may be used subject to the following restrictions:

(a) In Districts 1, 1½, 2, 3, and 4, dip nets may not be baited, and may not measure more than six feet in greatest breadth.

(b) In District 19, hand-held dip nets 30 feet or less in greatest breadth may be used. In that district dip nets may not be used within 750 feet of any pier, wharf, jetty, or breakwater, except to take anchovies, squids, and sardines for bait, and to take smelt.

(c) In District 20, hand-held dip nets 30 feet or less in greatest breadth may be used.

COASTAL PELAGIC SPECIES (CPS)

For up to date information on federal regulations and management quotas see swr.ucsd.edu/fmd/sustaina.htm.

Title 14 Excerpts

§159. Commercial Fishing for Coastal Pelagic Species.

(a) General provisions. No person shall engage in commercial fishing for coastal pelagic species (CPS) except as provided by the Fish and Game Code and regulations provided herein. Applicable regulations adopted by the U.S. Secretary of Commerce pursuant to the Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act and published in Title 50, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Parts 600 and 660 are hereby incorporated and made a part of these regulations. Federal regulations shall be made available upon request from the Department of Fish and Game, Marine Region, 1416 Ninth Street, Box 944209, Sacramento, CA 94244-2090, phone number 916-653-6281.

(b) General Definitions. For purposes of these regulations, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) Actively managed species (AMS). Those CPS for which the Secretary has determined that harvest guidelines or quotas are needed by Federal management according to the provision of the federal CPS Fishery Management Plan.

(2) Advisory Subpanel (AP). The Coastal Pelagic Species Advisory Subpanel that comprises members of the fishing industry and public appointed by the Council to review proposed actions for managing the coastal pelagic fisheries.

(3) Biomass. The estimated amount, by weight, of a coastal pelagic species population. The term biomass means total biomass (age 1 and above) unless stated otherwise.

(4) Closure. Taking and retaining, possessing, or landing the particular species or species group is prohibited. Unless otherwise announced in the Federal Register, offloading must begin before the time the fishery closes.

(5) Coastal pelagic species (CPS). Includes northern anchovy (*Engraulis mordax*), Pacific mackerel (*Scomber japonicus*), Pacific sardine (*Sardinops sagax*), jack mackerel (*Trachurus symmetricus*), and market squid (*Loligo opalescens*).

(6) Coastal Pelagic Species Management Team (CPSMT). The individuals appointed by the Council to review, analyze, and develop management measures for the CPS fishery.

(7) Council. The Pacific Fishery Management Council, including its CPSMT, AP, Scientific and Statistical Committee (SSC), and any other committee established by the Council.

(8) Federally Designated Routine Management Measures. Routine Management Measures, identified as catch restrictions intended to keep landings within the harvest levels announced by the Secretary of Commerce and noticed in the Federal Register by the National Marine Fisheries Service, are hereby incorporated and made a

part of these regulations. Should any federal management measures conflict with existing statutes, including Fish and Game Code Sections 8496 and 8842(b), or regulations of the commission, the provisions in the statutes or regulations which conflict with the federal management measures are made inoperative.

(9) **Finfish.** Includes northern anchovy, Pacific mackerel, Pacific sardine, and jack mackerel, but excludes market squid.

(10) **Fishery Management Area.** The EEZ off the coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California between 3 and 200 nautical miles offshore, bounded in the north by the Provisional International Boundary between the United States and Canada, and bounded in the south by the International Boundary between the United States and Mexico.

(11) **Fishing trip.** A period of time between landings when fishing is conducted.

(12) **Harvest guideline.** A specified numerical harvest objective that is not a quota. Attainment of a harvest guideline does not require complete closure of a fishery.

(13) **Harvesting vessel.** A vessel involved in the attempt or actual catching, taking or harvesting of fish, or any activity that can reasonably be expected to result in the catching, taking or harvesting of fish.

(14) **Land or Landing.** To begin transfer of fish from a fishing vessel. Once transfer begins all fish onboard the vessel are counted as part of the landing.

(15) **Limited entry fishery.** The commercial fishery consisting of vessels fishing for CPS in the CPS Management Zone under limited entry permits issued under §660.512.

(16) **Live bait fishery.** Fishing for CPS for use as live bait in other fisheries.

(17) **Monitored species (MS).** Those CPS the Secretary has determined not to need management by harvest guidelines or quotas according to the provisions of the FMP.

(18) **Nonreduction fishery.** Fishing for CPS for use as dead bait or for processing for direct human consumption.

(19) **Owner.** A person who is identified as the current owner in the Certificate of Documentation (CG-1270) issued by the U.S. Coast Guard for a documented vessel, or in a

registration certificate issued by a state or the U.S. Coast Guard for an undocumented vessel.

(20) **Person.** Any individual, corporation, partnership, association or other entity (whether or not organized or existing under the laws of any state), and any Federal, state, or local government, or any entity of any such government that is eligible to own a documented vessel under the terms of 46 U.S.C. 12102(a).

(21) **Processing or to process.** Preparing or packaging coastal pelagic species to render the fish suitable for human consumption, pet food, industrial uses or long-term storage, including, but not limited to, cooking, canning, smoking, salting, drying, filleting, freezing, or rendering into meal or oil, but does not mean heading and gutting unless there is additional preparation.

(22) **Prohibited Species.** All species of trout and salmon (*Salmonidae*) and Pacific Halibut (*Hippoglossus stenolepis*).

(23) **Quota.** A specified numerical harvest objective for a single species of CPS, the attainment (or expected attainment) of which causes the complete closure of the fishery for that species.

(24) **Reduction fishery.** Fishing for CPS for the purposes of conversion into fish flour, fish meal, fish scrap, fertilizer, fish oil, other fishery products, or byproducts for purposes other than direct human consumption.

(25) **Regional Administrator.** The Regional Administrator, Southwest Region, NMFS, 501 W. Ocean Boulevard, Suite 4200, Long Beach, CA 90802-4213, or a designee.

(26) **Reserve.** A portion of the harvest guideline or quota set aside at the beginning of the year for specific purposes, such as for individual harvesting groups to ensure equitable distribution of the resource or to allow for uncertainties in preseason estimates of DAP and JVP.

(27) **Secretary.** The Federal Secretary of Commerce.

(28) **Sustainable Fisheries Division (SFD).** The Assistant Regional Administrator for Sustainable Fisheries, Southwest Region, NMFS, or a designee.

(29) Totally lost. The vessel being replaced no longer exists in specie, or is absolutely and irretrievably sunk or otherwise beyond the possible control of the owner, or the costs of repair (including recovery) would exceed the repaired value of the vessel.

(30) Trip limit. The total allowable amount of a CPS species by weight or by percentage of weight of fish on board the vessel that may be taken and retained, possessed, or landed from a single fishing trip by a vessel that harvests CPS.

DRIFT GILL NET SHARK/SWORDFISH

Drift gill net permit holders also subject to the provisions of Title 14, §190.

Title 14 Excerpts

§106. Permits To Commercially Take Shark and Swordfish Using Drift Gill Nets.

(a) Permit Required.

(1) The owner or operator of a vessel using drift gill nets to take shark and swordfish pursuant to Sections 8561-8570 of the Fish and Game Code shall have obtained a valid drift gill net shark and swordfish permit and shall be in possession of said permit when engaged in such activities.

(2) To Whom Issued. The department shall issue permits to the owner or operator of a currently registered vessel who has qualified for said permit pursuant to Sections 8561-8570 of the Fish and Game Code. The applicant, if the holder of an expired drift gill net shark and swordfish permit, shall have complied with subsection (e) dealing with records during the preceding year.

(3) Where Issued. Permits will be issued at department offices in Long Beach and San Diego.

(4) Permit Review.

(A) The department shall inform the applicant, in writing, that the application is complete and accepted for filing, or that the application is deficient and what specific information is required within 10 business days of receipt of a permit application.

(B) The department shall inform the applicant, in writing, of a permit decision within 15 days of receipt of completed permit application.

(b) Limitations of Permit. Permits are nontransferable. Not more than one permit shall be issued to any person. Except as provided in Section 8564 of the Fish and Game Code, no permit shall be valid for more than one vessel at one time.

(c) Duration of Permit. Except as otherwise provided, permits issued pursuant to these regulations shall be in force from the date of issuance through March 31, 1984. Permits issued on an annual basis after March 31, 1984 shall be in force from April 1 to March 31 of the following year or, if issued after the beginning of that term, for the remainder thereof.

(d) Cost of Permit. The fee for the permit shall be \$330.

(e) Records. Pursuant to Section 190 of these regulations, each permittee shall complete and submit an accurate record of all gill net fishing activities on a form [Gill and Trammel Net Log, DFG 174 (10/89)] provided by the department.

(f) Notification Procedure. The department shall notify permittees if the director, pursuant to Section 8577 of the Fish and Game Code, closes the drift gill net shark and swordfish fishery or any area where the fishery is conducted. The department shall notify a permittee if his permit is suspended pursuant to Section 8576 of the Fish and Game Code. In either case, the department shall notify permittees by certified mail and by public announcement on VHF/Channel 16 between 0800 hours and 1000 hours during normal business days. Radio transmissions shall commence 48 hours prior to the effective date of a closure or permit suspension and shall continue for 24 hours after the effective date of such action. It shall be the responsibility of the permittee to daily monitor the named radio channel during the specified hours.

(g) A permittee may have any person serve in his place on the permittee's vessel and engage in fishing under his drift gill net shark and swordfish permit for not more than 15

calendar days in any one year, except as otherwise provided in Section 8563(b) of the Fish and Game Code. A permittee shall notify the department's Long Beach office of such a substitution by certified letter or telegram to be received at the Long Beach office during normal business hours at least 24 hours prior to the commencement of the trip. Any notice sent in this regard shall include, but is not limited to:

- (1) Name of the vessel;
- (2) Name and commercial fishing license number of substitute;
- (3) Departure date and port for the trip.
- (4) Termination date and port for the trip.

Conviction of a substitute permittee for a willful violation of any provision of Article 16 (commencing with Section 8560) of Chapter 2 or Article 1 (commencing with Section 8601), or Article 5 (commencing with Section 8680) of Chapter 3, Part 3, Division 6 of the Fish and Game Code or any regulation adopted pursuant thereto, while operating under the substitute permit, shall be cause to revoke or suspend the permit issued pursuant to Sections 8560-8583 of the Fish and Game Code.

(h) Conditions of Permit. Permit holders, their agents, servants, employees or those acting under their direction or control, shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Fish and Game Code relating to commercial fish and any regulations adopted pursuant thereto.

(i) Revocation of Permits. Any permit may be revoked or suspended by the commission, when requested by the department, upon a conviction for a willful violation of any provision of Article 16 (commencing with Section 8560) of Chapter 2 or Article 1 (commencing with Section 8601) or Article 5 (commencing with Section 8680) of Chapter 3, Part 3, Division 6 of the Fish and Game Code, or violation of any condition of the permit by the permittee or the permittee's agent, servant, employee or person acting under the permittee's direction or control.

FGC Excerpts

§8561. Necessity of permit.

(a) Notwithstanding Section 8394, shark and swordfish shall not be taken for commercial purposes with drift gill nets except under a valid drift gill net shark and swordfish permit issued to that person that has not been suspended or revoked and is issued to at least one person aboard the boat.

(b) A drift gill net shark and swordfish permit shall not be required for the taking of sharks with drift gill nets with a mesh size smaller than eight inches in stretched mesh and twine size no. 18 or the equivalent of this twine size or smaller.

§8561.5. Transfer of permit.

(a) Notwithstanding Section 8102, a permit issued pursuant to Section 8561 may be transferred by the permittee only if one of the following conditions is met:

(1) The permittee has held the permit for three or more years.

(2) The permittee is permanently injured or suffers a serious illness that will result in a hardship, as determined in a written finding by the director, to the permittee or his or her family if the permit may not otherwise be transferred or upon dissolution of a marriage where the permit is held to be community property.

(3) The permittee has died and his or her surviving spouse, heirs, or estate seeks to transfer the permit within six months of the death of the permittee or, with the written approval of the director, within the length of time that it may reasonably take to effect the transfer.

(b) A permit may be transferred only to a person who holds a valid general gill net permit issued to that person pursuant to Section 8681 that has not been suspended or revoked.

(c) The transfer of a permit shall only become effective upon notice from the department. An application for transfer shall be submitted to the department with such reasonable proof as the department may require to establish the qualification of the

person the permit is to be transferred to, the payment to the department of a transfer fee of one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500), and a written disclosure, filed under penalty of perjury, of the terms of the transfer.

(d) Any restrictions on participation that were required in a permit transferred pursuant to Section 8102 before January 1, 1990, are of no further force or effect.

§8562. Late permit applications.

Applications delivered to a department office after April 30, or if mailed, postmarked after April 30, shall not be accepted unless approved by the commission pursuant to Section 8569.

§8563. Necessity of permittee's presence on vessel.

(a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), the permittee shall be aboard the vessel and shall be in possession of a valid drift gill net shark and swordfish permit when engaged in operations authorized by the permit.

(b) A permittee may have any person serve in his or her place on the permittee's vessel and engage in fishing under his or her drift gill net shark and swordfish permit for not more than 15 calendar days in any one year, except that a longer period may be allowed in the event of serious illness. A permittee shall notify the department's Long Beach office of a substitution of 15 days or less per calendar year, by certified letter or telegram at least 24 hours prior to the commencement of the trip. Written authorization for a substitution of greater than 15 days shall be obtained from the director and shall be given only on the director's finding that the permittee will not be available to engage in the activity due to serious illness, supported by medical evidence. An application for a substitution of greater than 15 days shall be made to the Department of Fish and Game, Headquarters Office, Sacramento, and shall contain such information as the director may require. Any denial of the substitution may be appealed to the commission.

§8564. Specification of vessel.

When the permittee applies for a drift gill

net shark and swordfish permit, the permittee shall specify the vessel he or she will use in operations authorized by the permit. Transfer to another vessel shall be authorized by the department upon receipt of a written request from the permittee, accompanied by a transfer fee of one hundred thirty dollars (\$130), as follows:

(a) One transfer requested between February 1 and April 30 shall be made by the department upon request and payment of the fee.

(b) Any transfer, except as provided in subdivision (a), shall be authorized by the department only after receipt of proof of a compelling reason, which shall be submitted with the request for transfer, such as the sinking of the vessel specified for use in operations authorized by the permit.

§8567. Fee for permit.

The fee for a drift gill net shark and swordfish permit shall be three hundred thirty dollars (\$330).

§8568. Qualifications for permit.

Drift gill net shark and swordfish permits shall be issued to any prior permittee who possesses a valid drift gill net shark and swordfish permit issued pursuant to this section, but only if the permittee meets all of the following requirements:

(a) Possesses a valid permit for the use of gill nets authorized pursuant to Section 8681.

(b) Possessed a valid drift gill net shark and swordfish permit during the preceding season and that permit was not subsequently revoked.

(c) During one of the two immediately preceding permit years, either landed at least 2,500 pounds of swordfish or 1,000 pounds of shark or landed shark or swordfish for which the permittee was paid at least one thousand dollars (\$1,000).

§8569. Qualifications of prior permittees.

(a) Any person who possessed a valid drift gill net shark and swordfish permit during the preceding season and whose application has been denied because the permittee failed to

meet the landing requirements specified in subdivision (c) of Section 8568, may appeal to the commission, submitting circumstances surrounding nonuse of the permit and request a waiver of the landing requirement. The commission may authorize issuance of the permit to the applicant if it finds the nonuse of the permit during the preceding season was for reasons beyond the control of the applicant under the circumstances.

(b) The commission may establish conditions for the issuance of a permit if the person's drift gill net shark and swordfish permit was revoked during a preceding season or if the person possessed a valid permit during the preceding season but did not apply for renewal of his or her permit on or before April 30.

The applicant for a permit under this subdivision may appeal to the director for the issuance of the permit under those conditions.

§8573. Size and use of gill nets.

Drift gill nets may be used to take shark and swordfish under the permit provided in this article and are subject to the following restrictions:

(a) From June 1 to November 15, inclusive, shark or swordfish gill nets shall not be in the water from two hours after sunrise to two hours before sunset east of a line described as follows: From a point beginning at Las Pitas Point to San Pedro Point on Santa Cruz Island, thence to Gull Island Light, thence to the northeast extremity of San Nicolas Island, thence along the high water mark on the west side of San Nicolas Island to the southeast extremity of San Nicolas Island, thence to the northwest extremity of San Clemente Island, thence along the high water mark on the west side of San Clemente Island to the southeast extremity of San Clemente Island, thence along a line running 150° true from the southeast extremity of San Clemente Island to the westerly extension of the boundary line between the Republic of Mexico and San Diego County.

(b) (1) The total maximum length of a shark or swordfish gill net on the net reel on a vessel, on the deck of the vessel, and in the water at any time shall not exceed 6,000 feet in float

line length. The float line length shall be determined by measuring the float line, as tied, of all the net panels, excluding the bridle, towline, or stotza and excluding the parachute or other drogue device.

(2) Any shark or swordfish gill net on the reel shall have the float lines of the adjacent panels tied together, the lead lines of the adjacent panels tied together, and the web of the adjacent panels laced together. No quick disconnect device may be used unless the total maximum length of all shark and swordfish gill nets, including all spare gill nets or net panels on the vessel and all gill nets or net panels on the net reels of the vessel, on the deck of the vessel, stored aboard the vessel, and in the water, does not exceed 6,000 feet in float line length as determined under paragraph (1).

(3) Spare shark or swordfish gill net aboard the vessel shall not exceed 250 fathoms (1,500 feet) in total length, and the spare net shall be separated panels of not to exceed 100 fathoms (600 feet) in float line length for each panel, with the float lines and leadlines attached to each panel separately gathered and tied, and the spare net panels stowed in lockers, wells, or other storage space.

(4) If a torn panel is replaced in a working shark or swordfish gill net, the torn panel shall be removed from the working net before the replacement panel is attached to the working net.

(c) Any end of a shark or swordfish gill net not attached to the permittee's vessel shall be marked by a pole with a radar reflector. The reflector shall be a least six feet above the surface of the ocean and not less than 10 inches in any dimension except thickness. The permittee's permit number shall be permanently affixed to at least one buoy or float which is attached to the radar reflector staff. The permit number shall be at least one and one-half inches in height and all markings shall be at least one-quarter inch in width.

(d) For the purposes of this article, "shark or swordfish gill net" means a drift gill net of 14-inch or greater mesh size.

§8574. Mesh size of gill nets.

(a) Drift gill nets with mesh size less than 14 inches in stretched mesh shall not be used to take shark and swordfish by permittees operating under a drift gill net shark and swordfish permit, and the permittee shall not have aboard the vessel or in the water a drift gill net with mesh size less than 14 inches and more than 8 inches in stretched mesh.

(b) No permittee shall deploy a drift gill net of less than 14-inch mesh size at the time that the permittee has a shark or swordfish gill net deployed.

§8575. Restricted areas.

Drift gill nets, used to take shark and swordfish under the permit provided in this article, shall not be used under the following circumstances:

(a) From May 1 through July 31, within six nautical miles westerly, northerly, and easterly of the shoreline of San Miguel Island between a line extending six nautical miles west magnetically from Point Bennett and a line extending six nautical miles east magnetically from Cardwell Point and within six nautical miles westerly, northerly, and easterly of the shoreline of Santa Rosa Island between a line extending six nautical miles west magnetically from Sandy Point and a line extending six nautical miles east magnetically from Skunk Point.

(b) From May 1 through July 31, within 10 nautical miles westerly, southerly, and easterly of the shoreline of San Miguel Island between a line extending 10 nautical miles west magnetically from Point Bennett and a line extending 10 nautical miles east magnetically from Cardwell Point and within 10 nautical miles westerly, southerly, and easterly of the shoreline of Santa Rosa Island between a line extending 10 nautical miles west magnetically from Sandy Point and a line extending 10 nautical miles east magnetically from Skunk Point.

(c) From May 1 through July 31, within a radius of 10 nautical miles of the west end of San Nicolas Island.

(d) From August 15 through September 30, in ocean waters bounded as follows: begin-

ning at Dana Point, Orange County, in a direct line to Church Rock, Catalina Island; thence in a direct line to Point La Jolla, San Diego County; and thence northwesterly along the mainland shore to Dana Point.

(e) From August 15 through September 30, in ocean waters within six nautical miles of the coastline on the northerly and easterly side of San Clemente Island, lying between a line extending six nautical miles west magnetically from the extreme northerly end of San Clemente Island to a line extending six nautical miles east magnetically from Pyramid Head.

(f) From December 15 through January 31, in ocean waters within 25 nautical miles of the mainland coastline.

§8575.5. Other restricted areas.

Drift gill nets used to take shark and swordfish under the permit provided in this article shall not be used in the following areas:

(a) Within 12 nautical miles from the nearest point on the mainland shore north of a line extending due west from Point Arguello.

(b) East of a line running from Point Reyes to Noonday Rock to the westernmost point of southeast Farallon Island to Pillar Point.

§8576. Restricted season; Permitted takings of swordfish or thresher shark.

(a) Drift gill nets shall not be used to take shark or swordfish from February 1 to April 30, inclusive.

(b) Drift gill nets shall not be used to take shark or swordfish in ocean waters within 75 nautical miles from the mainland coastline between the westerly extension of the California-Oregon boundary line and the westerly extension of the United States-Republic of Mexico boundary line from May 1 to August 14, inclusive.

(c) Subdivisions (a) and (b) apply to any drift gill net used pursuant to a permit issued under Section 8561 or 8681, except that drift gill nets with a mesh size smaller than eight inches in stretched mesh and twine size number 18, or the equivalent of this twine size, or smaller, used pursuant to a permit issued under Section 8681, may be used to take species of sharks other than thresher shark, shortfin mako

shark, and white shark during the periods specified in subdivisions (a) and (b). However, during the periods of time specified in subdivisions (a) and (b), not more than two thresher sharks and two shortfin mako sharks may be possessed and sold if taken incidentally in drift gill nets while fishing for barracuda or white seabass and if at least 10 barracuda or five white seabass are possessed and landed at the same time as the incidentally taken thresher or shortfin mako shark. No thresher shark or shortfin mako shark taken pursuant to this subdivision shall be transferred to another vessel prior to landing the fish. Any vessel possessing thresher or shortfin mako sharks pursuant to this section shall not have any gill or trammel net aboard that is constructed with a mesh size greater than eight inches in stretched mesh and twine size greater than number 18, or the equivalent of a twine size greater than number 18.

(d) Notwithstanding the closure from May 1 to August 14, inclusive, provided by subdivision (b), a permittee may land swordfish or thresher shark taken in ocean waters more than 75 nautical miles from the mainland coastline in that period if, for each landing during that closed period, the permittee signs a written declaration under penalty of perjury that the fish landed were taken more than 75 nautical miles from the mainland coastline.

(e) If any person is convicted of falsely swearing a declaration under subdivision (d), in addition to any other penalty prescribed by law, the following penalties shall be imposed:

(1) The fish landed shall be forfeited, or, if sold, the proceeds from the sale shall be forfeited, pursuant to Sections 12159, 12160, 12161, and 12162.

(2) All shark or swordfish gill nets possessed by the permittee shall be seized and forfeited pursuant to Section 8630 or 12157.

(f) From August 15 of the year of issue to January 31, inclusive, of the following year, swordfish may be taken under a permit issued pursuant to this article.

§8576.5. Severing of pelvic fin of thresher shark taken with drift gill nets.

Thresher shark taken with drift gill nets

shall not have the pelvic fin severed from the carcass until after the shark is brought ashore.

§8577. Fishery closings.

Notwithstanding Section 8394, the director may close the drift gill net shark and swordfish fishery, the swordfish harpoon fishery, or any area where either or both fisheries are conducted, if, after a public hearing, the director determines the action is necessary to protect the swordfish or thresher shark and bonito (mako) shark resources.

The director shall reopen a fishery or any fishing areas previously closed pursuant to this section if the director determines that the conditions which necessitated the closure no longer exist.

§8579. Application of article.

A permittee shall be subject to the provisions of this article whenever the permittee is using a drift gill net, unless the permittee has surrendered his or her permit to the department.

A permittee may surrender his or her permit by notifying the department's Long Beach office of his or her intentions by telegram or certified letter and by sending or delivering his or her permit to a department office. A permittee may reclaim his or her permit at any time during regular working hours, if the permit has not been suspended or revoked.

§8580. Sale of swordfish.

It is unlawful for any permittee to sell swordfish taken by him or her to other than the persons described in Sections 8032 or 8033.

§8581. Revocation or suspension of licenses.

Any license issued pursuant to Sections 8032 to 8036, inclusive, may be revoked or suspended by the commission, when requested by the department, upon a conviction for a violation of Section 8043 for failure to report, or for inaccurately reporting, shark or swordfish landings by fishermen operating under permits issued pursuant to Section 8394 or 8561.

§8582. Purpose of article; Sale or possession of marlin.

(a) The Legislature finds and declares that the intent of this article is not to permit or encourage the taking of marlin for commercial purposes.

(b) It shall be a misdemeanor for any person operating under a permit pursuant to this article to sell or possess for sale or personal use any marlin. In the event a marlin is taken incidentally in a drift gill net, the permittee shall notify the department immediately that the fish is on the boat. No marlin may be removed from the boat except for delivery to the department.

DUNGENESS CRAB

Dungeness crab vessel permit holders are also subject to the provisions of Title 14, §§180.2 and 180.5, and FGC §§9000, and 9002 through 9012. These provisions are also applicable to trap permit holders.

FGC Excerpts

§8275. Definitions.

Unless the provision or context otherwise requires, the definitions in this section govern the construction of this article.

(a) “Dungeness crab” or “market crab” means crab of the species *Cancer magister*.

(b) “Reconstruction” means major work on the hull of a vessel to make that vessel operable in the California crab fishery if that work may reasonably be expected to be of a duration that will preclude operation of that vessel in the crab fishery for the length of the crab season or longer.

(c) “Rock crab” means any crab of the genus *Cancer* other than Dungeness crab and includes rock crab (*Cancer antennarius*), red crab (*Cancer productus*), and yellow crab (*Cancer anthonyi*).

(d) “Under construction” means having plans and materials and proceeding with work toward the completion of an operational Dungeness crab fishing vessel.

§8276. Season; Restrictions on taking for commercial purposes.

Except as provided in Section 8276.2:

(a) Dungeness crab may be taken for commercial purposes in Districts 6, 7, 8, and 9 only between December 1 and July 15.

(b) Dungeness crab may be taken for commercial purposes in all other districts only between November 15 and June 30.

(c) Dungeness crab may not be taken for commercial purposes in any district, or part of a district, lying within the portions of Crescent City Harbor between the south sand barrier and the breakwater.

§8276.2. Authority of director to order delay in opening of crab fishery; Quality testing. (Only effective until April 1, 2006.)

(a) The director may order a delay in the opening of the Dungeness crab fishery after December 1 in Districts 6, 7, 8, and 9 in any year. The delay in the opening shall not be later than January 15 of any year.

(b) On or about November 1 of each year, the director may authorize one or more operators of commercial fishing vessels to take and land a limited number of Dungeness crab for the purpose of quality testing according to a testing program conducted by, or on behalf of, the Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission or an entity approved by the department. The department shall not approve a testing program unless it is funded by the entity authorized to conduct the testing program. Crab taken pursuant to this section shall not be sold; however, any edible crabmeat recovered from the crabs tested shall not be wasted and may be used for charitable purposes.

(c) The director shall order the opening of the Dungeness crab season in Districts 6, 7, 8, and 9 on December 1 if the quality tests authorized in subdivision (b) indicate the Dungeness crabs are not soft-shelled or low quality. The entity authorized to conduct the approved testing program may test, or cause to be tested, crabs taken for quality and soft shells pursuant to the approved testing program. If the tests are conducted on or about November 1 and result in a finding that Dungeness crabs are soft-shelled or low quality, the director shall

authorize a second test to be conducted on or about November 15 pursuant to the approved testing program. If the second test results in a finding that Dungeness crabs are soft-shelled or low quality, the director may order the season opening delayed for a period of 15 days and may authorize a third test to be conducted on or about December 1. If the third test results in a finding that Dungeness crabs remain soft-shelled or of low quality, the director may order the season opening delayed for a period of an additional 15 days and authorize a fourth test to be conducted. This procedure may continue to be followed, except that no tests shall be conducted after January 1 for that season, and the season opening shall not be delayed by the director later than January 15.

(d) This section shall become inoperative on April 1, 2006, and, as of January 1, 2007, is repealed, unless a later enacted statute that is enacted before January 1, 2007, deletes or extends the dates on which it becomes inoperative and is repealed.

§8276.3. Taking or landing crab prohibited during closure; Gear setting period prior to opening after delay. (Only effective until April 1, 2006.)

(a) (1) If there is any delay ordered by the director pursuant to Section 8276.2 in the opening of the Dungeness crab fishery in Districts 6, 7, 8, and 9, no vessel shall take or land crab within Districts 6, 7, 8, and 9 during any closure.

(b) If there is any delay in the opening of the Dungeness crab season pursuant to Section 8276.2, the opening date in Districts 6, 7, 8, and 9 shall be preceded by a 36-hour gear setting period, as ordered by the director.

(c) This section shall become inoperative on April 1, 2006, and, as of January 1, 2007, is repealed, unless a later enacted statute that is enacted before January 1, 2007, deletes or extends the dates on which it becomes inoperative and is repealed.

§8277. Extension of season; Territorial limitation.

The director may extend the dungeness crab season in any district or part thereof.

Before extending the season, the director shall consider written findings of the department regarding the state of the dungeness crab resource in the district, or part thereof, which consider, but are not limited to, population and maturity. The director may extend the season only if the written findings do not conclude that the extension will damage the dungeness resource.

The director shall not extend the dungeness crab season past August 31 in a district or part thereof, north of the southern boundary of Mendocino County or past July 31 in a district, or part thereof, south of Mendocino County. The director shall order closure of the season at any time during the extension period of the director determines that further fishing will damage the dungeness crab resource.

§8278. Prohibited taking of crabs of minimum size.

Except as otherwise provided, no dungeness crab less than six and one-quarter ($6\frac{1}{4}$) inches in breadth, and no female dungeness crab, may be taken, possessed, bought, or sold, except that not more than 1 percent in number of any load or lot of dungeness crabs may be less than six and one-quarter ($6\frac{1}{4}$) inches in breadth but not less than five and three-quarter ($5\frac{3}{4}$) inches in breadth.

Dungeness crab shall be measured by the shortest distance through the body from edge of shell to edge of shell directly from front of points (lateral spines).

§8279. Sale of crabs from certain waters unlawful.

It is unlawful to sell any Dungeness crab taken in any of the following waters:

(a) The Eel River and its tributaries between the Pacific Ocean and the west line of Sec. 35, T. 3 N., R. 1 W., H. B. & M.

(b) The Pacific Ocean within a radius of one mile from the mouth of the Eel River.

(c) Humboldt Bay, including the entrance of that bay, and the Pacific Ocean within a radius of one mile from the extreme western point of the north jetty at the entrance of the bay and for a radius of one mile from the extreme western point of the south jetty at the

entrance of the bay.

(d) Trinidad Bay, that bay being the body of water within the area enclosed by a line running southeasterly from the westernmost point of Trinidad Head to the mouth of Luftenholtz Creek.

(e) Bodega Lagoons.

§8279.1. Restrictions on taking of Dungeness crab in certain districts; Restrictions relating to ocean waters off Washington, Oregon or California. (Only effective until April 1, 2006)

(a) No person shall take, possess onboard, or land Dungeness crab for commercial purposes from any vessel in ocean waters in District 6, 7, 8, or 9 for 30 days after the opening of the Dungeness crab fishing season in California, if both of the following events have occurred:

(1) The opening of the season has been delayed pursuant to state law in California.

(2) The person has taken, possessed onboard, or landed Dungeness crab for commercial purposes, from ocean waters outside of District 6, 7, 8, or 9, prior to the opening of the season in those districts.

(b) No person shall take, possess onboard, or land Dungeness crab for commercial purposes from any vessel in ocean waters south of the border between Oregon and California for 30 days after the opening of the Dungeness crab fishing season in California, if both of the following events have occurred:

(1) The opening of the season has been delayed pursuant to state law in California.

(2) The person has taken, possessed onboard, or landed Dungeness crab for commercial purposes in Oregon or Washington prior to the opening of the season in California.

(c) No person shall take, possess onboard, or land Dungeness crab for commercial purposes from any vessel in ocean waters north of the border between Oregon and California for 30 days after the opening of the Dungeness crab fishing season in Oregon or Washington, if both of the following events have occurred:

(1) The opening of the season has been delayed in Oregon or Washington.

(2) The person has taken, possessed onboard, or landed Dungeness crab for commercial purposes in California prior to the opening of the season in ocean waters off Oregon or Washington.

(d) No person shall take, possess onboard, or land Dungeness crab for commercial purposes from any vessel in ocean waters off Washington, Oregon, or California for 30 days after the opening of the Dungeness crab fishing season in California, Oregon, or Washington, if both of the following events have occurred:

(1) The opening of the season has been delayed in Washington, Oregon, or California.

(2) The person has taken, possessed onboard, or landed Dungeness crab for commercial purposes in either of the two other states prior to the delayed opening in the ocean waters off any one of the three states.

(e) A violation of this section shall not constitute a misdemeanor. Pursuant to Section 7857, the commission shall revoke the Dungeness crab vessel permit held by any person who violates this section.

(f) This section shall become inoperative on April 1, 2006, and, as of January 1, 2007, is repealed, unless a later enacted statute that is enacted before January 1, 2007, deletes or extends the dates on which it becomes inoperative and is repealed.

§8280.1. Dungeness crab vessel permits. (Only effective until April 1, 2006)

(a) No person shall use a vessel to take, possess, or land Dungeness crab for commercial purposes using Dungeness crab traps authorized pursuant to Section 9011, unless the owner of that vessel has a Dungeness crab vessel permit for that vessel that has not been suspended or revoked. This section does not apply to a commercially registered fishing vessel when it is being used solely to assist a permitted vessel transport or set traps.

(b) A Dungeness crab vessel permit may be issued only to the following persons for use on qualifying vessels:

(1) A person, who has a commercial fishing license issued pursuant to Section 7852 or Article 7 (commencing with Section 8030) of

Chapter 1 that has not been suspended or revoked, who is the owner of a commercial fishing vessel that has been registered with the department pursuant to Section 7881 in each of the 1991-92, 1992-93, and 1993-94 permit years and a minimum of four landings in each of three Dungeness crab seasons in the period from November 1, 1984, to April 1, 1994, have been made from that vessel. This paragraph includes any person purchasing a vessel qualifying pursuant to this paragraph.

(2) A person who has a commercial fishing license issued pursuant to Section 7852 or Article 7 (commencing with Section 8030) of Chapter 1 that has not been suspended or revoked, who is the owner of a commercial fishing vessel that has been registered with the department pursuant to Section 7881 in each of the 1991-92, 1992-93, and 1993-94 permit years and a minimum of four landings in one of the Dungeness crab seasons in the period from November 1, 1984, to April 1, 1994, have been made from that vessel in this state as documented by landing receipts delivered to the department pursuant to Section 8046, who the department finds to have been unable, due to illness or injury or any other hardship, to make a minimum of four landings in each of two of the previous three Dungeness crab seasons, and who, in good faith, intended to participate in the Dungeness crab fishery in those seasons.

(3) A person who has a commercial fishing license issued pursuant to Section 7852 that has not been suspended or revoked, who meets the requirements of Section 8101, and who, notwithstanding Section 8101, is, at the time of application, the owner of a fishing vessel that is not equipped for trawling with a net and that has been registered pursuant to Section 7881 in each of the 1991-92, 1992-93, and 1993-94 permit years. Not more than one Dungeness crab vessel permit shall be issued to any person qualifying under Section 8101 and all permits issued under Section 8101 shall, notwithstanding paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of Section 8280.3, be nontransferable. A person qualifying for a permit under this paragraph shall have participated in the Dungeness crab fishery on or before March 31, 1994, as documented by landing receipts

that were prepared in that person's name for not less than four landings of Dungeness crab taken in a crab trap in a Dungeness crab season and were delivered to the department pursuant to Section 8046. No person shall be issued a permit under this paragraph if that person has been issued a permit under any other provision of this section for another vessel. For purposes of Section 8101, "participated in the fishery" means made not less than four landings of Dungeness crab taken by traps in that person's name in one Dungeness crab season. The department shall separately identify permits issued pursuant to this paragraph and those permits shall become immediately null and void upon the death of the permittee. The department shall not issue or renew any permit under this paragraph to a person if the person failed to meet the participation requirements of four landings in one season prior to April 1, 1994, or has been issued a Dungeness crab permit for a vessel under any other paragraph of this subdivision.

(4) A person who has a commercial fishing license issued pursuant to Section 7852 that has not been suspended or revoked, who meets one of the following conditions:

(A) The person held a Dungeness crab permit issued pursuant to Section 8280 as it read on April 1, 1994, and participated in the Dungeness crab fishery between November 1, 1984, and April 1, 1994, and is the owner of a vessel that has been registered with the department in each of the 1991-92, 1992-93, and 1993-94 permit years but did not make landings or the department records do not indicate a minimum of four landings per season for three Dungeness crab seasons from that vessel or in that person's name because of a partnership or other working arrangement where the person was working aboard another vessel engaged in the Dungeness crab fishery in California.

(B) The person held a Dungeness crab permit issued under Section 8280 as it read on April 1, 1994, and is the owner of a commercial fishing vessel that has been registered with the department pursuant to Section 7881 in each of the 1991-92, 1992-93, and 1993-94 permit years and from which a minimum of

four landings utilizing traps were made in at least one Dungeness crab season in the period between November 1, 1984, and April 1, 1994, and from which either four landings were made utilizing traps or landings in excess of 10,000 pounds were made utilizing traps in each of two other Dungeness crab seasons in that same period, as documented by landing receipts.

(C) The person held a Dungeness crab vessel permit issued under Section 8280 as it read on April 1, 1994, or was an officer in a California corporation that was licensed pursuant to Article 7 (commencing with Section 8030) of Chapter 1 as of April 1, 1994, and began construction or reconstruction of a vessel on or before January 1, 1992, for the purpose of engaging in the Dungeness crab fishery, including the purchase of equipment and gear to engage in that fishery in California. A person may be issued a permit under this condition only if the person intended in good faith to participate in the California Dungeness crab fishery, a denial of a permit would create a financial hardship on that person, and, for purposes of determining financial hardship, the applicant is a nonresident and cannot participate with his or her vessel or vessels in the Dungeness crab fishery of another state because of that state's limited entry or moratorium on the issuance of permits for the taking of Dungeness crab.

(5) A person who has a commercial fishing license issued pursuant to Section 7852 that has not been suspended or revoked, who held a Dungeness crab permit issued under Section 8280 as it read on April 1, 1994, who made a minimum of four landings of Dungeness crab taken by traps in each of three Dungeness crab seasons in the period from November 1, 1984, to April 1, 1994, in his or her name in this state from a vessel owned by that person, as documented by landing receipts, who, between April 1, 1991, and January 1, 1995, purchased, contracted to purchase, or constructed a vessel, not otherwise qualifying pursuant to paragraph (1), (2), or (4), who has continuously owned that vessel since its purchase or construction, and who either (A) has used that vessel for the taking of Dungeness crab in this

state on or before March 31, 1995, as documented by one or more landing receipts delivered to the department pursuant to Section 8046, or (B) intended in good faith, based on evidence that the department and the review panel may require, including investment in crab gear, to enter that vessel in this state's Dungeness crab fishery not later than December 1, 1995. Not more than one permit may be issued to any one person under this paragraph.

(6) A person who held a Dungeness crab permit issued under Section 8280 as it read on April 1, 1994, who made a minimum of four landings utilizing traps in this state in each of three Dungeness crab seasons in the period between November 1, 1984, and April 1, 1994, in his or her name from a vessel operated by that person as documented by landing receipts, who currently does not own a vessel in his or her name, and who has not sold or transferred a vessel otherwise qualifying for a permit under this section. A permit may be issued under this paragraph for a vessel not greater in size than the vessel from which the previous landings were made, and, in no event, for a vessel of more than 60 feet in overall length, to be placed on a vessel that the person purchases or contracts for construction on or before April 1, 1996. A permit issued under this paragraph shall be nontransferable and shall not be used for a vessel not owned by that person, and shall be revoked if the person (A) fails to renew the permit or annually renew his or her commercial fishing license issued pursuant to Section 7852 or (B) is or becomes the owner of another vessel permitted to operate in the Dungeness crab fishery pursuant to this section.

(c) The department may require affidavits offered under penalty of perjury from persons applying for permits under subdivision (b) or from witnesses corroborating the statements of a person applying for a Dungeness crab vessel permit. Affidavits offered under penalty of perjury shall be required of an applicant if the department cannot locate records required to qualify under subdivision (b).

(d) No person shall be issued a Dungeness crab vessel permit under this section for any vessel unless that person has a valid commer-

cial fishing license issued pursuant to Section 7852 that has not been suspended or revoked.

(e) Notwithstanding Section 7852.2 or subdivision (e) of Section 8280.2, the department may issue a Dungeness crab vessel permit that has not been applied for by the application deadline if the department finds that the failure to apply was a result of a mistake or hardship, as established by evidence the department may require, the late application is made not later than October 15, 1995, and payment is made by the applicant of a late fee of two hundred fifty dollars (\$250) in addition to all other fees for the permit.

(f) The department may waive the requirement that a person own a commercial fishing vessel that has been registered with the department pursuant to Section 7881 in each of the 1991-92, 1992-93, and 1993-94 permit years for one of those required years under this section only if the vessel was registered and used in the California Dungeness crab fishery during the registration year immediately prior to the year for which the waiver is sought and was registered and used in the California Dungeness crab fishery after the year for which the waiver is sought and if the reason for the failure to register in the year for which the waiver is sought was due to a death, illness, or injury, or other hardship, as determined by the review panel, that prevented the vessel from being registered and operated in the fishery for that registration year.

(g) If any person submits false information for the purposes of obtaining a Dungeness crab vessel permit under this section, the department shall revoke that permit, if issued, revoke the person's commercial fishing license that was issued pursuant to Section 7850 for a period of not less than five years, and revoke the commercial boat registration for a period of not less than five years of any vessel registered to that person pursuant to Section 7881 of which that person is the owner.

(h) This section shall become inoperative on April 1, 2006, and, as of January 1, 2007, is repealed, unless a later enacted statute that is enacted before January 1, 2007, deletes or extends the dates on which it becomes inoperative and is repealed.

§8280.2. Owner of vessel; Trawl or other net vessels; Permit renewal. (Only effective until April 1, 2006)

(a) The owner of a Dungeness crab vessel, for purposes of this section, may include a person with a bona fide contract for the purchase of a vessel who otherwise meets all other qualifications for a Dungeness crab vessel permit. If a contract is found to be fraudulent or written or entered into for the purposes of circumventing qualification criteria for the issuance of a permit, the applicant shall be permanently ineligible for a Dungeness crab vessel permit.

(b) A Dungeness crab vessel permit shall be issued only to the person owning the vessel at the time of application for that permit. No person shall be issued more than one permit for each vessel owned by that person and qualifying for a permit pursuant to Section 8280.1.

(c) A Dungeness crab vessel permit shall be issued only to the owner of a vessel taking crab by traps. No permit shall be issued to the owner of a vessel using trawl or other nets unless the owner of that vessel qualifies for a permit pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (b) of Section 8280.1. No trawl or other net vessel authorized under this code to take Dungeness crab incidental to the taking of fish in trawl or other nets shall be required to possess a Dungeness crab vessel permit.

(d) Dungeness crab vessel permits shall not be combined or otherwise aggregated for the purpose of replacing smaller vessels in the fishery with a larger vessel, and a permit shall not be divided or otherwise separated for the purpose of replacing a vessel in the fishery with two or more smaller vessels.

(e) Applications for renewal of all Dungeness crab vessel permits shall be received by the department, or, if mailed, postmarked, by April 30 of each year. In order for a vessel to retain eligibility, a permit shall be obtained each year subsequent to the initial permit year and the vessel shall be registered pursuant to Section 7881. The vessel owner shall have a valid commercial fishing license issued to that person pursuant to Section 7852 that has not been suspended or revoked. No minimum

landings of Dungeness crab shall be required annually to be eligible for a Dungeness crab vessel permit.

(f) This section shall become inoperative on April 1, 2006, and, as of January 1, 2007, is repealed, unless a later enacted statute that is enacted before January 1, 2007, deletes or extends the dates on which it becomes inoperative and is repealed.

§8280.3. Transference of crab vessel permit; Exceptions. (Only effective until April 1, 2006)

(a) Notwithstanding Article 9 (commencing with Section 8100) of Chapter 1 and except as provided in this section, a Dungeness crab vessel permit shall not be transferred.

(1) The owner of a vessel to whom a Dungeness crab vessel permit has been issued shall transfer the permit for the use of that vessel upon the sale of the vessel by the permitholder to the person purchasing the vessel. Thereafter, upon notice to the department, the person purchasing the vessel may use the vessel for the taking and landing of Dungeness crab for any and all of the unexpired portion of the permit year, and that person is eligible for a permit pursuant to Section 8280.1 for the use of that vessel in subsequent years. The person purchasing the vessel may not transfer the permit for use of that vessel in the Dungeness crab fishery to another replacement vessel during the same permit year.

(2) The owner of a vessel to whom the Dungeness crab vessel permit has been issued may transfer the permit to a replacement vessel of equivalent capacity, except as specified in this section. Thereafter, upon notice to the department and payment of the transfer fee specified in Section 8280.6, the replacement vessel may be used for the taking and landing of Dungeness crab for any and all of the unexpired portion of the permit year and that person is eligible for a permit pursuant to Section 8280.1 for the use of that replacement vessel in subsequent years.

The owner of a permitted vessel may transfer the permit to a vessel of greater capacity that was owned by that person on or before November 15, 1995, not to exceed 10 feet

longer in length overall than the vessel for which the permit was originally issued or to a vessel of greater capacity purchased after November 15, 1995, not to exceed five feet longer in length overall than the vessel for which the permit was originally issued.

The department, upon recommendation of the Dungeness crab review panel, may authorize the owner of a permitted vessel to transfer the permit to a replacement vessel that was owned by that person on or before April 1, 1996, that does not fish with trawl nets that is greater than five feet longer in length overall than the vessel for which the permit was originally issued, if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(A) A vessel of a larger size is essential to the owner for participation in another fishery other than a trawl net fishery.

(B) The owner held a permit on or before January 1, 1995, for the fishery for which a larger vessel is needed and has participated in that fishery.

(C) The permit for the vessel from which the permit is to be transferred qualified pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (b) of Section 8280.1.

(D) The vessel to which the permit is to be transferred does not exceed 20 feet longer in length overall than the vessel for which the permit was originally issued and the vessel to which the permit is to be transferred does not exceed 60 feet in overall length. No transfer of a permit to a larger vessel shall be allowed more than one time. If a permit is transferred to a larger vessel, any Dungeness crab vessel permit for that permit year or any subsequent permit years for that larger vessel may not be transferred to another larger vessel. The department shall not thereafter issue a Dungeness crab vessel permit for the use of the original vessel from which the permit was transferred, except that the original vessel may be used to take or land Dungeness crab after that transfer if its use is authorized pursuant to another Dungeness crab vessel permit subsequently transferred to that vessel pursuant to this paragraph.

(3) Upon the written approval of the department, the owner of a vessel to whom the

Dungeness crab vessel permit has been issued may temporarily transfer the permit to another replacement vessel, for which use in the Dungeness crab fishery is not permitted pursuant to this section or Section 8280.1, for a period of not more than six months during the current permit year if the vessel for which the permit was issued is seriously damaged, suffers major mechanical breakdown, or is lost or destroyed, as determined by the department, upon approval of the director. The owner of the vessel shall submit proof that the department may reasonably require to establish the existence of the conditions of this paragraph. Upon approval by the director, the owner of a lost or destroyed vessel granted a six-month temporary transfer under this section may be granted an additional six-month extension of the temporary transfer.

(4) Upon written approval of the department, the owner of a vessel to whom the Dungeness crab vessel permit has been issued may retain that permit upon the sale of that permitted vessel for the purpose of transferring the permit to another vessel to be purchased by that individual within one year of the time of sale of the vessel for which the permit was originally issued if the requirements of this section are satisfied, including the payment of transfer fees. If the permit is not transferred to a new vessel owned by the person to whom the vessel permit was originally issued within one year of the sale of the vessel for which it was originally issued, or if the person does not retain ownership of the new vessel to which the permit is transferred for a period of not less than one year, the permit shall be revoked.

(5) In the event of the death or incapacity of a permitholder, the permit shall be transferred, upon application, to the heirs or assigns, or to the working partner, of the permitholder, together with the transfer of the vessel for which the permit was issued, and the new owner may continue to operate the vessel under the permit, renew the permit, or transfer the permit upon sale of the vessel pursuant to paragraph (1).

(b) This section shall become inoperative on April 1, 2006, and, as of January 1, 2007, is

repealed, unless a later enacted statute that is enacted before January 1, 2007, deletes or extends the dates on which it becomes inoperative and is repealed.

§8280.4. Revocation of commercial license of owner of vessel lacking Dungeness crab vessel permit. (Only effective until April 1, 2006)

(a) The commission may revoke the commercial fishing license issued pursuant to Section 7852 of any person owning a fishing vessel engaging in the taking or landing of Dungeness crab by traps for which that person has not obtained a Dungeness crab vessel permit, and the commission may revoke the registration, issued pursuant to Section 7881, for that vessel.

(b) This section shall become inoperative on April 1, 2006, and, as of January 1, 2007, is repealed, unless a later enacted statute that is enacted before January 1, 2007, deletes or extends the dates on which it becomes inoperative and is repealed.

§8280.5 Dungeness crab review panel. (Only effective until April 1, 2006)

(a) The director shall convene a Dungeness crab review panel for the purpose of reviewing applications for Dungeness crab vessel permits pursuant to paragraphs (2) and (4) of subdivision (b) of Section 8280.1 and applications for permit transfers pursuant to Section 8280.3 if the department determines that the additional review and advice of the panel will be helpful in deciding whether to issue a permit or approve a transfer.

(b) The panel shall consist of one nonvoting representative of the department and three public voting members selected by the director to represent the Dungeness crab fishing industry. One public member shall be licensed pursuant to Article 7 (commencing with Section 8030) of Chapter 1 and active in Dungeness crab processing in this state. Two public members shall be licensed pursuant to Section 7852, one from Sonoma County or a county south of Sonoma County, and one from Mendocino County or a county north of

Mendocino County, and active in the taking and landing of Dungeness crab in this state. The public members shall be reimbursed for their necessary and proper expenses to participate on the panel. A public member shall serve on the panel for not more than four consecutive years.

(c) The panel may conduct its review of applications referred to it by mail or teleconference.

(d) The panel shall review each application for a permit or permit transfer referred to it by the department and shall consider all oral and written evidence presented by the applicant that is pertinent to the application under review. If the panel recommends issuance of a permit or approval of the transfer, the department may issue a Dungeness crab vessel permit pursuant to Section 8280.1 or approve a permit transfer pursuant to Section 8280.3.

(e) All appeals of denials of Dungeness crab vessel permits shall be made to the commission and may be heard by the commission if the appeal of denial is filed in writing with the commission not later than 90 days from the date of a permit denial. The commission may order the department to issue a permit upon appeal if the commission finds that the appellant qualified for a permit under this chapter.

(f) This section shall become inoperative on April 1, 2006, and, as of January 1, 2007, is repealed, unless a later enacted statute that is enacted before January 1, 2007, deletes or extends the dates on which it becomes inoperative and is repealed.

§8280.6. Permit fee. (Only effective until April 1, 2006.)

(a) The department shall charge a fee for each Dungeness crab vessel permit of two hundred dollars (\$200) for a resident of California and four hundred dollars (\$400) for a nonresident of California.

(b) The department shall charge a nonrefundable fee of two hundred dollars (\$200) for each transfer of a permit authorized pursuant to paragraph (2), (4), or (5) of subdivision (a) of Section 8280.3.

(c) This section shall become inoperative on April 1, 2006, and, as of January 1, 2007, is

repealed, unless a later enacted statute that is enacted before January 1, 2007, deletes or extends the dates on which it becomes inoperative and is repealed.

§8280.7. Assistance in deployment of Dungeness crab traps by vessel lacking permit.

Notwithstanding Section 8280.1, the owner of a vessel, who has a Dungeness crab vessel permit for that vessel that has not been suspended or revoked, may contract for the use of a vessel that is registered pursuant to Section 7881 and for which a Dungeness crab vessel permit has not been issued for the purpose of assisting the crew of the permitted vessel in the deployment of Dungeness crab traps. An unpermitted vessel used for the purpose of assisting in the deployment of Dungeness crab traps pursuant to this section shall not have on board any equipment for the retrieval of Dungeness crab traps and shall not have on board at any time any Dungeness crab.

§8281. Possession, transportation and sale authorized; Cost of inspection and marking.

Crab meat and frozen whole crabs or parts thereof, which are taken during the open season, may be possessed, transported, and sold at any time, subject to the regulations of the commission. The cost of inspection and marking, under the regulations of the commission, shall be paid by the owner or seller of such crab meat, crabs, or part thereof.

§8283. Permission to set traps in advance of season.

(a) The director may specify, by public announcement, when crab traps may be set and baited prior to the opening date of the dungeness crab season in Districts 6, 7, 8 and 9, and crab traps may be set and baited in advance of that opening date under the announcement if no other attempt is made to take or possess dungeness crab in those districts.

(b) Except in District 6, 7, 8, and 9, crab traps may be set and baited 18 hours in advance of the opening date of the dungeness

crab season if no other attempt is made to take or possess dungeness crab.

§8284. Taking for commercial purposes, Incidental takings.

(a) Subject to this article and Article 1 (commencing with Section 9000) of Chapter 4, crab traps, as described in Section 9011, may be used to take Dungeness crab for commercial purposes. Any fish may be taken incidentally in crab traps being used to take Dungeness crab.

(b) Any other species taken incidentally in a crab trap being used to take rock crab, except as provided in this subdivision, shall be released. The following species may be taken incidentally in crab traps being used to take rock crab under a permit issued pursuant to Section 9001 in District 19 and 118.5, and any other species taken incidentally with a crab trap being used to take rock crab shall be released:

- (1) Kellet's whelk.
- (2) Octopus.
- (3) Crabs, other than the genus *Cancer*.

§8604. Illegal disturbance or injury to net or trap; Exception.

It is unlawful willfully to disturb or injure any net, trap, or other apparatus to take fish which is being legally used in the waters of this state.

This section does not apply to employees of the department while they are engaged in the performance of their official duties.

§8834. Maximum weight of crab to be taken or possessed on boat with trawl or drag net.

It is unlawful to take or possess more than 500 pounds of crabs on any boat on which any type of trawl or drag net is carried or operated.

§8834.5. Taking or possession of Dungeness crab from vessel with trawl or drag net; Transfer to another vessel.

South of a line extending due west, true, from Point Reyes, it is unlawful for any person on a vessel on which any type of trawl or drag net is carried or operated to take or possess

Dungeness crab, as defined in Section 8275, or to transfer Dungeness crab to another vessel.

§9011. Crab traps.

(a) (1) Subject to Article 6 (commencing with Section 8275) of Chapter 2, dungeness crab, as defined in Section 8275, may be taken with dungeness crab traps.

(2) A dungeness crab trap may have any number of openings of any size. However, every dungeness crab trap shall have at least two rigid circular openings of not less than 4¼ inches, inside diameter, on the top or side of the trap. If both of the openings are located on the side of the trap, at least one of the openings shall be located so that at least one-half of the opening is in the upper half of the trap.

(3) Any rock crab taken with a crab trap used pursuant to this subdivision to take dungeness crab shall be immediately returned to the waters from which it was taken. No person shall possess rock crab aboard any vessel when the vessel is being used to take dungeness crab.

(b) (1) Subject to Article 6 (commencing with Section 8275) of Chapter 2, rock crab, as defined in Section 8275, may be taken with rock crab traps.

(2) A rock crab trap may have any number of openings of any size. However, a rock crab trap constructed of wire mesh with an inside mesh measurement of not less than 1⅞ inches by 3⅞ inches, with the 3⅞ inch measurement parallel to the floor shall have at least one rigid circular opening of not less than 3¼ inches, inside diameter, located on any outside wall of the rearmost chamber of the crab trap and shall be located so that at least one-half of the opening is in the upper half of the trap. Rock crab traps constructed of other material, shall have at least two rigid circular openings of not less than 3¼ inches, inside diameter, on the top or side of the rearmost chamber of the trap. If both of the openings are located on the side of the trap, at least one of the openings shall be located so that at least one-half of the opening is in the upper half of the trap. No rigid circular opening, as required, shall extend more than ½ inch beyond the plane of the wall side or top of the trap in which it is located, and it shall be

clearly accessible to any crab which may be in the trap.

(3) No person shall possess any lobster aboard a vessel while the vessel is being used pursuant to this subdivision to take rock crab. Any dungeness crab taken with a crab trap pursuant to this subdivision to take rock crab shall be immediately returned to the waters from which it was taken. No person shall possess dungeness crab aboard any vessel when the vessel is being used to take rock crab.

§9012. Use of vessel to take and land crab for both commercial and sport purposes.

(a) No vessel may be used to take and land crab for both commercial and sport purposes in the same day.

(b) In Districts 6, 7, 8, and 9, no trap shall be used to take Dungeness crab if that trap is attached to another trap or other traps by a common line.

FINFISH

Finfish trap permit holders are also subject to the provisions affecting trap permit holders.

FGC Excerpts

§ 9001.5. Permit required to take finfish in traps for commercial purposes.

(a) Finfish, other than sablefish and hagfish, shall not be taken with traps for commercial purposes in ocean waters between a line extending due west true from Point Arguello in Santa Barbara County and the United States-Mexico international boundary line except under a valid finfish trap permit issued to the person that has not been suspended or revoked. At least one person aboard each commercial fishing vessel shall have a valid finfish trap permit. Notwithstanding Section 9001, a finfish trap permitholder is not required to obtain or possess a valid general trap permit when taking finfish with traps. Any person who assists in the taking of finfish with traps shall have either a finfish trap permit or a valid general trap permit.

(b) A finfish trap permit shall only be issued to a person who held a finfish trap permit to take finfish during the immediately preceding permit year that has not been suspended or revoked and who landed at least 50 pounds of finfish, other than hagfish or sablefish, taken in finfish traps as reported on one or more fish landing receipts during the immediately preceding permit year. Applications for renewal of a finfish trap permit shall be received by the department, or, if mailed, postmarked, by May 31 of each year.

§9001.6. Limitations on taking finfish under finfish trap permit. (Only effective until April 1, 2005).

(a) A finfish trap permit issued pursuant to Section 9001.5 authorizes finfish to be taken with finfish traps only subject to the following limitations:

(1) No lobster may be possessed aboard or landed from any vessel for commercial purposes on which finfish are also present unless at least one person on board has a valid finfish trap permit issued to that person pursuant to Section 9001.5 that has not been suspended or revoked and every person on board has a valid lobster permit issued pursuant to Section 8254 that has not been suspended or revoked and is in compliance with this article and Article 5 (commencing with Section 8250) of Chapter 2 and the regulations adopted pursuant to these articles. Lobster may not be used as bait in finfish traps, and any lobster found in finfish traps that may not be possessed pursuant to this article or Article 5 (commencing with Section 8250) of Chapter 2 shall be returned to the water immediately.

(2) During the period from one hour after sunset to one hour before sunrise finfish traps that are left in the water shall be unbaited with the door secured open. However, if, for reasons beyond the control of the permittee, all trap doors cannot be secured open prior to one hour after sunset, the permittee shall immediately notify the department.

(3) Timed buoy release mechanisms commonly termed “popups” may not be used

on buoy lines attached to finfish traps.

(4) Trap destruction devices used on finfish traps shall conform to the current requirements for those devices adopted by the commission.

(5) No finfish traps may be within 750 feet of any pier, breakwall, or jetty in District 19, 19A, 19B, 20, 20A, 20B, or 21.

(6) Not more than 50 finfish traps may be used in state waters along the mainland shore.

(7) The mesh of any finfish trap shall measure two inches by two inches.

(b) The fee for the finfish trap permit issued pursuant to Section 9001.5 is one hundred ten dollars (\$110).

(c) Under a general trap permit issued pursuant to Section 9001, Korean traps, defined as molded plastic cylinders not exceeding 6 inches in diameter and 24 inches in length, or "bucket traps" constructed of plastic buckets of five gallons or less in capacity, may be used to take only hagfish for commercial purposes. The number of traps that may be possessed on board a vessel and in the water for the purposes of taking hagfish shall not exceed 500 Korean traps or 200 bucket traps. No permittee may possess both Korean traps and other types of traps aboard a vessel at the same time. When Korean traps or bucket traps are being used or possessed aboard a boat, no species of finfish other than hagfish shall be taken, possessed aboard a boat, or sold for commercial purposes.

(d) This section shall become inoperative on April 1, 2005, and as of January 1, 2006, is repealed, unless a later enacted statute that is enacted before January 1, 2006, deletes or extends that date.

§9001.7. Finfish trap limitations.

Finfish traps authorized for use to take fish other than sablefish and hagfish in waters of the state between the California-Oregon border and a line extending due west magnetic from Point Arguello, Santa Barbara County, shall be subject to the following limitations:

(a) Lobster, and crabs of the genus *Cancer*, shall not be used as bait in finfish traps.

(b) During the period from one hour after

sunset to one hour before sunrise, finfish traps that are left in the water shall be unbaited with the door secured open. If, for reasons beyond the control of the permittee, all trap doors cannot be secured open prior to one hour after sunset, the permittee shall immediately notify the department.

(c) Timed buoy release mechanisms commonly termed "popups" shall not be used on buoy lines attached to finfish traps.

(d) Trap destruction devices used on finfish traps shall conform to the current requirements for those devices adopted by the commission.

(e) No finfish traps shall be set within 750 feet of any pier, breakwall, or jetty in District 6, 7, 17, or 18.

(f) No more than 50 finfish traps may be used in state waters along the mainland shore.

(g) Effective January 1, 2000, the mesh of any finfish trap used pursuant to this section shall measure not less than two inches by two inches.

§9001.8. Sablefish traps.

In ocean waters between a line extending due west true from Point Arguello in Santa Barbara County and the United States-Mexico international boundary line, the following apply:

(a) Under a general trap permit issued pursuant to Section 9001, a trap used to take sablefish for commercial purposes shall be six feet or less in its greatest dimension.

(b) The mesh of any trap used for sablefish pursuant to this section shall measure not less than two inches by two inches.

(c) The buoy identification number for a sablefish trap or string of traps used under a general trap permit issued pursuant to Section 9001 is the commercial fishing license number issued to the operator of the trap pursuant to Section 7852, followed by the letter "B."

(d) Under a general trap permit issued pursuant to Section 9001 and pursuant to this section, sablefish may be taken with traps only in waters 200 fathoms or greater in depth.

(e) No permittee may possess aboard a vessel at the same time, sablefish traps and

any other commercial fishing gear, except that spot prawn traps may be possessed during spot prawn trap open fishing periods as established by the Fish and Game Commission and if the permittee has a valid spot prawn trap permit issued pursuant to regulations adopted by the commission.

GENERAL GILL & TRAMMEL NET

General gill permit holders are also subject to the provisions of Title 14, §190.

Title 14 Excerpts

§174. Permit to Use Gill Nets or Trammel Nets for Commercial Purposes.

(a) Permit required.

(1) The owner or operator of a vessel using a gill net or trammel nets shall have obtained a valid gill net/trammel net permit and shall be in possession of said permit when engaged in gill netting or trammel netting activities except as provided under subsection (i). Except as otherwise provided, it is unlawful to fish with a gill net or trammel net unless a permittee is aboard the vessel.

(2) To Whom Issued. The department shall issue permits to the owner or operator of a currently registered commercial fishing vessel who has qualified pursuant to subsection (b).

(3) Where Issued. Permits shall be issued at department offices in Eureka, Menlo Park, Monterey, Long Beach and San Diego.

(b) Qualifications for the Permit. To qualify for a permit, an applicant shall:

(1) Have worked as a crewmember for at least 12 months on vessels using gill nets or trammel nets and shall have worked at least 180 days at sea on such vessels; or

(2) Pass a proficiency examination administered by the department. The proficiency examination shall include written and performance tests which demonstrate knowledge of the proper use of gill nets or trammel net; or

(3) Prove to the director's satisfaction that as the owner or operator of a legally registered commercial fishing vessel, he has landed at least 10,000 pounds of fish during a 12-month period, or has landed fish during a 12-month

period for which he was paid at least \$10,000. Only landings of fish caught by the use of gill nets or trammel nets shall be used to satisfy the catch requirements of this subsection; or

(4) Prove to the director's satisfaction that as the owner or operator of a legally registered commercial fishing vessel, he has landed at least 1,000 pounds of fish taken in gill nets or trammel nets in 4 of the 5 license years prior to the date of application; or

(5) Have possessed a permit issued pursuant to this section during the previous season and shall have complied with subsection (f) of these regulations.

(6) Only landings and crewmember experience occurring during the five-year period prior to the date of application shall be used to meet the requirements of subsection (b). The applicant shall supply documentation that he was a legally licensed commercial fisherman when he made the required landings or met the crewmember experience requirements. Crewmember experience shall be documented by fishing records submitted to the department as required by subsection (f), or by a notarized document signed by the owner or operator of vessels on which the applicant has completed the required experience. Landings of fish shall be verified by the submission of copies of landing receipts.

(c) Limitations of Permit. Permits are non-transferable. Not more than one permit shall be issued to any person.

(d) Duration of Permit. Except as otherwise provided, permits issued pursuant to these regulations, shall be in force from April 1 through March 31 of the following year, or if issued after the beginning of such term, for the remainder thereof.

(e) Cost of Permit. See section 8683 of the Fish and Game Code.

(f) Records. Pursuant to Section 190 of these regulations, each permittee shall complete and submit an accurate record of all gill net and trammel net fishing activities on a form [Gill and Trammel Net Log, DFG 174 (10/89)] provided by the department.

(g) Conditions of Permit. Provisions of the Fish and Game Code relating to commercial fish except as modified by the provisions of

these regulations, shall be a condition of all permits to be fully performed by the holders thereof, their agents, servants, employees or those acting under their direction or control.

(h) Revocation of Permits. A permit may be revoked or canceled by the commission for a period not to exceed one year from the date of revocation upon a conviction for a violation of a provision of Article 5, Chapter 3, Part 3, Division 6 of the Fish and Game Code, or any regulation authorized by this article, or the terms or conditions of this section by the holders thereof, their agents, servants, employees, or those acting under their direction and control.

(i) Exemptions from Permit. The owner or operator of a vessel operating under a permit issued pursuant to Section 163, Title 14, CCR, is not required to possess the permit authorized by this section.

FGC Excerpts

§8388. Angel sharks.

(a) No female angel shark measuring less than 42 inches in total length or $15\frac{1}{4}$ inches in alternate length and no male angel shark measuring less than 40 inches in total length or $14\frac{1}{2}$ inches in alternate length may be possessed, sold, or purchased, except that 10 percent of the angel sharks in any load may measure not more than $\frac{1}{2}$ inch less than the minimum size specified herein.

(b) Angel shark total length shall be measured from the anterior end of the head to the tip of the tail while the fish is lying in a position of natural repose. When measuring total length, or alternate length, the tip of the tail may be laid flat against the surface of the measuring device. Angel shark alternate length shall be measured from the point where the leading edge of the first dorsal fin meets the back to the tip of the tail. Angel sharks may be constrained from lateral movement during measurement by restraining devices approved by the department.

(c) Angel sharks taken in gill or trammel nets shall be landed (brought ashore) with at least one intact pelvic fin and the tail fin attached.

(d) Angel sharks taken in gill or trammel nets shall not be transferred to or from another vessel, except that angel sharks may be transferred to or from vessels with a department observer on board. An observer shall observe and make a written record of that transfer.

§8601. What constitutes net or set line.

Any net or line used to take fish that is anchored to the bottom on each end and is not free to drift with the tide or current is a set net or set line. Any net so placed that it will catch or impound fish within a bight, bay, or estuary, or against the shore upon the receding of the tide is a set net. Fyke nets, shrimp nets, or crab nets are not set nets.

§8601.5. Marking set nets and set lines; Recovery of set nets.

(a) Set nets and set lines shall be marked at both ends with buoys displaying above their waterlines, in numerals at least 2 inches high, the fisherman's identification number.

(b) Each piece or panel of a set net shall be marked along the corkline of the net, in a manner determined by the department to adequately identify the net, with the fisherman's identification number. The distance between the markings shall not exceed 45 fathoms. If the lost or abandoned net is recovered by the department or persons designated by the department, the commission may require the owner of the lost or abandoned net to pay for all recovery costs. The commission may revoke the owner's set net permit issued pursuant to Section 8681 for failure to comply with this subdivision.

(c) If a person is unable to recover a set net or portion of a set net, the person shall contact one of the department offices located in the City of Menlo Park, Monterey, Long Beach, or San Diego, not later than 72 hours after returning to port following the loss and shall report all of the following information:

(1) The date and time when the set net was lost.

(2) The location, including depth, where the net was lost.

(3) A description of the lost net, including the mesh size, length, height, and target spe-

cies, and whether the anchors remain attached to the net.

(4) The name and fisherman's identification number of the person owning the net.

(5) The name and fisherman's number of the person fishing with the net, if different from paragraph (4).

(6) The name and California Fish and Game number of the vessel from which the lost net was being fished.

§8601.6. Required breaking strength of footrope.

(a) The footrope (leadline) of any set net shall have a breaking strength of at least 50 pounds less than the combined breaking strength of the headrope and corkline.

§8602. Manner of determining length of mesh.

The length of the meshes of any net shall be determined by taking at least four meshes and measuring them inside the knots or, in the case of knotless nets, inside the points at which the meshes are joined while they are simultaneously drawn closely together.

§8603. Restrictions on use of net or other appliance in taking fish.

It is unlawful to use or operate or assist in using or operating any net, trap, line, spear, or appliance, other than in connection with angling, in taking fish, except as provided in this chapter or Chapter 4 of this part.

§8604. Illegal disturbance or injury to net or trap; Exception.

It is unlawful willfully to disturb or injure any net, trap, or other apparatus to take fish which is being legally used in the waters of this state.

This section does not apply to employees of the department while they are engaged in the performance of their official duties.

§8607. Possession or operation of net, trap or line, subject to federal groundfish regulations.

It is unlawful for any person possessing or operating any type of net, trap, or line that is

subject to federal groundfish regulations adopted pursuant to the Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act (16 U.S.C., Sec 1801 et seq.) to possess or land any load of fish in violation of those federal groundfish regulations.

§8608. Authority to permit or restrict use of nets within specified distances from pier, jetty, or dock.

Notwithstanding Sections 8660, 8665, 8724, and 8780, the commission may, after a public hearing, when it determines that it is in the best interests of the state's marine resources and fisheries, adopt regulations, authorizing the use of nets not less than 75 feet from any private pier, wharf, jetty, breakwater, or dock, and restricting the use of the nets within 750 feet of any public pier. However, nothing in this section authorizes the commission to adopt regulations which would extend beyond the maximum of 750 feet the area in which the use of nets is prohibited, as specified in Sections 8660, 8665, 8724, and 8780, or which would prohibit the use of any nets within 75 feet of any private pier, wharf, jetty, breakwater, or dock if that use of the net is permitted by law.

§8610.1. Marine Resources Protection Act of 1990.

The Marine Resources Protection Act of 1990 (Art. XB, Cal. Const.) was adopted as an initiative constitutional amendment at the November 6, 1990, general election. This article codifies and implements that initiative constitutional amendment.

§8610.2. Definitions and applicable references.

(a) "District" for the purposes of this article and of Article XB of the California Constitution means a fish and game district as defined in this Code by statute on January 1, 1990.

(b) Except as specifically provided in this article, all references to sections, articles, chapters, parts, and divisions of this code are defined as those statutes in effect on January 1, 1990.

(c) "Ocean waters" means the waters of the Pacific Ocean regulated by the state.

(d) "Zone" means the Marine Resources Protection Zone established pursuant to this article. The zone consists of the following:

(1) In waters less than 70 fathoms or within one mile, whichever is less, around the Channel Islands, consisting of the Islands of San Miguel, Santa Rosa, Santa Cruz, Anacapa, San Nicolas, Santa Barbara, Santa Catalina, and San Clemente.

(2) The area within three nautical miles offshore of the mainland coast, and the area within three nautical miles off any manmade breakwater, between a line extending due west from Point Arguello and a line extending due west from Mexican border.

(3) In waters less than 35 fathoms between a line running 180 degrees true from Point Fermin and a line running 270 degrees true from the south jetty of Newport Harbor.

§8610.3. Use of gill nets or trammel nets in zone before specified date.

(a) From January 1, 1991, to December 31, 1993, inclusive, gill nets or trammel nets may only be used in the zone pursuant to a non-transferable permit issued by the Department of Fish and Game pursuant to Section 8610.5.

(b) On and after January 1, 1994, gill nets and trammel nets shall not be used in the zone.

§8610.4. Restrictions of use of gill nets or trammel nets as to certain fish and locations.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, gill nets and trammel nets may not be used to take any species of rockfish.

(b) In ocean waters north of Point Arguello on and after November 7, 1990, the use of gill nets and trammel nets shall be regulated by the provisions of Article 4 (commencing with Section 8660), Article 5 (commencing with Section 8680) and Article 6 (commencing with Section 8720) of Chapter 3 of Part 3 of Division 6, or any regulation or order issued pursuant to these articles, in effect on January 1, 1990, except that as to Section 8680, 8681, 8681.7, and 8682, and subdivisions (a) through (f), inclusive of Section 8681.5, or any regulation or order issued pursuant to these sec-

tions, the provisions in effect on January 1, 1989, shall control where not in conflict with other provisions of this article, and shall be applicable to all ocean waters. Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the Legislature shall not be precluded from imposing more restrictions on the use and/or possession of gill nets or trammel nets. The director shall not authorize the use of gill nets or trammel nets in any area where the use is not permitted even if the director makes specified findings.

§8610.11. Violation of article.

It is unlawful for any person to take, possess, receive, transport, purchase, sell, barter, or process any fish obtained in violation of this article.

§8625. Use of gill nets and trammel nets to take California halibut.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this code, set gill nets and trammel nets with mesh size of not less than 8½ inches may be used to take California halibut.

(b) Except as provided in subdivision (c), not more than 1,500 fathoms (9,000 feet) of gill net or trammel net shall be fished in combination each day for California halibut from any vessel in ocean waters.

(c) Not more than 1,000 fathoms (6,000 feet) of gill net or trammel net shall be fished in combination each day for California halibut from any vessel in ocean waters between a line extending due west magnetic from Point Arguello in Santa Barbara County and a line extending 172° magnetic from Rincon Point in Santa Barbara County to San Pedro Point at the east end of Santa Cruz Island in Santa Barbara County, then extending southwesterly 188° magnetic from San Pedro Point on Santa Cruz Island.

(d) This section shall become operative on August 15, 1989.

§8630. Nets unlawfully used as public nuisance, seizure, forfeiture; Procedure, etc.

Any net or trap used for taking fish in violation of the provisions of this code is a public nuisance. It is the duty of every person authorized to make an arrest for such a viola-

tion to seize and keep the net and report the seizure to the department.

The department may commence proceedings in the superior court of the county or city and county in which the seizure is made by petitioning the court for a judgement forfeiting the net. Upon the filing of the petition, the clerk of the court shall fix a time for a hearing and cause notices to be posted for 14 days in at least three public places in the place where the court is held, setting forth the substance of the petition and the time and place fixed for its hearing. At that time, the court shall hear and determine the proceeding and, upon proof that the net was used in violation of this code shall order it forfeited. Any net so forfeited shall be sold or destroyed by the department. The proceeds from all those sales shall be paid into the Fish and Game Preservation Fund.

§8660. Districts 19 and 19A; Use near pier or breakwater.

Nothing in this chapter authorizing the use of nets in District 19 or 19A shall authorize the use of any net within 750 feet of any pier, wharf, jetty, or breakwater, except that dip nets may be used subject to the provisions of Section 8870.

§8661. Districts 19A and 20; Right of net carrying vessels to cross to open water or to enter harbor in emergency.

Vessels may carry nets across Districts 19A and 20 to open water outside those districts. Vessels carrying nets may enter harbors in Districts 19A and 20 only in cases of distress or emergency.

§8663. Possession of gill net, trammel net or fyke net unlawfil as specified.

No gill net, trammel net, or fyke net may be possessed on any boat in the waters of any district lying upstream from a line drawn between Antioch Point and the westerly tip of Kimball Island and from a line drawn from Point Sacramento across the stream and touching the most easterly point on Montezuma Island.

§8664. Nets found in specified rivers; Evidence of unlawful use; Exceptions.

Except in Districts 6 and 7, any net found in, or within 500 feet of the Klamath, Smith, Eel, Mad, Van Dusen, or Mattole Rivers, or their tributaries, is prima facie evidence that the owner or person in possession of the nets is or has been using it unlawfully.

The provisions of this section do not apply to trawl or drag nets being transported.

§8664.2. Use of gill and trammel nets offshore of San Nicolas Island; Taking of sea otter within sea otter management zone.

(a) Notwithstanding Sections 8693 and 8724, gill nets and trammel nets shall not be used offshore of San Nicolas Island in Ventura County in waters 20 fathoms or less in depth at mean lower low water.

(b) No person, except state, local, or federal employees in the performance of their official duties, shall discharge any firearm within the sea otter translocation zone surrounding San Nicolas Island.

(c) For purposes of this section “sea otter translocation zone” includes San Nicolas Island, the nearby islet of Begg Rock, and surrounding waters within the following coordinates:

(North Latitude/West Longitude)

33°27.8'/119°34.3'	33°20.5'/119°15.5'
33°13.5'/119°11.8'	33°06.5'/119°15.3'
33°02.8'/119°26.8'	33°08.8'/119°46.3'
33°17.2'/119°56.9'	33°30.9'/119°54.2'

(d) The taking of a sea otter that is incidental to, and not for the purpose of, the carrying out of an otherwise lawful activity within the sea otter management zone described in subdivision (e), is not a violation of the California Endangered Species Act, Chapter 1.5 (commencing with Section 2050) of Division 3, or Section 4700.

(e) For purposes of this section, “sea otter management zone” includes waters, islands, islets, and land areas seaward of mean high tide subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, including state tidelands, located south

of Point Conception (34°26.9' N. Latitude), excepting therefrom any area within the sea otter translocation zone described in subdivision (c).

(f) This section shall become operative only upon the relocation and release of sea otters to San Nicolas Island. This section shall become inoperative if the sea otter translocation experiment is declared a failure pursuant to the provisions of Public Law 99-625.

§8664.5. Use of gill or trammel nets in specified districts; Public hearing following determination of adverse impact from use of nets.

(a) Notwithstanding Sections 8693 and 8724, gill nets and trammel nets shall not be used in those portions of District 17 between a line extending 220° magnetic from the mouth of Waddell Creek in Santa Cruz County and a line extending 252° magnetic from Yankee Point, Carmel Highlands, in Monterey County in waters 30 fathoms or less in depth at mean lower low water.

(b) Notwithstanding Sections 8693 and 8724, gill nets and trammel nets shall not be used in that portion of District 18 north of a line extending due west from Point Sal in Santa Barbara County in waters 30 fathoms or less in depth at mean lower low water.

(c) Notwithstanding Sections 8693 and 8724, any person using gill or trammel nets in those portions of Districts 17 and 18 from a line extending 220° magnetic from the mouth of Waddell Creek in Santa Cruz County to a line extending due west from Point Sal in Santa Barbara County in waters between 30 fathoms and 40 fathoms in depth at mean lower low water shall comply with all of the following requirements in order to ensure adequate monitoring of fishing effort to protect marine mammals:

(1) Prior to the use, the person shall notify the department that gill nets or trammel nets will be set in the area.

(2) The person shall give adequate notification, as determined by the department, to the department at its office in Monterey or Morro Bay at least 24 hours prior to each fishing trip to ensure full compliance and cooperation

with the monitoring program. The department may require that an authorized monitor be on board the vessel. The department shall determine whether on board, at sea, or shoreside monitoring is appropriate. If the authorized monitor is not on board the fishing vessel, the fishing vessel operator and the authorized monitor shall make every effort to remain in radio contact if the radio equipment is made available to the monitor.

(3) To ensure the effectiveness of the monitoring program, gill nets and trammel nets may be set or pulled only between one-half hour after sunrise and one-half hour before sunset.

(4) A permit may be revoked and canceled pursuant to Section 8681 for failure to comply with the department's notification and monitoring requirements.

(d) If the director determines that the use of gill or trammel nets is having an adverse impact on any population of any species of seabird, marine mammal, or fish, the director shall issue an order prohibiting or restricting the use, method of use, size, or materials used in the construction of either or both types of those nets in all or any part of District 10 or 17, or in all or any part of District 18 north of a line extending due west from Point Conception in Santa Barbara County for a specified period. The order shall take effect no later than 48 hours after its issuance. The director shall hold a properly noticed public hearing in a place convenient to the affected area within one week of the effective date of the order to describe the action taken and shall take testimony as to the effect of the order and determine whether any modification of the order is necessary.

(e) For purposes of this section, "adverse impact" means either of the following:

(1) The danger of irreparable injury to, or mortality in, any population of any species of seabird, marine mammal, or fish which is occurring at a rate that threatens the viability of the population as a direct result of the use of gill nets or trammel nets.

(2) The impairment of the recovery of a species listed as an endangered species or threatened species pursuant to the federal Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C. Sec. 1531 et

seq.) or the California Endangered Species Act [Chapter 1.5 (commencing with Section 2050) of Division 3] or a species of seabird, marine mammal, or fish designated as fully protected under this code, as a direct result of the use of gill nets or trammel nets.

(f) This section does not apply to any gill net with meshes $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches or less in length in any portion of District 18 between Yankee Point in Monterey County and Point Sal in Santa Barbara County.

(g) The Legislature finds and declares that this section, as amended by Chapter 884 of the Statutes of 1990, and as amended by the act that amended this section during the 1992 portion of the 1991-92 Regular Session, is more restrictive on the use and possession of gill nets and trammel nets than the version of this section in effect on January 1, 1990, and therefore complies with Section 8610.4, and Section 4 of Article XB of the California Constitution.

§8664.7. Effective length of prohibition order.

The initial period of effectiveness of an order issued pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 8664.5 shall not exceed 120 days. After a further public hearing, the director may, on the basis of a report prepared by the department on the condition of the local population of any species of seabird, marine mammal, or fish, extend the order for a further specified period or reissue the order for a further specified period.

§8664.8. Set or drift gill or trammel nets prohibited.

(a) Notwithstanding Sections 8685, 8687, 8696, and 8724, and except as provided in subdivisions (c) and (d), set or drift gill or trammel nets shall not be used in ocean waters between a line extending 245° magnetic from the most westerly point of the west point of the Point Reyes headlands in Marin County and the westerly extension of the California-Oregon boundary.

(b) (1) Notwithstanding Sections 8664.5, 8687, 8696, and 8724, set or drift gill or trammel nets shall not be used in waters which

are 40 fathoms or less in depth at mean lower low water between a line extending 245° magnetic from the most westerly point of the west point of the Point Reyes headlands in Marin County and a line extending 225° magnetic from Pillar Point at Half Moon Bay in San Mateo County.

(2) Notwithstanding Sections 8664.5, 8687, 8696, and 8724, set or drift gill or trammel nets shall not be used in ocean waters which are 60 fathoms or less in depth at mean lower low water between a line extending 225° magnetic from Pillar Point at Half Moon Bay in San Mateo County to a line extending 220° magnetic from the mouth of Waddell Creek in Santa Cruz County.

(c) Subdivisions (a) and (b) do not apply to the use of drift gill nets operated under a permit issued by the department in that part of Arcata Bay in Humboldt County lying northeast of the Samoa Bridge during the period from April 1 to September 30, inclusive. The department may issue not more than six permits pursuant to this subdivision. Each permit shall specify the amount and type of gear which may be used under the permit.

(d) Subdivisions (a) and (b) do not apply to the use of set gill nets used pursuant to Article 15 (commencing with Section 8550) of Chapter 2 of Part 3 of Division 6 or regulations adopted under that article or to the use of drift gill nets with a mesh size of 14 inches or more.

(e) (1) Notwithstanding subdivision (b) and Sections 8687, 8696, and 8724, gill or trammel nets shall not be used within three nautical miles of the Farallon Islands in San Francisco County, and within three nautical miles of Noonday Rock buoy located approximately $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles 276° magnetic from North Farallon Island.

(2) If the director determines that the use of set or drift gill or trammel nets is having an adverse impact on any population of any species of sea bird, marine mammal, or fish, the director shall issue an order prohibiting the use of those nets between three nautical miles and five nautical miles of the Farallon Islands and Noonday Rock Buoy or any portion of that area. The order shall take effect no later than 48 hours after its issuance. The director shall

hold a properly noticed public hearing in a place convenient to the affected area within one week of the effective date of the order to describe the action taken and shall take testimony as to the effect of the order and determine whether any modification of the order is necessary. Gill and trammel nets used to take fish in District 10 shall be marked at each end with a buoy displaying above its waterline in Arabic numerals at least two inches high, the fisherman's identification number issued by the department under Section 7852. Nets shall be marked at both ends and at least every 250 fathoms between the ends with flags of the same color and at least 144 square inches in size, acceptable to the department.

(f) The Legislature finds and declares that this section, as amended by Chapter 1633 of the Statutes of 1990, is more restrictive on the use and possession of gill nets and trammel nets than the version of this section in effect on January 1, 1990, and therefore complies with Section 8610.4, and Section 4 of Article XB of the California Constitution.

§8664.13. Construction of set gill and trammel nets with breakaway and anchoring features.

During the period from December 15 to May 15, inclusive, set gill nets and trammel nets with mesh eight inches or greater and less than 12 inches used in ocean waters 25 fathoms or less in depth between a line extending due west magnetic from Point Conception and the westerly extension of the boundary line between the Republic of Mexico and the United States shall be constructed with breakaway and anchoring features, as follows:

(a) The corkline and any other line which may extend across the top of the net shall have a combined breaking strength not to exceed 2,400 pounds.

(b) A breakaway device shall be used along the corkline (headrope) and along the leadline (footrope) at regular intervals of 45 fathoms or less.

(c) Each breakaway or disconnect device shall be constructed as described in either of the following:

(1) Of nylon twine, or an equivalent mate-

rial, with a breaking strength of 200 pounds or less, using not more than eight complete circular (360) wraps of the twine to connect the ends of each corkline and leadline interval, which allows each breakaway or disconnect device a breaking strength of not more than 1,600 pounds.

(2) As the department may otherwise authorize.

(d) Anchors used to secure each end of the net to the ocean bottom shall weigh not less than 35 pounds each, and shall be attached to the net by a ground rope and bridle with combined length of not less than 15 fathoms from the anchor to the net.

§8665. Nets unlawful within specified distance from pier or dock; Exceptions.

In District 118.5, nets may not be used within 750 feet of any pier or dock, except for bait nets described in Section 8780 used to capture live bait and lobster traps authorized for use pursuant to Section 9010.

§8681. Required permit.

(a) Gill nets or trammel nets shall not be used for commercial purposes except under a revocable nontransferable permit issued by the department. Each permittee shall keep an accurate record of his fishing operations in a logbook furnished by the department. A permit may be revoked and canceled by the commission when so recommended by the department upon a conviction for a violation of this article, or regulation authorized by this article, by the permittee, his or her agents, servants, employees, or those acting under his or her direction and control. A permit may be revoked and canceled for a period not to exceed one year from the date of revocation.

(b) In accordance with Section 4 of Article XB of the California Constitution, this section contains the provisions in effect on January 1, 1989.

§8681.5. Ban on new gill or trammel net permits; Exception; Transfer of permits.

(a) The department shall issue no new gill net or trammel net permits under Section 8681. However, the department may renew an exist-

ing, valid permit issued under Section 8681, under regulations adopted pursuant to Section 8682 and upon payment of the fee prescribed under Section 8683.

(b) Notwithstanding subdivision (a) or Section 8681, any person who has an existing, valid permit issued pursuant to Section 8681, and presents to the department satisfactory evidence that he or she has taken and landed fish for commercial purposes in at least 15 of the preceding 20 years, may transfer that permit to any person otherwise qualified under the regulations adopted pursuant to Section 8682 upon payment of the fee prescribed under Section 8683.

(c) The fee collected by the department for the transfer of a gill and trammel net permit issued pursuant to Section 8682 shall not exceed the cost of the permit fee as prescribed under Section 8683.

(d) For purposes of subdivision (b), the death of the holder of the permit is a disability which authorizes transfer of the permit by that person's estate to a qualified fisherman pursuant to Section 8682. For purposes of a transfer under this subdivision, the estate shall renew the permit, as specified in Section 8681, if the permittee did not renew the permit before his or her death. The application for transfer by that person's estate shall be received by the department, including the name, address, and telephone number of the qualified fisherman to whom the permit will be transferred, within one year of the date of death of the permit holder. If no transfer is initiated within one year of the date of death of the permit holder, the permit shall revert to the department for disposition pursuant to Section 8681.

(e) Any active participant who becomes disabled in such a manner that he or she can no longer earn a livelihood from commercial fishing may transfer his or her permit as provided under this section.

(f) The Legislature finds and declares that this section, as amended by Chapter 94 of the Statutes of 1992, is more restrictive on the use and possession of gill nets and trammel nets than the version of this section in effect on January 1, 1989, and therefore complies with

Section 8610.4, and Section 4 of Article XB of the California Constitution.

§8681.7. Appeal from denial of permit renewal.

(a) Notwithstanding Section 8681.5, any person who possessed a valid permit issued pursuant to Section 8681 and who was denied renewal of that permit, may appeal to the commission where evidence can be presented that illness or the loss of a vessel resulted in the person not meeting the qualifications for renewal or reissuance of that permit.

(b) The appeal shall be filed with the Commission within 60 days of a denial of the renewal of a permit.

(c) If the commission determines that a permit is to be issued to a prior permittee under this section, a permit shall be made available to that person upon payment of required fees.

(d) In accordance with Section 4 of Article XB of the California Constitution, this section contains the provisions in effect on January 1, 1989.

§8682. Regulations for issuance of permits; Advisory committee.

(a) The Commission shall establish regulations for the issuance of gill net and trammel net permits as necessary to establish an orderly gill net and trammel net fishery. In promulgating regulations, the commission shall consider recommendations of the gill net and trammel net advisory committee created pursuant to subdivision (b). The regulations shall include, but are not limited to, a requirement that persons being granted a permit have had previous experience as a crewmember of a vessel using gill nets or trammel nets or have successfully passed a proficiency test administered by the department, under such regulations as the commission shall prescribe.

(b) The director shall establish an advisory committee, consisting of fishermen experienced in the use of gill nets and trammel nets, to advise the department in developing regulations to be proposed to the commission governing the use of gill nets and trammel nets.

(c) In accordance with Section 4 of Article XB of the California Constitution, this section

contains the provisions in effect on January 1, 1989.

§8683. Permit Fee.

The fee for a permit issued pursuant to Section 8681 is three hundred thirty dollars (\$330).

§8684. Swordfish and marlin catch.

No incidental catch of swordfish or marlin is authorized by this article. Any swordfish or marlin caught incidentally by a gill or trammel net permittee operating under a permit issued pursuant to Section 8681 shall be delivered to the department.

A permit issued pursuant to Section 8681 shall be revoked for conviction of a violation of this section.

§8685. Prohibited possession in Districts 1, 2, and 3.

In Districts 1, 2, and 3, gill nets may not be possessed on any boat.

§8685.5. Unlawful uses; Species.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, gill nets may not be used to take salmon, steelhead or striped bass.

§8685.6. Sale of fish taken unlawfully.

It is unlawful to sell or possess for sale any salmon, steelhead, or striped bass which were taken in California waters by the use of a gill net.

§8685.7. Purchase of fish taken by use of gill net.

It is unlawful for any person to knowingly purchase any salmon, steelhead, or striped bass which were taken in California waters by the use of a gill net.

For the purpose of this section, "person" includes a broker who purchases salmon, steelhead, or striped bass which were unlawfully taken by gill net for the purpose of reselling those fish.

§8687. Possession and use in Districts 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10.

Except as otherwise provided in this code, drift gill nets may be used in Districts 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10.

§8688. Use of gill nets in Districts 11, 12, and 13.

In Districts 11, 12, and 13, gill nets may be used to take only herring, subject to Article 15 (commencing with Section 8550) of Chapter 2. No gill net may be possessed on any boat in Districts 11, 12, and 13, except by persons possessing a valid permit aboard boats specifically authorized to take herring during the open seasons established by the commission.

§8691. Use of set gill nets and trammel nets of specified mesh to take rockfish or lingcod in specified waters.

Set gill nets and trammel nets with mesh smaller than $4\frac{1}{8}$ inches shall not be used or possessed on any boat taking rockfish or lingcod in ocean waters between a line extending 245° magnetic from the most westerly point of the Point Reyes headlands and a line extending 250° magnetic from the Pigeon Point Light-house.

§8692. Use of gill nets to take rockfish or lingcod in specified waters.

Notwithstanding Section 8693, it is unlawful to use gill nets to take rockfish or lingcod in the following waters:

(a) Between a line running 240° magnetic from Santa Cruz Point and a line running 240° magnetic from Point Sur lighthouse in Monterey County in waters 100 fathoms or less in depth.

(b) Between a line running 240° magnetic from Point Sur lighthouse and a line running 240° magnetic from Pfeiffer Point in Monterey County in waters 75 fathoms or less in depth.

§8692.5. Net limits.

(a) Not more than 1,250 fathoms (7,500 feet) of gill net or trammel net shall be fished in combination each day from any vessel for lingcod in ocean waters.

(b) The Legislature finds and declares that this section, as amended by this act at the 1991-92 Regular Session of the Legislature, is more restrictive on the use and possession of gill nets and trammel nets than the provisions in effect on January 1, 1990, and therefore complies with Section 8610.4, and Section 4 of Article XB of the California Constitution.

§8693. Use in Districts 17, 18, 19, and 20A.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this code, drift gill nets and set gill nets may be used in Districts 17, 18, 19, and 20A, except for the taking of salmon.

(b) Rockfish and lingcod may be taken with drift gill nets and set gill nets in Districts 17, 18, 19, and 20A, subject to the following restrictions: (1) Rockfish and lingcod shall not be taken between a line running due west magnetic from the lighthouse at Point Piedras Blancas and a line running due west magnetic from Point Sal in water less than 40 fathoms. (2) Rockfish and lingcod shall not be taken between a line running 250° magnetic from the Pigeon Point Lighthouse and a line running 240° magnetic from Point Santa Cruz, inside 40 fathoms, by means of drift gill nets or set gill nets which have mesh smaller than 5½ inches. (3) Drift gill nets and set gill nets shall not be used nor shall they be possessed on any boat taking rockfish and lingcod with mesh smaller than 4 1/8 inches when used in Districts 17 and 18 north of Point Buchon, or with mesh smaller than 4 1/8 inches when used in District 18 south of Point Buchon or in District 19. Drift gill nets and set gill nets used or possessed on any boat taking rockfish and lingcod in District 17, 18, or 19, shall not be constructed of twine larger than number 6 nylon, except that the bottom 15 meshes may be constructed of heavier twine. (4) In District 18 south of Point Sal and in District 19, drift gill nets and set gill nets shall not be used to take rockfish and lingcod with the mesh of the net in waters less than 70 fathoms in depth, except that those nets shall not be used in waters less than 100 fathoms in depth at the Sixty Mile Bank. (5) Loads or lots of fish taken in the areas described in paragraphs 1 to 4, inclusive, may contain 200 pounds or less of rockfish and

lingcod in combination, but in no instance more than 100 pounds of rockfish. (6) Gill nets shall not be used to take rockfish in District 20A.

§8694. Prohibited use or possession in District 19A.

In District 19A, gill nets may not be used, nor may they be possessed on any boat.

§8696. Use from western point of Point Reyes headlands.

Except as otherwise provided, set gill nets may be used south of a line extending 245° magnetic from the western point of the Point Reyes headlands in Marin County except for the taking of salmon.

§8700. Gill net as trammel net.

Any line used on a gill net which shall tend to cause the webbing of such gill net to bag or hang slack shall cause such net to lose its identity as a gill net and become a trammel net.

§8720. "Trammel net".

"Trammel net" includes entangling nets constructed of more than one wall of webbing.

§8724. Use in Districts 10, 17, 18, and 19; Exceptions.

(a) Except as otherwise provided, in Districts 10, 17, 18, and 19, drift and set trammel nets may be used if the meshes are at least 8½ inches in length, except that these nets may not be used in District 18 within 750 feet of any pier or jetty, nor may they be used for the taking of salmon.

§8725. Prohibited use or possession in District 19A.

In District 19A, trammel nets may not be used, nor may they be possessed on any boat.

GHOST SHRIMP

Title 14 Excerpts

§120.6. Use of Powered Equipment of the Type, Size and Specifications Hereinafter Noted to Take Crustaceans.

Powered equipment may be used to take only *Callianassa affinis*, *Callianassa californiensis*, and *Callianassa giga* (commonly called ghost shrimp) under the following conditions:

(a) Powered equipment is a hand operated hydraulic pump or a pump driven by an engine not to exceed 5 horsepower. Intake and outlets of suction and hydraulic nozzles shall not be in excess of an inside diameter of 2 inches. The hydraulic nozzle shall not be longer nor extended into any tideland sands to a depth greater than 3 feet, and all engine-driven pumps shall have a shut-off valve at the nozzle.

(b) Each person operating or assisting in operating such equipment will be required to possess a commercial fishing license and a permit as provided by this section.

(c) Permits may be issued annually for the period of the commercial fishing license on application filed at one of the Department of Fish and Game offices. Permits may contain additional terms and conditions, including areas of use, as prescribed by the Department of Fish and Game.

(d) Powered equipment may be used on intertidal areas, that is, between high water and low water marks, except powered equipment shall not be used in Tomales Bay, Bodega Harbor or Bolinas Lagoon. In Morro Bay engine-driven hydraulic pumps may not be used south of a line running 230° magnetic from the public boat ramp at the south end of the Embarcadero.

(e) Holes created in the mudflat surface by engine-driven pumps shall not exceed 8 feet in any horizontal dimension, nor more than 12 inches in depth.

(f) Mollusks and crustaceans, other than ghost shrimp, exposed or hydraulically sluiced to the surface, shall be returned immediately to their natural habitat, and no fish, mollusks or

crustaceans, other than ghost shrimp shall be possessed by the permittee at any time during pumping operations or while traveling to or from pumping operations.

(g) Each permittee shall have his permit in his possession while operating such equipment.

(h) A permit shall not be assigned or transferred, and any right or privilege granted thereunder is subject to revocation by the Fish and Game Commission at any time.

(i) All provisions of the following numbered sections of the Fish and Game Code shall be a condition of all permits to be fully performed by the holders thereof, viz: 7700-7855, 8010-8024, 8250-8283, 8603, 8630-8634, 9050-9053. All section numbers are inclusive.

(j) Permits shall only be issued upon the conditions contained in the application and signed by the applicant that he has read, understands, and agrees to be bound by all terms of the permit.

(k) Any permit may be revoked or suspended for a period fixed by the commission, upon the breach or violation of the terms of the permit, or any of the foregoing sections of the Fish and Game Code, or any of these regulations, or if, in the opinion of the department, the resource is endangered. Any person who has had his permit revoked may be required to appear before the Fish and Game Commission when applying for a new permit. For a period of not more than one year, the commission may defer action upon the application of any person who uses powered equipment to take ghost shrimp without first having secured a permit under these regulations.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS:

1. Powered equipment to take ghost shrimp shall be prohibited in Morro Bay within the area between Fairbanks Point (north), White Point (south), approximately 1600 feet, and the harbor channel (west), mainland shore (east), approximately 700 feet.

2. Each permittee must also possess a Tidal Invertebrate Permit issued pursuant to the provisions of Section 8500 of the Fish and Game Code.

GOLDEN, SPOT, & RIDGEBACK PRAWN TRAWL

Golden spot and ridgeback prawn permit holders are also subject to the provisions of Title 14, §§120, 150.06, 189, 190. See Notice on page 1 about Restricted Access Programs for California's prawn fisheries.

Title 14 Excerpts

§120.3. Golden Prawn (*Penaeus Californiensis*), Spot Prawn (*Pandalus Platyceros*) and Ridgeback Prawn (*Eusicyonia Ingentis*) Trawling.

Prawns may only be taken by trawl nets for commercial purposes pursuant to sections 120 and 120.3 of these regulations, or by traps, pursuant to sections 180, 180.2, 180.5 and this section. Permits to use or possess trawl nets for the taking of golden prawns, spot prawns and ridgeback prawns in ocean waters may be granted only under the following conditions:

(a) Qualifications of Permittee. The applicant must be a licensed commercial fisherman and operator of a currently registered commercial fishing vessel.

(b) Cost of Permit. See subsection 699(b) of these regulations for the fee for this permit. (NOTE: this fee shall be charged effective April 1, 1992.)

(c) Observer fee. All vessels landing spot prawns taken by trawl from July 14, 2000, to March 31, 2001, must show proof of payment of an observer fee which shall range from \$250 to \$1,000. The actual fee shall be based on the total amount of spot prawns landed during the period January 1 to December 31, 1998, or January 1 to December 31, 1999, whichever is higher, as follows: (1) \$250 for each trawl vessel landing less than 1,000 pounds in each year for 1998 and 1999; (2) \$500 for each trawl vessel landing from 1,000 to 9,999 pounds in 1998 or 1999; (3) \$1,000 for each trawl vessel landing 10,000 pounds or more in 1998 or 1999. All funds from this fee will be used to place department observers onboard spot prawn trap and trawl vessels to obtain information on bycatch.

(d) Permit Area. Trawling for golden, spot and ridgeback prawns shall be permitted in waters not less than 25 fathoms in depth and lying not nearer than three nautical miles distance from the nearest point of land on the mainland shore, and from all offshore islands. No trawling shall be conducted in the cowcod closure areas defined in Section 150.06, Title 14, CCR. Also, trawling shall not be conducted within District 19A which shall include a line from Malibu Point (34°01.8'N., 118°40.8'W) to Rocky Point (Palos Verdes Point) (33°46.5'N., 118°25.7'W.).

(1) Trawling Zones.

(A) Trawling Zone 1: Includes waters between the California-Oregon border and a line extending due west from False Cape (Lat. 40°31').

(B) Trawling Zone 2: Includes those waters between a line extending due west from False Cape and a line extending due west from Lopez Point (Lat. 36°).

(C) Trawling Zone 3: Includes those waters between a line extending due west from Lopez Point and a line extending due west from Point Arguello (Lat. 34°35').

(D) Trawling Zone 4: Includes those waters between a line extending due west from Point Arguello and a line extending due west from Point Dume (Lat. 34°0').

(E) Trawling Zone 5: Includes those waters lying between a line extending due west from Point Dume and the California-Mexico boundary, excluding Fish and Game Districts 19A, 19B, 20, 20A and 21.

(e) Restricted Catch Period:

(1) Trawling for spot prawns in all zones shall be subject to the incidental catch restrictions pursuant to subsection (h) from November 1 through January 31.

(2) Trawling for ridgeback prawns in all zones shall be subject to the incidental catch restrictions pursuant to subsection (h) from June 1 through September 30.

(f) Gear Specifications.

(1) Trawl nets with single-walled bag or cod-end: The mesh of any webbing shall not be less than 1 1/2 inches in length.

(2) Trawl nets with double-walled bag or cod-end: The mesh of any webbing or liner

shall not be less than 3 inches in length. The lines and cod-end shall be tied together along the rib lines.

(3) Mesh measurement. Minimum trawl mesh size requirements are met if a standard stainless steel wedge of appropriate gauge can be passed with thumb pressure only through 16 of 20 sets of two meshes each of wet mesh in the cod-end.

(4) Fish excluders. All trawl nets used to fish spot prawns must be equipped with a functional finfish excluder with a minimum surface area of thirty-six square inches unless a double-walled cod-end with a minimum mesh size of three inches is used.

(g) Limitation of Gear.

(1) No net, the meshes of which are less than prescribed in these regulations, may be possessed on any vessel which is operating under the provisions of a golden prawn, spot prawn or ridgeback prawn permit.

(2) All fishing gear used under the provisions of these regulations is subject to inspection and approval by the department at any time.

(3) On request, any authorized representative of the department shall be permitted to travel on the permittee's boat to observe golden prawn, spot prawn or ridgeback prawn trawling operations.

(h) Incidental Catch Restrictions.

(1) Not more than 1,000 pounds of any fish caught incidentally with shrimp or prawns may be possessed on any boat operating under a permit as provided in these regulations. Fisherman should refer to subsection 189(a), Title 14, CCR, for by-catch limits of federally-managed groundfish species. Any amount of sea cucumbers taken incidentally may be possessed if the owner or operator of the vessel possesses a permit to take sea cucumbers pursuant to Section 8396 of the Fish and Game Code.

(2) During the restricted catch period for ridgeback prawns, loads of fish shall not contain more than 50 pounds without restriction or 15%, by weight, of ridgeback prawns. For the purpose of this regulation, species of fish other than spot prawns shall not be included in the determination of the percentage of

ridgeback prawns taken or possessed in any load of fish containing mixed species.

(3) During the restricted catch period for spot prawns, loads of fish shall not contain more than 50 pounds without restriction or 15%, by weight, of spot prawns. For the purpose of this regulation, species of fish other than ridgeback prawns shall not be included in the determination of the percentage of spot prawns taken or possessed in any load of fish containing mixed species.

(i) Records. Pursuant to Section 190 of these regulations, each permittee shall complete and submit an accurate record of his fishing activities on a form (Shrimp/Prawn Trawl Log, DFG 120 (10/89), see Appendix A) provided by the department.

(j) Conditions of Permit. The provisions of the California Fish and Game Code relating to commercial fishing, except as modified by the provisions of these regulations, shall be a condition of all permits to be fully performed by the holders thereof, their agents, servants, employees, or those acting under their direction and control.

(k) Revocation of Permits. All permits may be revoked and cancelled by the commission upon the breach or violation of any fish and game law or regulation or violation of the terms or conditions of this permit by the holders thereof, their agents, servants, employees or those acting under their direction and control.

§120.4. Restricted Access Fishery.

A control date of January 1, 1999, is established for the purpose of developing a restricted access spot, ridgeback, and golden prawn trawl fishery. Only those vessels which have made at least one spot, ridgeback, or golden prawn landing with trawl gear before this date may be considered for inclusion in the restricted access trawl fishery.

FGC Excerpts

§8590. "Prawns"; "Shrimp".

For the purposes of this article, "prawns" or "shrimp", or both, include all of the following species:

- (a) Spot prawn (*Pandalus platyceros*).
- (b) Ridgeback prawn (*Sicyonia ingentis*).
- (c) Coonstripe prawn (*Pandalus danae*).
- (d) Pacific ocean shrimp (*Pandalus jordani*).
- (e) Bay Shrimp (*Crangon franciscorum* and *Crangon sp.*)
- (f) Red rock shrimp (*Lysmata californica*).

§8591. Taking for commercial purposes.

Prawns or shrimp may be taken for commercial purposes under the regulations of the commission.

§8593. Areas for taking.

Except as provided in this article, prawns or shrimp may be taken in any waters of the state.

§8595. Use of trawl nets and traps; Incidental takings.

(a) Prawns or shrimp may be taken for commercial purposes with a trawl net, subject to Article 10 (commencing with Section 8830) of Chapter 3, or in either a prawn trap or a shrimp trap, subject to Article 1 (commencing with Section 9000) of Chapter 4.

(b) No other species shall be taken in a prawn trap or a shrimp trap. Any other species taken incidentally with a prawn trap or a shrimp trap shall be immediately released.

§8830. "Trawl net".

"Trawl net" means a cone or funnel-shaped net which is towed or drawn through the water by a fishing vessel and includes any gear appurtenant to the net. Except as otherwise provided in this article, the use of trawl nets shall conform to federal groundfish regulations adopted pursuant to the Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act (16 U.S.C., Sec. 1801 et seq.).

§8834. Maximum weight of crab to be taken or possessed on boat with trawl or drag net.

It is unlawful to take or possess more than 500 pounds of crabs on any boat on which any type of trawl or drag net is carried or operated.

§8834.1. Possession on board, or landing of salmon from vessel.

It is unlawful for any person to possess salmon on board, or to land salmon from, a vessel on which exists any type of trawl net, except that salmon taken incidentally with other species with a trawl net may be possessed and landed if authorized to be taken incidentally pursuant to Section 663.10 of Part 663 of Title 50 of the Code of Federal Regulations, pursuant to a permit issued by the commission under Section 8606, or pursuant to both.

§8834.5. Taking or possession of Dungeness crab from vessel with trawl or drag net; Transfer to another vessel.

South of a line extending due west, true, from Point Reyes, it is unlawful for any person on a vessel on which any type of trawl or drag net is carried or operated to take or possess Dungeness crab, as defined in Section 8275, or to transfer Dungeness crab to another vessel.

§8836.5. Use of trawl nets in portion of District 18.

Notwithstanding Section 8836, trawl nets, except midwater trawl nets, may be used in that portion of District 18 between a line running due west from Yankee Point and a line running due west from Point Sur in waters not less than one nautical mile from the nearest point of land on the mainland shore.

§8837. Use or possession of net including bag or cod-end.

It is unlawful to use or possess any trawl net that includes any bag or cod-end or modification thereof, other than a bag or cod-end of a single layer of webbing, except as authorized by Section 8496 or by the commission.

§8840. Chafing gear.

Chafing gear may be used or possessed but shall not be connected directly to the terminal, or closed, end of the cod-end. Except for chafing gear prescribed under federal groundfish regulations adopted pursuant to the

Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act (16 U.S.C., Sec. 1801 et seq.), all chafing gear shall have a minimum mesh size of six inches, unless only the bottom one-half, or underside, of the cod-end is covered by chafing gear, which may be of any size mesh.

§8842. Permit to use trawl net to take shrimp or prawns; Incidentally taken fish.

(a) Trawl nets of a design prescribed by the commission may be used or possessed to take shrimps or prawns under a permit issued by the department under regulations adopted by the commission. Section 8831, 8833, 8835, and 8836 do not apply to trawl nets used or possessed under a permit issued pursuant to this section.

(b) When fishing for pink shrimp (*Pandalus jordani*) under a permit issued pursuant to this section, it is unlawful to possess in excess of 1,500 pounds of incidentally taken fish per calendar day of a fishing trip, except Pacific whiting, shortbelly rockfish, and arrowtooth flounder, which may be taken in any amount not in excess of federal regulations. No Pacific halibut and not more than 150 pounds of California halibut shall be possessed or landed when fishing under a permit issued pursuant to this section. When fishing for ridgeback prawn and spotted prawn under a permit issued pursuant to this section, it is unlawful to possess in excess of 1,000 pounds of incidentally taken fish per trip.

(c) This section shall become operative on April 1, 2001.

GROUNDFISH

Title 14 Excerpts

§189. Commercial Groundfish Fishing

(a) General Provisions. No person shall engage in commercial groundfish fishing except as provided by the Fish and Game Code and regulations provided herein. Applicable regulations adopted by the U.S. Secretary of Commerce pursuant to the Magnuson Fishery Con-

servation and Management Act and published in Title 50, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Parts 600 and 660 are hereby incorporated and made a part of these regulations. Federal regulations shall be made available upon request from the Department of Fish and Game, Marine Region, 1416 Ninth Street, BOX 944209, Sacramento, CA 94244-2090, phone number 916-653-6281.

(b) General Definitions. For purposes of these regulations, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) Land or Landing. The transfer of fish from a fishing vessel. Once offloading begins, all fish aboard the vessel are counted as part of the landing.

(2) Closure. Taking and retaining, possessing, or landing the particular species or species group is prohibited. Unless otherwise announced in the Federal Register, offloading must begin before the time the fishery closes.

(3) Sorting. It is unlawful for any person to fail to sort prior to the first weighting after offloading, those groundfish species or species groups for which there is a trip limit, size limit, quota, or optimum yield, if the vessel fished or landed in an area during a time when such trip limit, size limit, quota, or optimum yield applied. This provision applies to both the limited entry and open access fisheries.

(4) Trip Limits. Trip limits specify the amount of fish that a vessel may legally land per fishing trip or cumulatively per unit of time or the number of landings of fish that may be made by a vessel in a given period of time.

(A) Daily Trip Limit. Daily trip limit is the maximum amount of groundfish that may be taken and retained, possessed, or landed per vessel in 24 consecutive hours, starting at 0001 hours local time. Only one landing of groundfish shall be made in that 24-hour period. Daily trip limits shall not be accumulated during multiple day trips.

(B) Cumulative Trip Limit. Cumulative trip limit is the maximum amount of groundfish that may be taken and retained, possessed, or landed per vessel in a cumulative fishing period, without a limit on the number of land-

ings or trips.

(5) **Size Limits and Length Measurement.** Total length is measured from the tip of the snout (mouth closed) to the tip of the tail (pinched together) without mutilation of the fish or the use of additional force to extend the length of the fish.

(6) **Limited Entry Fishery.** Limited entry fishery includes vessels using trawl gear, longline, and trap (or pot) gear fished pursuant to the harvest guidelines, quotas, and other management measures governing the limited entry fishing. Limited entry gear includes only longline, trap (or pot) or trawl gear used under the authorization of a valid limited entry permit.

(7) **Open Access Fishery.** Open access fishery includes vessels using exempted gear, and longline and trap (or pot) gear fished pursuant to the harvest guidelines, quotas, and other management measures governing open access fishing. Exempted gear includes all types of fishing gear except longline, trap (or pot), and groundfish trawl gear, and includes trawl gear used to take pink shrimp, and spot and ridgeback prawns, and south of 38° 57' 30" N (Point Arena), California halibut and sea cucumber. A State of California limited entry permit is required for the take of sea cucumbers.

(8) **Federally Designated Routine Management Measures.** Routine Management Measures, identified as catch restrictions intended to keep landings within the harvest levels announced by the Secretary of Commerce and noticed in the Federal Register by the National Marine Fisheries Service, are hereby incorporated and made a part of these regulations. Should any federal management measures conflict with existing statutes, including Fish and Game Code Sections 8496 and 8842 (b), or regulations of the commission, the provisions in the statutes or regulations which conflict with the federal management measures are made inoperative.

HALIBUT

FGC Excerpts

§8496. Trawl Nets; Season, Taking Requirements

Within the California halibut trawl grounds the following requirements shall apply to the use of trawl nets:

(a) Open season shall be June 16 to March 14, inclusive.

(b) California halibut shall only be taken pursuant to Section 8392.

(c) Not more than 500 pounds of fish other than California halibut may be possessed, except that any amount of sea cucumbers may be possessed by a person who holds a valid sea cucumber permit and who meets any conditions adopted by the commission pursuant to Section 8405.3, and any amount of sharks, skates, or rays for which the take or possession of that species is not otherwise prohibited by this code may be taken or possessed.

(d) It is unlawful to operate a trawl net in a way that damages or destroys other types of fishing gear which is buoyed or otherwise visibly marked.

(e) Sections 8833 and 8836 do not apply to trawl nets when used or possessed on California halibut trawl grounds.

(f) Trawl nets described in Section 8843 shall only be used within the halibut trawl grounds.

(g) Single bags and cod-ends or double bags and cod-ends may be used within the halibut trawl grounds and may be possessed while a vessel is in transit directly to the halibut trawl grounds or returning directly to port. Double bags shall be hung and tied to each rib line so that the knots of each layer coincide, knot for knot, for the full length of the double layers. The double mesh section shall not measure over 25 meshes or 12 feet in length, whichever is greater. The individual meshes in the double section shall measure not less than 7½ inches in length.

(h) No net, whose cod-end meshes are less than prescribed in this section, may be

possessed on any vessel that is operating under the authority of this section.

LOBSTER

Lobster operator permit holders are also subject to the provisions of Title 14, §§180.2, 190 and FGC §§9002, 9003, 9004, and 9006.

Title 14 Excerpts

§121. Lobsters, Spiny - Possession During Closed Season.

No spiny lobsters may be sold or possessed during the closed season except as follows: Lobsters taken or imported during the open season which were cooked and frozen or frozen prior to the close of the open season, and lobsters imported into California during the twenty-six (26) days following the close of the open season, provided such lobsters were cooked and frozen or frozen prior to importation. During the closed season, after the twenty-six (26) day importation period, no spiny lobsters may be possessed on any boat, barge, or vessel.

§121.5. Lobsters, Spiny. Verification of Size.

(a) All California spiny lobsters (*Panulirus interruptus*) taken, possessed, transported or sold must be maintained in such a condition that their size can be determined pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 8252 until prepared for immediate consumption or sold to the ultimate consumer except as provided for in subsection (b) below.

(b) California spiny lobsters may be split along the midline of the carapace by persons licensed pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 8034 (Fish Processors License) or 8037 (Commercial Fish Business License) provided both halves of each lobster are kept together by banding or packaging until either displayed for purchase by the ultimate consumer or prepared for immediate consumption.

§122. Lobsters, Permits to Take.

(a) Classes of Lobster Permits.

(1) There is a lobster operator permit and a lobster crewmember permit.

(2) Under operator permits issued by the department, licensed commercial fishermen may use traps to take spiny lobsters for commercial purposes in Districts 18, 19, 20A, and that part of District 20 southerly of Santa Catalina Island between Southeast Rock and China Point. No other method of take is authorized for the commercial harvest of spiny lobsters.

(3) Any licensed commercial fisherman not eligible to obtain a lobster operator permit pursuant to this section may purchase a lobster crewmember permit, authorizing him/her to accompany the holder of a lobster operator permit and to assist that person in the commercial take of spiny lobster.

(b) Each lobster permit shall be issued annually and shall be valid for the period of the commercial lobster season. Each operator and crewmember permittee shall have his/her permit in possession when taking lobsters.

(c) A permit shall not be assigned or transferred, and any right or privilege granted thereunder is subject to revocation, without notice, by the Fish and Game Commission, at any time.

(d) Applicants for lobster operator permits shall have held a valid, unrevoked lobster operator permit in the immediately preceding permit year.

(e) Number of Permits:

(1) The holder of a valid, unrevoked lobster operator permit from the immediately preceding permit year shall be eligible to purchase a lobster operator permit regardless of the number issued.

(2) If the number of lobster operator permits issued pursuant to paragraph (1) is more than 225, the number of new lobster operator permits available for issuance shall be one-tenth the difference between the total number of lobster operator permits issued prior to July 1 of the current license year and the total number of lobster operator permits issued in the immediately preceding license year. If the number of lobster operator permits

issued pursuant to paragraph (1) is less than 225, the number of new lobster operator permits available for issuance shall be the difference between the number of lobster operator permits issued and 225.

(f) Procedures and Deadline for Permit Renewal.

(1) Applications for renewal of lobster operator permits must be received by the Department or if mailed, postmarked not later than May 31 of each year. Applications presented or postmarked after May 31 and before July 1 will be assessed a \$50 late fee. Applications postmarked or presented after June 30 will not be considered.

(2) If any new lobster operator permits are available for issuance as provided in subsection (e)(2), they shall be issued to licensed commercial fishermen who:

(A) have held a valid, unrevoked lobster crewmember permit in the two immediately preceding license years;

(B) have held a valid, unrevoked lobster permit in any two of the immediately preceding six permit years.

(3) Applications for new lobster operator permits must be received by the Department or if mailed, postmarked not later than July 31 of each year, and any application presented or postmarked after this date will not be considered. If there are more applicants for lobster operator permits than there are permits available, a drawing will be held to determine which applicants will be eligible to purchase a permit. Any person who submits more than one application for a new lobster operator permit in any one permit year will be excluded from the drawing. The drawing will be held on the Wednesday nearest to September 9 each year. The selected applicants will have until October 31 to purchase their lobster operator permits.

(g) No SCUBA equipment or other artificial breathing device may be used to take lobster on any boat being operated pursuant to a commercial lobster permit.

(h) All provisions of the Fish and Game Code and regulations of the Fish and Game Commission relating to lobsters shall be a condition of all permits to be fully performed

by the holders thereof, their agents, servants, employees, or those acting under their direction or control.

(i) No lobster trap used under authority of this permit shall be pulled or raised or placed in the water between one hour after sunset to one hour before sunrise.

(j) All lobster traps and receivers impounding lobsters shall be individually buoyed. The buoys must be on the surface of the water, except after the first Tuesday in October when buoys may be submerged by means of metallic timing devices, commonly called "pop-ups."

(k) Each buoy identifying a lobster trap shall display the commercial fishing license number of the lobster operator permit holder followed by the letter P. The commercial fishing license number and the letter P shall be in a color which contrasts with that of the buoy and shall be at least one (1) inch in height and at least one-eighth ($\frac{1}{8}$) inch in width.

(l) Any person pulling or raising lobster traps and receivers bearing a commercial fishing license number other than his/her own must have in his/her possession from the party who holds the permit assigned to said gear written permission to pull the traps, or receivers.

(m) The employees of the department may disturb or move any lobster trap at any time while such employees are engaged in the performance of their official duties and shall inspect any lobster trap to determine whether it is in compliance with all provisions of the Fish and Game Code and regulations of the commission.

(n) During the closed season for the taking of spiny lobster, no buoy attached to any trap may be marked in such manner as to identify the trap as a lobster trap, except that legally marked lobster traps may be placed in the water not more than six (6) days before the opening of the season and may remain in the water for not more than six (6) days after the close of the season, if the door or doors to such traps are wired open, the trap is unbaited, the buoy remains at the surface of the ocean, and no attempt is made to take spiny lobsters.

(o) Restricted fishing areas.

(1) No lobster trap used under the authority of this permit shall be used within 750 feet of any publicly-owned pier, wharf, jetty or breakwater; however, such traps may be used to within 75 feet of any privately-owned pier, wharf, jetty or breakwater.

(2) No lobster traps shall be set or operated within 250 feet of the following specified navigation channels.

(A) Newport Bay: Starting at the demarcation line at the entrance to Newport Bay and extension of the west side channel line, proceed southeasterly on a bearing of 151° magnetic one nautical mile; then northeasterly 44° magnetic 500 feet; then northwesterly 331° magnetic one nautical mile to the demarcation line and an extension of the east side channel line.

(B) Dana Point Harbor: Starting from Dana Point east jetty light "6," proceed on a bearing of 120° magnetic 450 yards to red buoy "4"; then south 180° magnetic one nautical mile; then westerly 270°, 300 yards; then north 0° magnetic approximately one nautical mile to Dana Point Harbor light "5".

(C) Oceanside Harbor: Starting from Oceanside Harbor breakwater light "1," proceed on a bearing of 225° magnetic for one nautical mile; then southeast for 450 yards on a bearing of 110° magnetic; then northeast on a bearing of 35° magnetic for one nautical mile to Oceanside Harbor south jetty light "2"; then west-southwest on a bearing of 253° to the point of beginning at Oceanside Harbor breakwater light "1."

(p) Records. Pursuant to section 190 of these regulations, any person who owns and/or operates any vessel used to take lobsters shall complete and submit an accurate record of his/her lobster fishing activities on a form (Daily Lobster Log, DFG 122 (6/95), provided by the Department.

(q) The person required to submit logs pursuant to these regulations shall have complied with said regulations during the immediate past license year, or during the last year such person held a permit, in order to be eligible for a successive year annual permit.

(r) Any person denied a permit under these regulations may request a hearing before the commission to show cause why his/her permit request should not be denied. Such request must be received by the Commission within 60 days of the Department's denial.

FGC Excerpts

§56. "Net".

"Net" means any gear made of any kind of twine, thread, string, rope, wire, wood or other materials used for the gilling, entangling, trapping, or impounding of fish.

§2365. Importation of spiny lobsters after closing of State season; Possession and sale costs.

Spiny lobsters may be imported into California until the twenty-sixth day after the close of the California season. Lobsters imported into California and lobsters legally taken in California during the open season prescribed in this code may be possessed and sold during the closed season, subject to the regulations of the commission.

The cost of inspection and marking, under the regulations of the commission, shall be paid by the importer or owner of the lobsters.

§8250. "Spiny lobster".

As used in this code, "spiny lobster" refers to the species *Panulirus interruptus*.

§8250.5. Taking for commercial purposes; Incidental taking.

(a) Subject to this article and Article 1 (commencing with Section 9000) of Chapter 4, a lobster trap, as described in Section 9010, may be used to take lobster for commercial purposes under a lobster permit issued pursuant to Section 8254.

(b) The following species may be taken incidentally in lobster traps being fished under the authority of a lobster permit issued pursuant to Section 8254, and any other species taken incidentally shall be released:

(1) Crab, other than Dungeness crab.

(2) Kelle's whelk.

(3) Octopus.

(c) Spiny lobsters taken in the manner com-

monly known as skindiving or by a person using self-contained underwater breathing apparatus shall not be sold.

§8251. Season; Authorized setting of traps in advance.

Spiny lobsters may be taken only between the first Wednesday in October and the first Wednesday after the 15th of March. Lobster traps may be set and baited 24 hours in advance of the opening date of the lobster season if no other attempt is made to take or possess the lobsters.

§8252. Prohibited taking of spiny lobster of specified size.

No spiny lobster less than three and one-quarter inches in length measured in a straight line from the rear edge of the eye socket to the rear edge of the body shell, both points to be on the midline of the back, may be taken, possessed, purchased or sold.

Every person taking spiny lobster shall carry a measuring device and shall measure any lobster immediately on removal from his trap and if it is found to be undersize the lobster shall be returned to the water immediately.

§8253. Preservation; Freezing and cooking.

It is unlawful to pickle, can or otherwise preserve any spiny lobster, but spiny lobsters may be preserved by freezing and may be cooked for consumption in the fresh state.

§8254. Lobster permits.

(a) Lobsters shall not be taken for commercial purposes except under a valid lobster permit issued to that person that has not been suspended or revoked, subject to regulations adopted by the commission.

(b) Every person who takes, assists in taking, possesses, or transports lobsters for commercial purposes while on any boat, barge, or vessel, or who uses or operates or assists in using or operating any boat, net, trap, line, or other appliance to take lobsters for commercial purposes, shall have a valid lobster permit.

(c) The permit fee for a lobster permit is two hundred sixty-five dollars (\$265).

(d) The fee for a lobster crewmember permit is one hundred twenty-five dollars (\$125). This subdivision shall become operative on April 1, 1997.

§8254.7. Complaint charging violation by commercial permit holder; Suspension.

When a complaint has been filed in a court of competent jurisdiction charging a holder of a commercial lobster permit with a violation of Section 8251 or 8252, and no disposition of the complaint has occurred within 90 days after it has been filed in the court, the department may suspend the commercial lobster permit of the person. The permit holder whose permit was suspended under this section may, within 10 days after the receipt of the suspension notice from the department, request a hearing, and, within 20 days after such request has been made, a hearing shall be held by the commission commenced which shall be held pursuant to Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500), Part 1, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code, and the commission shall have the powers of any agency under such provisions. A decision shall be made within a reasonable time on whether the suspension of the permit shall be terminated or continued until the disposition of the complaint by the court. In determining whether to terminate or continue the suspension of the permit, the commission shall consider whether or not the violation could have a detrimental effect on the resources and whether or not a continued suspension of such a permit is in the best public interest, and shall find whether there is sufficient evidence that a violation has occurred. A failure to make a finding that there is sufficient evidence that a violation has occurred or a finding there is insufficient evidence shall terminate the suspension of the permit under this section. If the permit holder is acquitted of the charges or the charges against him or her have been dismissed, any suspension of the permit is thereby terminated. No complaint shall be filed in a court charging a commercial lobster permit holder with a violation of Section 8251 or 8252 unless evidence supporting the charge has been reviewed by the appropriate county or city prosecuting

agency and a criminal complaint has been issued by the agency.

§8257. Display of permit number on boat.

The permit number of the person owning or in command of any boat used to take lobster shall be visibly displayed on both sides of the boat in 10-inch black numbers, one inch wide, on a white background.

§8258. Districts where lobster traps may be used to take spiny lobster.

Lobster traps may be used to take spiny lobster in Districts 18, 19, 20A, and those portions of District 20 lying on the southerly side of Santa Catalina Island between Southeast Rock and China Point.

§9010. Lobster traps.

(a) Subject to Article 5 (commencing with Section 8250) of Chapter 2, spiny lobster may be taken with lobster traps under a lobster permit issued pursuant to Section 8254.

(b) Notwithstanding Sections 8660 and 8665, lobster traps may be used in any area of the state not otherwise closed to the taking of lobsters up to, but not closer than, 75 feet of any private pier, wharf, jetty, breakwater, or dock.

(c) A wire lobster trap shall be built of rectangular wire mesh with inside mesh measurement not less than 1⁷/₈ inches by 3⁷/₈ inches, the 3⁷/₈ inch measurement to be parallel to the floor of the trap. A wire lobster trap shall be fitted with at least one rigid rectangular escape gap with inside measurements not less than 2³/₈ inches by 11¹/₂ inches. The escape gap shall be located parallel to, and within two inches of the floor on any outside wall of, the rearmost chamber of the lobster trap and shall be clearly accessible to the lobsters.

(d) A lobster trap constructed of lath or other material shall have an opening to allow a means of escape along the full length of one side of the rearmost chamber. The escape opening shall be of a spacing of not less than 2³/₈ inches, and the spacing shall be located parallel to, and within two inches of, the floor of the lobster trap.

MARINE AQUARIA

FGC Excerpts

§82. “Slurp gun”.

“Slurp gun” means a self-contained, hand-held device used to capture fish by rapidly drawing water containing fish into a closed chamber.

§8140. Right to take fish where taking not prohibited.

All fish, the taking of which is not prohibited for commercial purposes, and for which a season is not otherwise specified, may be taken at any time for commercial purposes.

§8596. “Marine aquaria pet trade”; “Drop Net”.

The following definitions govern the construction of this article:

(a) “Marine aquaria pet trade” means any activities connected with collecting, holding, selling, and displaying live aquatic marine life for pet, hobby, curio or display purposes. “Marine aquaria pet trade” does not include activities connected with collecting, holding, selling, or displaying live aquatic marine life by, or for, scientific institutions exempted from permits pursuant to subdivision (e) of Section 2150.

(b) “Drop net” means a small, circular net with weights attached along the perimeter and with a single float attached at the center. A drop net is not more than 48 inches in its greatest diameter.

Size limits for the commercial take of rockfish and California sheephead are found in Title 14, §150.16 on page 114. Size limits for the commercial take of leopard shark are on page 29.

§8597. Marine aquaria collector’s permit; Species that may be collected.

(a) It is unlawful for any person to take, possess aboard a boat, or land for marine aquaria pet trade purposes any live organisms identified in subdivision (b), unless that

person has a valid marine aquaria collector's permit that has not been suspended or revoked. At least one person aboard the boat shall have a valid marine aquaria collector permit.

(b) Except as provided in Section 8598.2, specimens of the following groups or species may be taken, possessed aboard a boat, or landed under a marine aquaria collector's permit:

(1) Marine plants:

(A) *Chlorophyta*.

(B) *Phaeophyta*.

(C) *Rhodophyta*.

(D) *Spermatophyta*, all species.

(2) Invertebrates:

(A) *Polychaeta*—worms; all species.

(B) *Crustacea*—shrimp, crabs; all species, except the following:

(i) Dungeness crab—*Cancer magister*.

(ii) Yellow crab—*Cancer anthonyi*.

(iii) Red crab—*Cancer productus*.

(iv) Sheep crab—*Loxorhynchus grandis*.

(v) Spot prawn—*Pandalus platyceros*.

(vi) Ridgeback prawn—*Sicyonia ingentis*.

(vii) Golden prawn—*Penaeus californiensis*.

(viii) Sand crab—*Emerita analoga*.

(ix) Redrock shrimp—*Lysmata californica*.

(x) Bay shrimp—*Crangon sp.* and *Palaemon macrodactylus*.

(xi) Ghost shrimp—*Callinassa sp.*

(C) *Asteroidea*—Sea stars; all species.

(D) *Ophiuroidea*—Brittle stars; all species.

(E) *Gastropoda*—snails, limpets, sea slugs; all species, except Kellet's whelk—*Kelletia kelletii*.

(F) *Bivalvia*—clams and mussels; all species.

(G) *Polyplacophora*—Chitons; all species.

(H) *Cephalopoda*—Octopuses and squids; all species, except two spot octopuses—*Octopus bimaculatus* and *Octopus maculoides*—and market squid—*Loligo opalescens*.

(I) *Tunicata*—Sea squirts; all species.

(3) Vertebrates:

(A) *Osteichthyes*—Finfishes; all species, except the following:

(i) Rockfish—*Sebastes sp.* larger than six inches total length.

(ii) Sheephead—*Semicossyphus pulcher* larger than six inches total length.

(iii) Anchovy—*Engraulis mordax*.

(iv) Sardine—*Sardinops sagax*.

(v) Pacific/chub mackerel—*Scomber japonicus*.

(vi) Jack mackerel—*Trachurus symmetricus*.

(vii) Queenfish—*Seriphus politus*.

(viii) White Croaker—*Genyonemus lineatus*.

(ix) Top smelt—*Atherinops affinis*.

(x) Grunion—*Leuresthes tenuis*.

(xi) Shiner surf perch—*Cymatogaster aggregata*.

(xii) Longjawed mudsucker—*Gillichthys mirabilis*.

(B) *Chondrichthyes*—sharks, rays, and skates; all species less than 18 inches total length.

(c) The holder of a permit issued pursuant to this section is not required to obtain or possess a kelp harvester's license issued pursuant to Section 6651, a tidal invertebrate permit issued pursuant to Section 8500, or a general trap permit issued pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 9000) of Chapter 4, when taking, possessing, or landing live organisms for marine aquaria pet trade purposes pursuant to subdivision (b), subject to regulations governing the taking of tidal invertebrates. The commission shall adopt regulations to implement this subdivision, and, for that purpose, may incorporate other regulations by reference.

§8598. Specimens not to be taken or possessed for commercial purposes.

(a) Notwithstanding Section 8140 or subdivision (b) of Section 8597, specimens of the following groups or species shall not be taken, possessed aboard a boat, or landed for commercial purposes:

- (1) Invertebrates:
- (A) *Phylum Porifera*—all sponges.
- (B) Genus *Pelagia sp.*—jellyfish.
- (C) *Coelenterata*—corals, anemones; all species.

(D) *Order Gorgonacea*—all gorgonians.

(E) *Order Pennatulacea*—all species, except *Renilla kollikeri*.

(F) Feather-duster worm—*Eudistylia polymorpha*.

(G) Fiddler crab—*Uca crenulata*.

(H) Umbrella crab—*Cryptolithodes sitchensis*.

(I) Stalked or goose barnacles—*Pollicipes sp.*

(J) Giant acorn barnacle—*Balanus nubilus* or *B. aguilula*.

(K) Owl limpet—*Lottia gigantea*.

(L) Coffee bean shells—*Trivia sp.*

(M) Three-winged murex—*Pteropurpura trialata*.

(N) Vidler's simnia—*Simnia vidleri*.

(O) Queen tegula—*Tegula regina*.

(P) *Opisthobranchia* (including nudibranchs)—all subclass *Opisthobranchia* species except:

- (i) Sea hares—*Aplysia californica* and *Aplysia vaccaria*.

(ii) *Hermisenda crassicornis*.

(iii) Lion's mouth—*Melibe leonina*.

(iv) *Aeolidia papillosa*.

(v) Spanish shawl—*Flabellina iodinea*.

(2) Vertebrates:

(A) All shark and ray eggcases.

(B) Brown smoothhound sharks—*Mustelus hinlei*—that are less than 18 inches in a whole condition or dressed with head and tail removed.

(C) *Family Agonidae*—all poachers.

(D) Wolf-eel—*Anarrhichthys ocellatus*.

(E) Juvenile sheephead—*Semicossyphus pulcher* (under 6 inches).

(F) Garibaldi—*Hypsypops rubicundus*.

(3) Live rocks.

(A) Rocks with living organisms attached, commonly called "live rocks," shall not be taken or possessed except as provided in subparagraph (C).

(B) Rocks shall not be broken to take marine aquaria species, and any rock dis-

placed to access any of those species shall be returned to its original position.

(C) Rocks cultured under the authority of an aquaculture registration may be possessed.

(b) No organisms may be taken, possessed, or landed for marine aquaria pet trade purposes under the terms of a marine aquaria collector's permit in any of the following areas:

(1) On the north side of Santa Catalina Island from a line extending three nautical miles 90° true from Church Rock to a line extending three nautical miles 270° true from the extreme west end of the island.

(2) On the south or "back" side of Santa Catalina Island from a line extending three nautical miles 90° true from Church Rock to a line extending three nautical miles 270° true from the extreme west end of the island.

(3) Marine life refuges, marine reserves, ecological reserves, and state reserves.

§8598.2. Prohibited methods of taking organisms.

(a) Marine organisms identified in subdivision (a) of Section 8597 shall not be taken except by the following methods:

(1) Hook and line.

(2) Drop net.

(3) Dip net.

(4) Trap.

(5) Hand.

(6) Slurp gun.

(7) Spatula.

(b) Chemical anesthetics, poisons, or irritants shall not be used or possessed by any person taking or possessing fish, plants, or other marine organisms for the marine aquaria industry. For the purposes of this section, chemicals commonly used aboard vessels for insect and rodent control may be possessed if no means of delivering those chemicals, including, but not limited to, squirt bottles, used to target those marine organisms is possessed.

(c) Appliances shall be used so that rocks or other mineral matter, aquatic plants, fish, or other aquatic life not listed in subdivision (b) of Section 8597 are not removed from the bottom or otherwise disturbed.

§8598.3. Fee for permit; Ban on simultaneous collection under scientific collector's permit.

(a) The fee for a marine aquaria collector's permit shall be three hundred thirty dollars (\$330).

(b) A person engaged in taking, possessing, or landing marine species under a marine aquaria collector's permit shall not take, possess aboard a boat, or land any species under the authority of a scientific collector's permit issued pursuant to Section 1002, 5515, or 10660 on the same fishing trip.

§8598.4. Closure of fishery to protect organisms.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this code, the director may close any portion of the fishery established under this article or any area in which this fishery is conducted, if, upon written finding, the director determines the action is necessary to protect any organisms listed in subdivision (a) of Section 8597 or the environment in which those organisms are located. The director shall reopen a fishery or any fishing areas previously closed pursuant to this section if the director determines that the conditions which necessitated the closure no longer exist.

NEARSHORE FISHERY

The Commission and Department are developing a restricted access program for the commercial nearshore fishery. Title 14 §150, established a December 31, 1999 control date. Initial participation in this fishery after December 31, 1999 does not guarantee participation in a future restricted access program. Regulations were adopted that require permit holders to demonstrate participation in the fishery, in addition to possessing a valid 2001-2002 nearshore fishery permit, before they can be issued a 2002-2003 permit. View the proposed regulations at www.dfg.ca.gov/fg_comm/proposedregs.html.

Title 14 Excerpts

§1.90. Nearshore Fish Stocks, Nearshore Fisheries, and Nearshore Waters Defined.

(a) Under the authority of Section 8587.1 of the Fish and Game Code, Section 8586 of the Fish and Game Code is made inoperative.

(b) "Nearshore fish stocks" means any of the following:

- (1) black rockfish (*Sebastes melanops*),
 - (2) black-and-yellow rockfish (*Sebastes chrysomelas*),
 - (3) blue rockfish (*Sebastes mystinus*),
 - (4) brown rockfish (*Sebastes auriculatus*),
 - (5) cabezon (*Scorpaenichthys marmoratus*),
 - (6) calico rockfish (*Sebastes dallii*),
 - (7) California scorpionfish (sculpin) (*Scorpaena guttata*),
 - (8) California sheephead (*Semicossyphus pulcher*),
 - (9) China rockfish (*Sebastes nebulosus*),
 - (10) copper rockfish (*Sebastes caurinus*),
 - (11) gopher rockfish (*Sebastes carnatus*),
 - (12) grass rockfish (*Sebastes rastrelliger*),
 - (13) greenlings of the genus *Hexagrammos*,
 - (14) kelp rockfish (*Sebastes atrovirens*),
 - (15) monkeyface eel (*Cebidichthys violaceus*),
 - (16) olive rockfish (*Sebastes serranoides*),
 - (17) quillback rockfish (*Sebastes maliger*),
- and

- (18) treefish (*Sebastes serriceps*),

(c) "Nearshore fisheries" means the commercial or recreational taking, possession, or landing of any species of nearshore fish stocks.

(d) "Nearshore waters" means ocean waters including around offshore rocks and islands extending from the shore to a depth of 20 fathoms.

§150. Nearshore Fishery Permits.

(a) Notwithstanding Section 8587, Fish and Game Code, nearshore fishery permits shall be issued only to persons who have previously held a valid 2001-2002 Nearshore Fishery Permit, and have made landings that cumulatively total 100 pounds of any of the nine nearshore species for which a Nearshore Fishery Permit is required as defined in Section 150.01, between January 1, 1994 and

December 31, 2000 as documented by department landing receipts in their name and commercial fishing license number.

(b) **Renewal.** On and after April 1, 2001, applications for renewal of Nearshore Fishery Permits must be received by the department or must be postmarked no later than June 30 of each permit year. Each application must be accompanied by evidence that the qualification requirements specified in subsection (a) above have been met. Applications postmarked or presented after June 30 and before August 1 will be assessed at \$50 late fee. Applications postmarked or presented after July 31 will not be considered.

(c) **Appeal.** Any applicant who is denied renewal of a Nearshore Fishery Permit may appeal the denial to the department in writing describing the basis for the appeal. The appeal shall be received or, if mailed, postmarked no later than September 30 following the permit year in which the applicant last held a valid Nearshore Fishery Permit. The appeal shall be reviewed and decided by the department. The decision of the department may be appealed in writing to the commission within 60 days of the date of the department's decision.

(d) **Restricted Access.** A control date of December 31, 1999 is established for the purpose of developing a limited access nearshore fishery. Only persons possessing a valid Nearshore Fishery Permit as of December 31, 1999 will be considered for inclusion in a future restricted access nearshore fishery.

§150.01. Nearshore Fishery Permit Required.

Notwithstanding Section 8587 of the Fish and Game Code, a nearshore fishing permit is required only for the commercial take of the following species of nearshore fish stocks: black-and-yellow rockfish, gopher rockfish, kelp rockfish, California scorpionfish, greenlings of the genus *Hexagrammos*, China rockfish, grass rockfish, California sheephead, and cabezon.

See page 110 for a map of Cowcod Conservation Area.

§150.06. Management Areas Defined; Closure Periods Defined.

(a) Cowcod closure areas means both Area 1 and Area 2: Area 1, also termed the western cowcod conservation area adopted as federal groundfish regulations, is an area south of Point Conception bound by straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed:

- 33°50' N. lat., 119°30' W. long.;
- 33°50' N. lat., 118°50' W. long.;
- 32°20' N. lat., 118°50' W. long.;
- 32°20' N. lat., 119°30' W. long.;
- 33°00' N. lat., 119°30' W. long.;
- 33°00' N. lat., 119°50' W. long.;
- 33°30' N. lat., 119°50' W. long.;
- 33°30' N. lat., 119°30' W. long.;
- 33°50' N. lat., 119°30' W. long.;

The transit corridor through the cowcod closure Area 1 is bounded on the north by the latitude line at 33°00'30" N. lat., and on the south by the latitude line at 32°59'30" N. lat., and Area 2, also termed the eastern cowcod conservation area adopted as federal groundfish regulations, that is a smaller area west of San Diego bound by straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed:

- 32°40' N. lat., 118°00' W. long.;
- 32°40' N. lat., 117°50' W. long.;
- 32°30' N. lat., 117°50' W. long.;
- 32°30' N. lat., 118°00' W. long.;
- 32°40' N. lat., 118°00' W. long.;

(b) Rockfish and lingcod management line means a line extending due west magnetic from Point Conception, Santa Barbara County, (at 34°27' N. lat.). The northern rockfish and lingcod management area means ocean waters between 40°10' N. lat (near Cape Mendocino, Humboldt County) and Point Conception, Santa Barbara County. The northern rockfish and lingcod closure means March through June. The southern rockfish and lingcod management area means ocean waters between Point Conception and the U.S.-Mexico border. The southern rockfish and lingcod closure means January through February, and also November through December if needed to meet management harvest goals.

(c) The commercial take of cabezon, kelp greenling, and rock greenling is prohibited

from Thursday through Sunday, inclusive.

§150.16. Commercial Take of Nearshore Fishes.

See Pacific Fishery Management Council groundfish regulations at www.pcouncil.org.

(a) Cabezon, kelp greenling, and rock greenling shall not be taken commercially in the northern rockfish and lingcod management area during March and April, or in the southern rockfish and lingcod management area during January and February.

(b) California sheephead shall not be taken commercially north of Point Conception, Santa Barbara County, during March and April , and south of Point Conception during January and February.

(c) Notwithstanding subsection 8588(b) of the Fish and Game Code, minimum size limits (total length) are as follows:

- (1) black-and-yellow rockfish (*Sebastes chrysomelas*) 10 in.
- (2) cabezon
(*Scorpaenichthys marmoratus*) 15 in.
- (3) California scorpionfish or sculpin
(*Scorpaena guttata*) 10 in.
- (4) California sheephead (*Semicossyphus pulcher*) 13 in.
- (5) China rockfish
(*Sebastes nebulosus*) 12 in.
- (6) gopher rockfish
(*Sebastes carnatus*) 10 in.
- (7) grass rockfish
(*Sebastes rastrelliger*) 12 in.
- (8) greenlings of the genus *Hexagrammos*
(*Hexagrammos* spp.) 12 in.
- (9) kelp rockfish
(*Sebastes atrovirens*) 10 in.

(d) Species of nearshore fish stocks for which there is a trip limit, size limit, or optimum yield (OY) must be sorted prior to weighing and the weight reported separately on the Fish and Game receipt.

See restrictions for Districts 17, 18, and 19 under fishing lines on page 43.

§150.17. Limitations on Number of Hooks and Area.

Notwithstanding Fish and Game Code Section 9027, it is unlawful to use more than 150 hooks on a vessel, or to use more than 15 hooks per line, to take nearshore fish stocks for commercial purposes in ocean waters within one mile of the mainland shore within Fish and Game Districts 6, 7, and 10.

FGC Excerpts

§8587. Nearshore fishery permit.

Any person taking, possessing aboard a boat, or landing any species of nearshore fish stock for commercial purposes shall possess a valid nearshore fishery permit issued to that person that has not been suspended or revoked, except that when using a boat to take nearshore fish stocks at least one person aboard the boat shall have a valid nearshore fishery permit. Nearshore fishing permits are revocable. The fee for a nearshore fishing permit is one hundred and twenty five dollars (\$125).

§8587.1. Adoption of regulations.

(a) The commission may adopt regulations as it determines necessary, based on the advice and recommendations of the department, to regulate nearshore fish stocks and fisheries. Regulations adopted by the commission pursuant to this section may include, but are not limited to, requiring submittal of landing and permit information, including logbooks; establishing a restricted access program; and establishing limitations on the fishery based on time, area, type, and amount of gear, and amount of catch, species, and size of fish.

(b) Regulations adopted by the commission pursuant to this section may make inoperative any fishery management statute relevant to the nearshore fishery. Any regulation adopted by the commission pursuant to this subdivision shall specify the particular statute to be made inoperative.

(c) The circumstances, restrictions, and requirements of Section 219 do not apply to regulations adopted pursuant to this section.

(d) Any regulations adopted pursuant to this section shall be adopted following consulta-

tion with fishery participants and other interested persons consistent with Section 7059.

§8588. Minimum size limits.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this code or any regulation adopted by the commission, no fish listed under this section taken pursuant to a commercial fishing license, shall be possessed, sold, or purchased unless it exceeds the specified minimum total length in the round or dressed with head on, as established under subdivision (b), except that nearshore finfish taken in trawls and landed dead are exempt from these size limits.

Title 14 §150.16 replaces FGC §8588(b). Size limits for the commercial take of nearshore fish are found in Title 14 §150.16 on page 108.

(c) The commission may adopt regulations to modify the minimum size limits or to specify maximum size limits based on the best available scientific information.

(d) Regulations adopted by the commission pursuant to subdivision (c) shall only be adopted following public notice and not less than one public hearing.

(e) Any nearshore fish as defined in this article or in regulations adopted by the commission pursuant to this section that are taken in a nearshore fishery shall be measured immediately upon being brought aboard the vessel and released immediately if not in compliance with the size limits specified.

(f) This section shall remain in effect until the adoption of regulations implementing a fishery management plan for nearshore fish stocks by the commission, and as of that date, is repealed.

§8589.5. Suspension of permits.

The commission shall temporarily suspend and may permanently revoke the nearshore fishing permit of any person convicted of a violation of this article. In addition to, or in lieu of, a license or permit suspension or revocation, the commission may adopt and apply a schedule of fines for convictions of violations of this article.

OCEAN ENHANCEMENT

FGC Excerpts

§6596. Ocean fishing enhancement stamps.

(a) In addition to a valid California fishing license issued pursuant to Section 7149 and any other applicable license stamp issued pursuant to this code, a person taking fish from ocean waters south of a line extending due west from Point Arguello for purposes other than for profit shall have permanently affixed to his or her fishing license, except a sport fishing license issued pursuant to paragraph (4) of subdivision (a) of Section 7149, an ocean fishing enhancement stamp. A license stamp issued under this subdivision shall be issued for the following fees:

(1) A stamp for a sport fishing or sport ocean fishing license, two dollars and fifty cents (\$2.50). Sport fishing licenses issued pursuant to paragraph (4) of subdivision (a) of Section 7149 are not subject to this requirement.

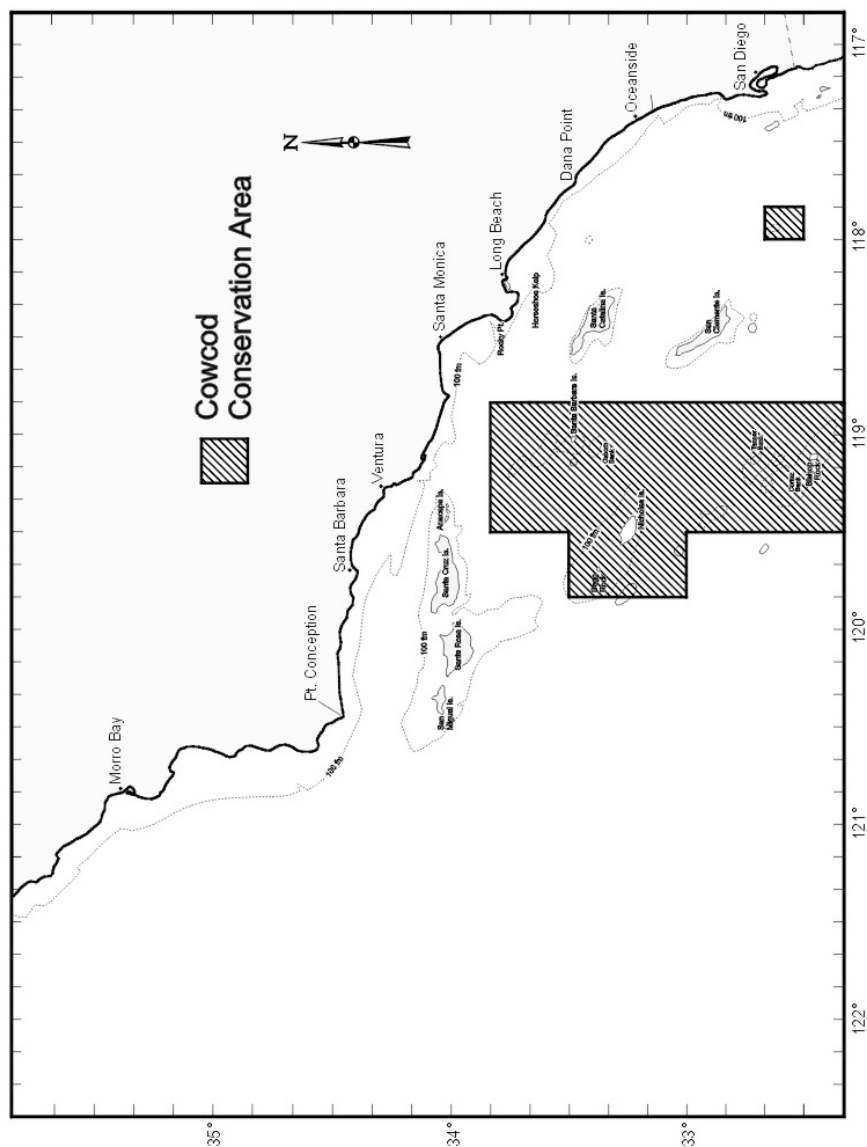
(2) A stamp for each single day sport ocean fin fishing license issued pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 7149, fifty cents (\$0.50). Sport fishing licenses issued pursuant to paragraph (4) of subdivision (a) of Section 7149 are not subject to this requirement.

(b) In addition to a valid California commercial passenger fishing boat license issued pursuant to Section 7920, the owner of any boat or vessel who, for profit, permits any person to fish therefrom, south of a line extending due west from Point Arguello, shall have a valid commercial ocean fishing enhancement stamp issued for that vessel that has not been suspended or revoked.

(c) Any person who takes, possesses aboard a boat, or lands any white sea bass for commercial purposes, south of a line extending due west from Point Arguello, shall have a valid commercial ocean fishing enhancement stamp issued to that person that has not been suspended or revoked.

(d) The fee for a commercial ocean fishing enhancement stamp shall be twenty-five dollars (\$25).

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA FISHERIES CHART (*Title 14, §150.16*)



PACIFIC MACKEREL

§148. Permits to Commercially Take Pacific Mackerel. (Repealed)

For information on Coastal Pelagic Species see page 60.

PINK SHRIMP

Pink shrimp permit holders are also subject to the provisions of Title 14, §189.

Title 14 Excerpts

120. Prawn or Shrimp Trawling.

The following are the regulations under which permits to use or possess trawls for the taking of shrimp or prawns in ocean waters pursuant to section 8842 are to be granted:

(a) Qualifications of Permittee. The applicant must be the operator of a currently registered commercial fishing vessel.

(b) Southern Pink Shrimp Trawl Permit. On and after April 1, 2001, any person using a trawl net to take, possess aboard a boat, or land pink shrimp for commercial purposes in ocean waters south of a line drawn due west of Point Conception shall have a southern pink shrimp trawl permit that has not been suspended or revoked.

(c) Cost of Permit. See subsection 699(b) of these regulations for the fee for this permit. (NOTE: This fee shall be charged effective April 1, 1992.)

(d) Permit Areas. The taking of pink shrimp north of a line drawn due west of Point Conception shall be subject to this section and Section 120.01, Title 14, CCR. Trawling for shrimp or prawns shall be permitted only in those waters of Fish and Game Districts 6, 7, 10, 17, 18, and 19, lying not less than three (3) nautical miles from the nearest point of land on the mainland shore, all offshore islands and the boundary line of District 19A, except that in waters lying between a line extending due west from False Cape and a line extending due west from Pigeon Point, trawling is allowed not less than two (2) nautical miles from the nearest point of land

on the mainland shore. However, no trawling shall be conducted in the cowcod closure areas defined in Section 150.06, Title 14, CCR.

(e) Season. Pink shrimp may be taken April 1 through October 31. The taking of golden, spot and ridgeback prawns is provided for in Section 120.3, Title 14, CCR.

(f) Gear Specifications.

(1) The net to be used for the capture of shrimp or prawns shall be an otter trawl or a beam trawl net.

(2) The mesh of any webbing used on or with the beam or otter trawl shall not be less than 1 3/8 inches measured inside the knots.

(3) An approved Bycatch Reduction Device (BRD) shall be used on all trawl nets used in the commercial pink shrimp trawl fishery and is described as one of the following:

(A) The Nordmore Grate. The grate consists of a series of rigid or semi-rigid vertical bars that form a panel which guides finfish out of an escape hole located in the top of the net. The device may include a funnel used to concentrate catch near the bottom of the panel to facilitate sorting but is not a required component. An approved Nordmore Grate must meet the following criteria:

1. The rigid or semi-rigid panel must completely cover some portion of the net in diagonal cross-section.

2. None of the openings between the vertical bars of the panel may exceed 2 inches.

3. The escape hole, when spread open, must expose a hole at least 100 square inches in surface area, which is the equivalent to removing 10-12 meshes in a straight line.

4. The escape hole must be forward of the panel and the farthest back point must end within four meshes of the point at which the rigid or semi-rigid panel connects to the main net at its farthest back point.

(B) The Soft-Panel Excluder. This device uses a mesh panel to guide fish out of an escape hole located in the top of the net. An approved soft-panel BRD must satisfy the following criteria:

1. The panel meshes must be constructed of net material with individual meshes no

larger than 6 inches (stretch measure).

2. The panel must completely cover some portion of the net in diagonal cross-section and partial panels are not allowed.

3. The escape hole must, when spread open, expose a hole at least 100 square inches in surface area, which is equivalent to cutting 10-12 meshes in a straight line.

4. The escape hole must be positioned forward of the panel and end within four meshes of the point at which the panel connects to the main net at its farthest back point.

(C) The Fisheye Excluder. This device functions as a simple forward facing escape hatch that is maintained by a rigid frame. An approved fisheye BRD must meet the following criteria:

1. The escape hole must be forward facing so that finfish can swim towards the mouth of the net to exit through the fisheye.

2. The device must be placed on the top of the codend, no further forward than 84 codend meshes, counted from the pursing rings.

3. The escape hole must be no less than 6 inches in height and no less than 10 inches in width.

(4) A revocable experimental BRD permit may be issued by the Department's Marine Region Manager and used in lieu of an approved BRD under the following terms and conditions:

(A) The experimental BRD meets minimum design criteria for approved BRDs as determined by the Marine Region Manager.

(B) The permitted vessel carries a Department-approved observer coverage during all times that the experimental BRD is used in lieu of an approved BRD to harvest pink shrimp.

(C) The experimental BRD permit is valid for the duration of the impending or current pink shrimp season unless revoked.

(5) Bycatch reduction devices shall not be modified in any way that interferes with their ability to allow fish to escape from the trawl, except for the purpose of testing the BRD to measure shrimp loss. Authorized testing of

BRDs may be conducted as follows:

(A) All testing must occur between 3:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time.

(B) For vessels fishing two nets simultaneously (double-rigged boats), only one net may contain a disabled BRD (approved or experimental).

(C) For vessels fishing only one net, the BRD may be disabled only between 3:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time.

(g) Limitations of Gear.

(1) Nets used for the taking of shrimp or prawns under this regulation may be possessed on a boat in a permit area only when the shrimp or prawn trawling season is open in that area, except as provided in (6) below and except that for a period of seven (7) days following the close of the season, shrimp or prawn nets may be possessed on a boat for the purpose of cleaning, drying, or maintaining such nets, provided that the boat remains in port during the time the net(s) is aboard. No shrimp trawl net may be possessed on board a vessel in the commercial pink shrimp fishery that does not include an excluder device. All bycatch reduction devices and codends used for trawl fishing for pink shrimp must be readily accessible and made available for inspection at the request of a department official.

(2) When any nets possessed under the terms of these regulations are in possession on any permittee's vessel, no other fishing nets may be possessed on that vessel.

(3) No web, the meshes of which are less than that prescribed in these regulations, may be possessed on any vessel which is operating under the provisions of a shrimp or prawn permit.

(4) All fishing gear used under the provisions of this permit is subject to inspection and approval by the Department of Fish and Game at any time.

(5) On request, any authorized representative of the Department of Fish and Game shall be permitted to travel on the permittee's boat to observe shrimp or prawn trawling operations.

(6) The department may issue revocable nontransferable permits to shrimp permittees

for purpose of transporting shrimp or prawn nets in closed permit areas. The permit must include such information as the name of the vessel that will transport the net and a termination date that does not extend beyond the end of the season in progress. The permit shall be carried aboard the vessel upon which the net is being transported.

(7) No shrimp trawl nets may be removed from the vessel participating in the pink shrimp trawl fishery prior to the offloading of pink shrimp.

(h) Incidentally Caught Fish. Not more than 1,500 pounds, multiplied by the number of days of the fishing trip, of fish other than Pacific whiting, shortbelly rockfish, or arrowtooth flounder caught incidentally with shrimp or prawns may be possessed on any boat operating under a permit as provided in these regulations, except salmon may be taken and possessed subject to sections 8210 to 8226, and 8230 to 8237, inclusive, of the Fish and Game Code.

(i) Maximum Count per Pound. It is illegal for any vessel operating under a southern pink shrimp permit or a permit as provided in Section 120.01, Title 14, CCR, to land pink shrimp having a count greater than 160 shrimp per pound.

(j) Records. Pursuant to section 190 of these regulations, each permittee shall complete and submit an accurate record of his fishing activities on a form (Shrimp/Prawn Trawl Log, DFG 120 (10/ 89), see Appendix A) provided by the department.

(k) Conditions of Permit. The provisions of the Fish and Game Code of California relating to commercial fishing except as modified by the provisions of this permit shall be a condition of all permits to be fully performed by the holders thereof, their agents, servants, employees, or those acting under their direction and control.

(l) Revocation of Permits. All permits may be revoked and canceled by the Fish and Game Commission without notice, upon the breach or violation of any fish and game law or regulation or any violation of the terms or conditions of this permit by the holders thereof, their agents, servants, employees or

those acting under their direction and control. Permits so revoked and canceled may not be renewed for a period of one year from the date of revocation.

120.01. Pink Shrimp Trawling.

(a) Permit Required. On and after April 1, 2001, any person using a trawl net to take, possess aboard a vessel, or land pink shrimp for commercial purposes in ocean waters north of a line drawn due west of Point Conception shall have a northern pink shrimp trawl permit or a northern pink shrimp trawl individual permit that has not been suspended or revoked. All pink shrimp taken in ocean waters north of the aforementioned line incidental to other fishing activities shall be immediately returned to the water. Pink shrimp taken south of the aforementioned line shall be subject to the provisions of Section 120, Title 14, CCR. For the purposes of this section, vessel owner includes any person who has a lease-purchase agreement for the purchase of a vessel.

(b) Initial Permit Issuance.

(1) A northern pink shrimp trawl individual permit may be issued to the holder of a valid 2000-01 pink shrimp trawl individual permit who landed a minimum of 5,000 pounds of pink shrimp north of Point Conception in each of three of the fishing seasons from April 1, 1994 to October 31, 1999 as documented by department landing receipts submitted in their name and commercial fishing license identification number.

(2) A northern pink shrimp trawl vessel permit may be issued to the current owner of a vessel with a valid 2000-01 pink shrimp trawl vessel permit who landed a minimum of 5,000 pounds of pink shrimp north of Point Conception in each of three of the fishing seasons from April 1, 1994 to October 31, 1999, as documented by department landing receipts.

(3) A northern pink shrimp trawl vessel permit may be issued to an individual who does not qualify for a permit in (b)(1) or (2), above, and is the current owner of a commercial fishing vessel and who has been licensed as a California commercial fisherman for at least 20 years at the time of application and has participated in the pink shrimp trawl fishery

for at least one of those years in this state as documented by department landing receipts that cumulatively total 5,000 pounds of pink shrimp landed by trawl nets in their name and commercial fishing license number. Any permit issued under this provision shall be non-transferable.

(4) Initial applications for all northern pink shrimp trawl permits shall be received by the department or, if mailed, postmarked no later than May 31, 2001. Initial late applications shall be received by the department or, if mailed, postmarked not later than June 30, 2001 and shall be accompanied by a \$50 late fee. Initial late applications not received by the department or, if mailed, postmarked after June 30, 2001, will not be considered. A permit shall not be issued until the \$50 late fee is paid.

(5) No individual or corporation that qualifies for a northern pink shrimp trawl vessel permit shall be issued a northern pink shrimp trawl individual permit.

(c) Vessel Length Endorsement.

(1) Each northern pink shrimp trawl vessel permit shall be endorsed with the overall length at the time of initial issuance. Vessel overall length is measured between the perpendiculars at the foremost portion of the hull at the stem, excluding any extensions commonly known as bowsprits, and the aftermost portion of the hull at the sternpost, excluding any extensions thereof. One of the following forms of documentation shall be submitted as proof of the vessel's overall length.

(2) Marine Survey Report. Before any northern pink shrimp trawl vessel permit is issued or transferred to another vessel, the owner of the vessel who will receive the permit may submit a marine survey completed by a certified marine surveyor on or after April 1, 1999 that clearly shows the vessel overall length.

(3) Federal Groundfish Permit. Before any northern pink shrimp trawl vessel permit is issued or transferred to another vessel, the owner of the vessel who will receive the permit may submit their current valid Federal Groundfish Permit with its endorsed length as documentation of the vessel's overall length.

(4) When a vessel is no longer available for an overall length measurement, as determined by the department, and does not have a current valid Federal Groundfish Permit, the department may consider: a Marine Survey dated prior to April 1, 1999, U.S. Coast Guard Documentation, or Department of Motor Vehicles registration records.

(d) Permit Renewal.

(1) Applicants for northern pink shrimp trawl permits must have held a valid northern pink shrimp trawl permit in the immediately preceding permit year. All applications for northern pink shrimp trawl permit renewal shall be received by the department or, if mailed, postmarked not later than April 30 each year. Late applications for northern pink shrimp trawl permit renewal shall be received by the department or, if mailed, postmarked not later than May 31 of each year and shall be accompanied by a \$50 late fee. Late applications for northern pink shrimp trawl permit renewal not received, or if mailed, postmarked after May 31 will not be considered. A permit shall not be issued until the \$50 late fee is paid.

(2) A northern pink shrimp trawl individual permit shall be upgraded to a northern pink shrimp trawl vessel permit before April 1, 2003. The vessel that the northern pink shrimp trawl vessel permit is assigned to may be not more than five feet greater in overall length than the longest vessel on which the permittee made qualifying landings. The individual permittee is subject to the terms of permit renewal in Section 120.01(d)(1). Any northern pink shrimp trawl individual permit not upgraded to a northern pink shrimp trawl vessel permit before April 1, 2003 shall be deemed forfeit to the department.

(e) Permit Transfers.

(1) A northern pink shrimp trawl vessel permit may be transferred to a replacement vessel owned by the permittee within two years of the permitted vessel being lost, stolen, or destroyed. The replacement vessel may be up to but not more than five feet greater in overall length than the original permitted vessel. The original length endorsement will remain on the permit.

(2) A northern pink shrimp trawl vessel

permit is otherwise transferable to another owner only if the vessel qualifying for the initial permit landed 90,000 pounds of pink shrimp by trawl north of Point Conception from April 1, 1994 to October 31, 1999. An individual permit, when upgraded to a vessel permit pursuant to Section 120.01(d)(2), shall be otherwise transferable to another owner only if the fishermen qualifying for the initial permit landed 90,000 pounds of pink shrimp by trawl north of Point Conception from April 1, 1994 to October 31, 1999.

(A) The transferable permit may not be transferred more than once every twelve months.

(B) The transferable permit may be transferred any number of times to a different vessel up to five feet greater in overall length than the original length endorsement, or of equal or less overall length. The original length endorsement will remain on the permit.

(C) A transferable permit may be permanently changed to a nontransferable permit on written request of the vessel owner. The permit shall not be restored to a transferable permit under any circumstances.

(3) On the death of a transferable northern pink shrimp trawl vessel permittee an heir may apply to the department to transfer that permit to him or her. The application for transfer shall be received by the department within two years of the death of the permittee.

(4) Any northern pink shrimp trawl vessel permit may be temporarily transferred, for up to one year, to a different vessel, if the permitted vessel is seriously damaged, has suffered a major mechanical breakdown, or is lost or destroyed. The request for temporary transfer shall include documentation of the damage, breakdown, loss or destruction.

(5) Any northern pink shrimp trawl vessel may be permanently retired from the fishery for any reason, and the permit transferred to a different vessel, up to but not more than five feet greater in overall length than the original length endorsement, which is owned by the same permittee.

(f) Appeal.

(1) Any applicant who is denied initial issuance of a northern pink shrimp trawl vessel

permit or a northern pink shrimp trawl individual permit by the department for any reason may appeal that denial to the commission in writing, describing the basis for the appeal. The appeal shall be received by the commission or, if mailed, postmarked not later than March 31, 2002.

(2) Appeals for initial permit issuance may be based on medical conditions, vessel condition, purchase of a vessel during the moratorium period which had a pink shrimp vessel permit, economic conditions in the fishery, historic participation levels in the California pink shrimp fishery, oceanographic conditions and associated low availability of shrimp in the California area of the fishermen's residence, and incapacity of the vessel to participate in the fishery.

(3) Any applicant who is denied renewal of a northern pink shrimp trawl permit may appeal the denial to the department in writing describing the basis for the appeal. The appeal shall be received or, if mailed, postmarked no later than March 31 following the permit year in which the applicant last held a valid northern pink shrimp trawl permit. The appeal shall be reviewed and decided by the department. The decision of the department may be appealed in writing to the commission within 60 days of the date of the department's decision.

(4) Any applicant who is denied transfer of a northern pink shrimp trawl vessel permit may appeal the denial to the department in writing not more than 90 days from the date of denial describing the basis for the appeal. The appeal shall be reviewed and decided by the department. The decision of the department may be appealed in writing to the commission within 60 days of the date of the department's decision.

(g) Fees.

(1) The annual fee for a transferable northern pink shrimp trawl vessel permit is \$1,000.

(2) The fee to transfer a permit to a new owner is \$1,000. No northern pink shrimp trawl vessel permit shall be transferred without a completed application and payment of fees.

(3) The fee to transfer a permit to another vessel owned by the same permittee is \$200.

(4) The fee for a temporary permit transfer of up to one year is \$100.

(5) The annual fee for a nontransferable northern pink shrimp trawl vessel permit is \$500.

(6) The annual fee for a northern pink shrimp trawl individual permit is \$500.

(7) The fee to upgrade a northern pink shrimp trawl individual permit to a northern pink shrimp trawl vessel permit is \$200.

(h) Conditions for Continued Eligibility. Any northern pink shrimp trawl vessel or northern pink shrimp trawl individual permit not renewed on or before May 31 of each permit year shall be considered forfeit to the department.

(i) Capacity Goal.

(1) The department shall evaluate the capacity goal every three years and report to the commission, with a recommendation regarding issuance of new permits.

(2) The capacity goal for transferable permits shall be a range from 75 up to the number of permits initially issued, and for nontransferable permits a range of 0 up to the number of permits initially issued.

(j) Permit Revocation.

(1) A northern pink shrimp trawl vessel or individual permit shall be revoked if false information is provided by the permittee to obtain the permit.

SALMON

FGC Excerpts

\$7860. Application and fee; Salmon stamps.

(a) Except as provided in subdivision (f) or (g), no person who is 18 years of age or more and less than 70 years of age, on or before April 1 of the current license year, shall take salmon for commercial purposes or be on board a vessel on which salmon are taken for commercial purposes while salmon are being taken or transported unless that person has a commercial fishing salmon stamp issued pursuant to this section affixed to his or her commercial fishing license.

(b) Except as provided in subdivision (f) or (g), the operator of a vessel on which

salmon are taken for commercial purposes shall not permit a person on board that vessel while salmon are being taken or transported unless that person was less than 18 years of age or 70 years of age or more on April 1 of the current license year or that person has a commercial fishing salmon stamp affixed to the person's commercial fishing license.

(c) Except as provided in subdivision (b) of Section 7852.3 and this subdivision, the department shall issue a commercial fishing salmon stamp upon application therefor and payment of the fee of eighty-five dollars (\$85). For any commercial salmon season preceded by a commercial salmon season in which the commercial troll salmon landings in this state equal or exceed 3,000,000 pounds dressed weight, as determined by the department, the fee shall be increased by twelve dollars and fifty cents (\$12.50) for every 250,000 pounds over 3,000,000 pounds of dressed weight landings, except that the total fees as adjusted shall not exceed two hundred sixty dollars (\$260).

(d) A commercial fishing salmon stamp is valid during the commercial salmon season of the year in which it was issued.

(e) Notwithstanding Section 1053, upon application and payment of an additional fee equal to that prescribed in subdivision (c), the department may issue an additional commercial fishing salmon stamp for a crewmember to the owner or operator of a vessel who holds a commercial fishing salmon stamp.

(f) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), one crewmember of a vessel for which a commercial fishing salmon stamp is issued pursuant to subdivision (e) may be aboard that vessel and take salmon for commercial purposes as a crewmember on that vessel without obtaining a commercial fishing salmon stamp under the following conditions:

(1) The crewmember is designated by name and commercial fishing license number on a form furnished by the department before salmon are taken on the vessel when that crewmember is aboard.

(2) The crewmember has a valid commercial fishing license issued under

Section 7850.

(3) The commercial fishing salmon stamp for the crewmember is affixed to the form prescribed in paragraph (1) on which the vessel registration number of the vessel is entered and on which the crewmember who is exempted by this subdivision is designated by the last entered name and commercial fishing license number.

(g) Persons who are exempt from the license requirements, or who are not required to be licensed, pursuant to Section 7850, are exempt from the requirements of this section.

§8231. Definitions.

The following definitions govern the construction of this article:

(a) “Agent” means the person designated in writing by the owner as the owner’s representative.

(b) “Appeal” means a request for reconsideration of an action of the review board, the department, or the commission pursuant to this article.

(c) “Change of ownership” means the transfer of ownership of a permitted vessel to a new owner.

(d) “Commercial salmon vessel permit” means an annual permit issued by the department to an owner of a commercial fishing vessel for use of that vessel to take salmon for commercial purposes and shall not be considered personal property.

(e) “Fishing potential” means the capability and capacity for harvesting salmon of a particular commercial fishing vessel. “Fishing potential” includes, but is not limited to, a rating based upon factors such as size, seaworthiness, propulsion system, hold size, and hull design.

(f) “Permit” means a commercial salmon vessel permit as defined in subdivision (d).

(g) “Permitted vessel” means a commercial fishing vessel for which a permit is currently valid.

(h) “Replacement vessel” means a commercial fishing vessel for the use of which a permit is proposed to be transferred pursuant to this article.

(i) “Review board” means the commercial salmon fishing review board created pursuant to Section 8247.

(j) “Transfer” means the issuance of a permit for use of a replacement vessel.

§8232. Taking or possessing salmon for commercial purposes.

It is unlawful to take or possess salmon for commercial purposes on a vessel unless all of the following conditions are met:

(a) The vessel is registered with the department pursuant to Section 7881, and the owner of the vessel has a valid commercial salmon vessel permit for the use of that vessel.

(b) The permit for the use of the vessel is affixed to the vessel adjacent to the department registration number unless otherwise authorized by the department.

(c) The permit affixed to the vessel is visible at all times.

§8232.5. Use of vessel for sport purposes.

(a) Except as provided in this section, it is unlawful to take salmon for sport purposes on a permitted vessel.

(b) Subdivision (a) does not prohibit taking salmon for sport purposes under a sportfishing or a sport ocean fishing license, which is issued pursuant to Article 3 (commencing with Section 7145) of Chapter 1, on a vessel licensed as a commercial passenger fishing boat pursuant to Section 7920 and engaged in that business on any day when salmon are not being taken for commercial purposes on that vessel.

(c) Subdivision (a) does not prohibit taking salmon for sport purposes under a sportfishing or a sport ocean fishing license, which is issued pursuant to Article 3 (commencing with Section 7145) of Chapter 1, on a permitted vessel in the Klamath Management Zone, as designated by the federal Pacific Fisheries Management Council, when the commercial salmon season is closed and after 24 hours after the time when salmon taken during the commercial salmon season are required to be landed.

(d) The use of a vessel pursuant to subdivi-

sion (c) shall be considered as being engaged or employed exclusively in the taking and possession of fish or other living resource of the sea for commercial purposes for purposes of subdivision (a) of Section 227 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

§8233. Period of validity for permit.

Except as otherwise provided in this article, a permit shall be renewed prior to expiration. Each permit issued by the department shall display the expiration date on the face of the permit.

§8233.3. Issuance of permit renewal.

Except as otherwise provided in this article, the department shall issue a permit, upon application and payment of the renewal fees pursuant to Section 8235, that is valid for the subsequent permit year, to the owner of a permitted vessel which is registered with the department pursuant to Section 7881.

§8233.4. Issue of permit for replacement vessel.

Except as otherwise provided in this article, the department shall issue a permit, upon payment of the transfer fees pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 8239 and surrender to the department of the permit for the use of the permitted vessel, to the owner of a replacement vessel that is registered with the department pursuant to Section 7881, if the transfer has been approved pursuant to Section 8241.

§8233.5. Change in designation of permitholder.

Except as otherwise provided in this article, the department shall change the designation of the holder of a permit, and with it shall go all rights, privileges, and obligations of a permit holder, including rights of renewal, upon receipt of a notice of change of ownership to a new owner of a permitted vessel upon change of ownership in the permitted vessel. A permit changed pursuant to this section is valid for the permit year during which it is issued.

§8233.8. Issuance of permit for new entry vessel.

Except as otherwise provided in this article, the department shall issue a permit to the owner of a commercial salmon fishing vessel that is registered with the department pursuant to Section 7881 for the new entry of that vessel into the commercial salmon fishery if that owner is authorized to be issued a permit for the use of that new entry vessel pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 8245.

§8233.9. Applicability of provision on eligibility for participation in limited entry fishery.

Section 8101 does not apply to this article.

§8234. Commercial fishing salmon stamp.

(a) The department shall not issue a permit under this article unless one of the following first occurs:

(1) The applicant presents to the department a commercial fishing salmon stamp issued to the owner or an agent of the owner. No commercial fishing salmon stamp shall be presented or accepted by the department to authorize issuance of a permit under this section for more than one vessel.

(2) The applicant obtains a commercial fishing salmon stamp and pays the fees for the stamp.

(3) On or before April 1 of the current license year, the owner is 70 years of age.

(b) The first commercial fishing salmon stamp issued to an owner, or that owner's agent, shall be affixed to the commercial fishing license of that owner or agent. Any additional commercial fishing salmon stamps issued to the owner or the owner's agent pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) for purposes of obtaining permits for use of additional commercial salmon fishing vessels shall be affixed to each additional vessel's registration issued pursuant to Section 7881.

§8235. Application for permit renewal.

(a) The owner of a permitted vessel, or that owner's agent, may apply for renewal of the permit annually on or before March 31, upon payment of the fees established under

subdivision (b), without penalty. Upon receipt of the application and fees, the department shall issue the permit for use of the permitted vessel in the subsequent permit year only to the owner of the permitted vessel.

(b) The department shall fix the annual fee for the renewal of the permit in an amount it determines to be necessary to pay the reasonable costs of implementing and administering this article.

(c) If an owner to whom a permit has been issued, or that owner's agent, applies for renewal of the permit, and the application for the renewal is received in an office of the department, or is postmarked if mailed, after March 31 but on or before April 30, the department shall accept the application and, upon payment of an additional late fee of one hundred dollars (\$100), the department shall issue the permit for use of the permitted vessel in the subsequent permit year.

(d) If the department does not receive a vessel permit renewal application for any vessel for which a vessel permit has been issued, the department shall notify the owner of the vessel. The notice shall be in writing, shall be addressed to the owner at the address listed on his or her most recent vessel permit or vessel permit renewal application, and shall be sent by first-class mail not later than April 20. The notice shall include all of the following:

(1) Instruction on how to apply for vessel permit renewal.

(2) Information on the provisions of subdivision (c).

(3) Information on the provisions of subdivision (f).

(e) The department shall suspend any late fees otherwise due under subdivision (c) and shall issue a permit for use of the permitted vessel in the subsequent permit year if the department is unable to accept applications for renewal of permits by March 1.

(f) Except as provided in subdivision (c), the department shall not renew a permit for which the application for renewal is not received, or, if mailed, is received or postmarked after expiration of the permit.

§8236. Notice of renewal to owners.

(a) The department shall send a written notice of renewal and a permit renewal application to the owner of each currently permitted vessel at the most recent address of that owner in the records of the department. The notice shall be sent by first-class mail before March 1. The department shall mail a copy of the notice for renewal to all associations and groups known to the department to be representing commercial salmon fishermen. The department shall also provide blank permit renewal applications at appropriate offices of the department.

(b) The notice shall include all of the following:

(1) Instructions on how to apply for renewal of a permit.

(2) Information on the provisions of subdivisions (c) and (e) of Section 8235.

(c) Failure to receive the notice under this section does not exempt or excuse the owner from the requirement of annual renewal of the permit on or before the permit expiration date.

§8237. Transfer of permit.

(a) The department shall change the designation of the holder of a permit to the new owner of a permitted vessel upon change of ownership of the permitted vessel, whether the change of ownership is by contract, by operation of law, or otherwise.

(b) The permit shall not be transferred to any other vessel, except by the issuance of a permit for use of the replacement vessel pursuant to subdivision (c) and Sections 8239 to 8241, inclusive.

(c) The owner of the permitted vessel may seek to retire the permitted vessel from the commercial salmon fishery and apply for transfer of the permit, to be issued pursuant to Section 8241, for use of a replacement vessel.

§8238. Establishment of vessel classification system.

On or before January 1, 1991, the department, in consultation with the review board, shall establish and adopt, in the manner prescribed in Section 8238.3, a vessel classification system to determine the fishing potential

of replacement vessels for applications for transferred permits to be issued pursuant to Section 8241, including consideration of how the vessel from which the permit is sought to be transferred was used, the vessel's highest and best use by a prudent operator, and the fishing potential of prospective vessels for applications for new, original permits.

§8238.I. Use of vessel classification system.

The vessel classification system shall be used by the department in consultation with the review board for issuance of new original vessel permits pursuant to Section 8243 and as a guideline for the review board in making its recommendations to the department on vessel permit transfers.

§8239. Transfer of permit to replacement vessel.

A transfer may be approved and a permit issued for use of a replacement vessel pursuant to Section 8241 under all of the following conditions:

(a) The vessel owner submits a written request for the transfer to the department on a form provided by the department and pays a nonrefundable transfer fee of two hundred dollars (\$200).

(b) The permit for the permitted vessel is current, and the owner of the permitted vessel makes assurances in the application that any renewal of the permit which becomes due during the application processing period will be made.

(c) The owner of the permitted vessel submits evidence with the application sufficient to establish that he or she is the owner of the permitted vessel at the time of the application for the transfer.

(d) The vessel owner submits evidence with the application sufficient in the judgment of the review board and the department to establish that the replacement vessel has the same fishing potential as, or less fishing potential than, the permitted vessel.

(e) Under penalty of perjury, the vessel owner signs the application for transfer and certifies that the included information is true to the best of his or her information and belief.

(f) The same transfer has not been requested within the previous 12 months or the same transfer has not previously been denied and that denial is final, unless the application or supporting information are different than that contained in the previous application, as determined by the department and after consultation with the review board.

(g) The permittee has 50 percent or greater ownership interest in the permitted vessel and in the replacement vessel. For purposes of this subdivision and subdivision (h) "permittee" means an individual designated as the owner of the permitted vessel.

(h) Except as provided in Section 8239.1 or paragraph (5) of subdivision (a) of Section 8246.7, the permittee has maintained a 50 percent or greater ownership interest in the permitted vessel for not less than 18 months prior to the date of the transfer and the permit for use of the permitted vessel has been maintained for that vessel and has not been previously transferred less than 18 months prior to the date of the transfer.

(i) The permittee has written authority from the legal owner, if other than the permittee or mortgager, if any, to transfer the vessel permit from the permitted vessel.

§8239.1. Transfer of permit where vessel is lost, stolen, or destroyed.

(a) Unless otherwise prohibited, the department shall accept a transfer application within one year after the date that a permitted vessel was lost, stolen, or destroyed, notwithstanding any inability to physically examine the permitted vessel to determine its salmon fishing potential. Only the permittee at the time of the loss, theft, or destruction of the vessel may apply for the transfer of the vessel permit. Proof that a vessel is lost, stolen, or destroyed shall be in the form of a copy of the report filed with the United States Coast Guard or any other law enforcement agency or fire department investigating the loss.

(b) (1) The owner, or the owner's agent, may request an extension of the time to complete a transfer under subdivision (a) if the application for extension is submitted before the end of the time to submit an application

under subdivision (a), or before the end of any previous extensions granted under this subdivision, whichever date is later.

(2) The department, after consultation with the review board and for good-cause shown, including, but not limited to, inability to find a replacement vessel or pending litigation, may grant an extension of the time to complete a transfer under subdivision (a) for a period of six months. The department may grant further extensions under this subdivision, not to exceed a total time period of five years after the date the permitted vessel was lost, stolen, or destroyed if the permit fees are paid annually as required in paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) of Section 8239 and subdivision (c) of Section 8240.

§8239.2. Establishment of administrative procedures.

The department, in cooperation with the review board, shall establish and implement administrative procedures for the administration of this article.

§8239.6. Period of validity of permit for replacement vessel.

A permit issued for the use of a replacement vessel under Section 8241 is valid for the balance of the permit year for which the permit for the use of the permitted vessel was originally issued or last renewed, and the permit issued under this section authorizes the use of the replacement vessel only for that period.

§8239.9. Determination of fishing potential of vessel prior to transfer application.

Notwithstanding Section 8239, 8239.1, or 8239.2, any person may request the review board to determine the fishing potential of any permitted vessel or any replacement vessel before a transfer application for a permit for use of a replacement vessel is submitted the department. The person making a request under this subdivision is not required to be the owner of either vessel. A determination under this subdivision is not binding on the review board or the department and is only advisory.

§8240. Grounds for refusal to issue permit for replacement vessel.

(a) The department shall not issue a permit for use of a replacement vessel if the permitted vessel was reported as lost, stolen, or destroyed by fraudulent means or for fraudulent purposes.

(b) The department shall not issue a permit for use of a replacement vessel if the application contains or is accompanied with fraudulent or willfully misleading information.

(c) The department shall not issue a permit for use of a replacement vessel or to a new owner of a permitted vessel of the permit for the permitted vessel expires and is not renewed. Except as provided in Section 8235, an owner of a permitted vessel shall renew the permit before the expiration date even if that owner has a transfer application pending.

(d) The department may refuse to issue a permit for use of a replacement vessel or to issue a permit to a new owner of a permitted vessel on any grounds for which a permit may be suspended or revoked.

§8241. Criteria for issuance of permit for replacement vessel.

The department shall issue the permit for use of a replacement vessel if it determines, after consultation with the review board, the following:

(a) The replacement vessel has the same fishing potential as, or less fishing potential than, the permitted vessel. The review board and the department shall consider the type of fishery the vessel was previously used in and the vessel's highest and best use by a prudent operator, and the review board shall make written findings on those facts.

(b) The replacement vessel's fishing potential will not substantially increase fishing capacity over that which resulted from the operation of the permitted vessel.

(c) The applicant owns the replacement vessel.

(d) The conditions in this article are satisfied.

§8242. Permit to gain entry into fishery.

A person seeking to gain entry into the commercial salmon fishery may obtain a permit under either of the following conditions:

(a) By legally obtaining the ownership of a permitted vessel and notifying the department of the change of ownership of the permitted vessel.

(b) By applying to obtain a new, original permit issued by the department pursuant to Sections 8244 and 8245.

§8243. Issuance of new, original permits.

(a) If the department determines that the number of permitted vessels is less than 2,500, the department shall determine, after consultation with the review board, the number and vessel classification for which any new, original permits may be issued to bring the total number of permitted vessels to no more than 2,500.

(b) New original permits to be issued shall be authorized by vessel classifications established under Section 8238.

§8244. Application for new, original permit.

(a) An applicant may apply for a new, original permit as either an individual, a joint venture, or a corporation. The applicant may submit only one application annually. The application shall be made on a form provided by the department.

(b) An applicant for a new, original permit under this section shall submit a completed application as directed by the department. The completed application, and the application fees prescribed in subdivision (c), shall be delivered or postmarked on or before February 1, in order to be considered for permits for the subsequent permit year.

(c) The applicant shall submit with the application a nonrefundable application fee determined by the department in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of administering the issuance of new, original permits by the department, which shall be not less than thirty-five dollars (\$35).

(d) The department, after consultation with the review board, shall determine the fishing

potential of the vessel for use of which the new, original permit is to be issued and otherwise determine if the applicant is eligible to be issued a permit under this article.

§8245. Drawing for new, original permits; Fees; Requirements.

(a) The department shall conduct a drawing from the applicants determined to be eligible for new, original permits pursuant to Section 8244 on the first Friday in March of each year that new, original permits are authorized to be issued pursuant to Section 8243.

(b) (1) The department shall issue a permit to each of those applicants who are drawn upon payment of the fees prescribed in paragraph (2) for the permit and, except as provided in subdivision (d), submittal of sufficient information to establish that the applicant is the owner of a vessel within the vessel classification designated in the application.

(2) The amount of the fees for a permit issued under this section are the same as the amount of the fees for renewal of a permit for the subsequent license year beginning on April 1 which are established pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 8235. A successful applicant shall pay the fees for the permit on or before March 31. The department shall deposit the fees the fund pursuant to Section 13001.

(c) Except as provided in subdivision (d), a successful applicant shall submit proof of ownership of the vessel to be used under the permit within 90 days of the drawing.

(d)(1) A successful applicant may request one extension of no more than 90 days to obtain a vessel as designated in the application. The department, after consultation with the review board, may grant that extension.

(2) If any successful applicant does not establish that he or she is the owner of a vessel as designated in the application and affix the new permit on that vessel or on another vessel with the same or less fishing potential, as determined by the department after consultation with the board, within 90 days or by the end of a 90 day extension granted by the department, the new permit is null and void.

(3) The department or the review board is

not liable for any risk of failure by the applicant obtain a vessel which is designated in an application or to complete the process for determination of the fishing potential of another vessel, or for failure by the applicant to obtain that other vessel, in the time prescribed in this section.

§8245.5. Review of new entry provisions.

The review board shall review the effectiveness of new entry provisions every three years beginning three years following the first permit drawing and make recommendations to the department for any changes it finds to be needed in the new entry system.

§8246. Suspension or revocation of fishing privilege; Civil damages.

(a) At any time after notice of an order suspending or revoking of a person's commercial salmon fishing privilege is issued by the commission, and before the order of suspension or revocation is final, the commission may, with the agreement of the person subject to the action, compromise or dismiss the action to suspend or revoke the commercial salmon fishing privilege in the best interests of the state, or the commission may compromise or dismiss the action with the agreement of the person subject to the action on terms and conditions, which may include, but are not limited to, the payment of civil damages, the reduction of a revocation to a suspension for a specified period of time, or any other terms and conditions.

(b) The commission, after notice and opportunity for hearing and consultation with the review board, may suspend or revoke the commercial fishing privilege, authorized under a license issued for the purposes of Section 7850 or 7852.3, for any violation of a term or condition of an agreement to compromise or dismiss a separate suspension or revocation action which was made pursuant to subdivision (a).

(c) If the commission orders a suspension or revocation of a person's commercial salmon fishing privilege, any permit issued pursuant to this article shall be renewed when the next renewal is due or the permit shall

expire as provided in Section 8233.

(d) Subdivision (b) does not apply if an action is brought to recover civil damages under Section 2014 from the person subject to action under this section.

§8246.2. Amount of civil damages.

(a) The commission, in consultation with the department and the review board, shall adopt regulations for the determination of civil damages provided for in subdivision (b) of Section 8246 which give due consideration to the appropriateness of the civil damages with respect to all of the following factors:

(1) The gravity of the violation.

(2) The good faith of the convicted licensee.

(3) The history of previous violations.

(4) The damage to the fishery.

(5) The cost of restoration of the fishery.

(b) Civil damages imposed under subdivision (b) of Section 8246 shall be due and payable on or before a date which is 30 days after the compromise is entered into.

§8246.4. Revocation of permit obtained by fraud.

The commission, after notice and opportunity for hearing and consultation with the review board, shall revoke a commercial salmon vessel permit issued pursuant to this article if the vessel permit was obtained by fraudulent means.

§8246.6. Appeals of adverse orders regarding permits.

A person whose commercial salmon fishing vessel permit is revoked by the commission or who has been denied a permit transfer may appeal the revocation or denial to the commission by submitting the appeal in writing to the commission within 60 days of the decision.

§8246.7. Reversal of adverse order regarding permit.

(a) The commission shall reverse an order of revocation, order the permit renewed, or order the approval of a permit transfer only if it finds one of the following grounds:

(1) The permittee failed to submit an application and pay the fees for renewal on or before April 30 pursuant Section 8235 and the failure to renew a permit until after the expiration date was due to death, physical illness, mental incapacity, or being called to active military duty, and the person was not reasonably able to have an agent renew the permit.

(2) A lienholder of a permitted vessel, if the vessel is the property of the lienholder as a result of foreclosure, surrender, or litigation, can show loss due the nonrenewal of a permit by the permittee, and the nonrenewal occurred without the knowledge of the lienholder.

(3) If, in the case of permit revocation because of fraud, evidence is provided to the commission disputing the charges of fraud. If the commission finds there was no fraud after consideration of all of the evidence, the commission may order the revocation annulled, and, if the permit expiration date has passed during the pendency of the hearing on the appeal, the commission may order the department to renew the permit upon payment of the fees.

(4) The denial of the permit transfer was arbitrary or capricious.

(5) The denial of the permit transfer was pursuant to subdivision (g) or (h) of Section 8239 and the applicant can show that the 18-month requirement cannot be met due to death, physical illness, mental incapacity, or being called to active military duty.

(b) Each appeal shall be heard and considered separately on its own merits.

§8246.8. Authority to make and enforce regulations.

The commission and the department may make and enforce regulations that may be necessary or convenient for carrying out any power, authority, or jurisdiction delegated to it under this article.

§8247. Establishment of review board.

There is in the department a commercial salmon fishing review board, which consists of five voting members appointed by the director. The director or a designee of the director shall attend meetings of the review board as a

nonvoting member. The director may remove a member of the review board for cause.

§8247.1. Membership of board.

(a) Three of the voting members of the review board shall be owners of permitted vessels appointed by the director from lists submitted by associations or groups representing commercial salmon fishing vessel owners.

(b) Two of the voting members of the review board shall be owners of permitted vessels appointed by the director from lists submitted by individual commercial salmon fishing vessel owners.

(c) Any voting member of the review board may appoint an alternate member to represent him or her at any meeting of the review board. The director may, within 60 days of the appointment, refuse an alternate member. The alternate shall serve at the pleasure of the member who appointed him or her and shall have all the powers and duties of a member of the commercial salmon fishing review board, except that the alternate shall only participate and vote in meetings in the absence of the member who appointed him or her.

§8247.2. Terms of appointment of board.

The terms of the members of the review board shall be for staggered four year terms. Necessary and proper expenses shall be paid to review board members. Each member, or any alternate member participating on behalf of a regular member in that member's absence, shall receive one hundred dollars (\$100) per day for each day of attendance and participation in meetings of the review board.

§8247.4. Function of board; Quorum.

The review board shall function as an advisory body to the department regarding implementation of the provisions of this article. The review board shall act by a majority vote of the members present and voting. The review board shall not act unless there is a quorum of the voting members, including alternate members in the absence of their appointing members, and the director or his or her designee present.

§8247.5. Membership of board exempt from Government Code prohibition.

(a) The Legislature declares that individuals appointed as members of the review board shall be chosen from the commercial salmon fishing industry in order to represent and further the interest of the industry and commercial salmon fishing vessel owners, and this representation serves the general public interest.

(b) Each member of the review board is exempt from Section 87100 of the Government Code, unless the result of his or her actions taken as board members has a material financial effect on him or her distinguishable from its effect on other members of the commercial salmon fishing industry generally.

§8247.6. Impartially of board members.

Members and alternate members of the review board shall act in the best interest of the state, the department, and the commercial salmon fishing industry. As members of the review board, no member or alternate member shall take any action, because of his or her position, that results in a direct material effect on any of them, distinguishable from its effect on other members of the commercial salmon fishing industry.

§8247.7. Standards and criteria for activities of review board.

The director may adopt standards and criteria by regulation that shall be applied by the review board in carrying out its activities under this article.

§8247.8. Actions by board.

The review board shall do all of the following:

- (a) Consider and make recommendations to the department on requests for permit transfers.
- (b) Recommend to the department, the number and classification of new vessel permits to be issued annually, if any, pursuant to Section 8243.
- (c) Consult with and advise the commission as required by Section 8246, 8246.2 and 8246.4.

(d) Consult with the department and advise on the establishment of the vessel classification system pursuant to Section 8238.

§8248. Severability of invalid provisions in article.

If any provision of this article or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, that invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of the article which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this article are severable.

SARDINE LIVE BAIT

For more information on Coastal Pelagic Species see page 60. Sardine permit holders are also subject to the provisions of Title 14, §190.

Title 14 Excerpts

§158. Sardines.

(a) Pursuant to Section 190 of these regulations, a permittee taking sardines for bait under the provisions of Fish and Game Code Section 8152 shall complete and submit a record of daily fishing activity on a form [Live Bait Log, DFG 158 (10/89)] provided by the department.

(b) The fee for a Sardine Permit issued pursuant to Section 8150.7 of the Fish and Game Code and for a Sardine Live Bait Permit issued pursuant to Section 8152 of the Fish and Game Code shall be the same as the permit fee authorized by Section 699, Title 14, CCR.

FGC Excerpts

§8150.5. Taking for bait purposes; Limits; Records; Notice.

(a) Sardines may not be taken or possessed on any boat, barge, or vessel except pursuant to Section 8150.7.

(b) This section does not prohibit the possession or use of sardines imported into this state under a bill of lading identifying the country of origin.

(c) Imported sardines may be used for dead

bait under regulations adopted by the commission.

§8154. Possession for unauthorized purpose.

No person shall receive, possess, or sell sardines for any purpose except for that purpose specified on the fish receipt completed at the time of landing of those sardines pursuant to Section 8043.

§8870. Authorized use; Restrictions.

Dip nets may be used subject to the following restrictions:

(a) In districts 1, 1½, 2, 3, and 4, dip nets may not be baited, and may not measure more than six feet in greatest breadth.

(b) In District 19, hand-held dip nets 30 feet or less in greatest breadth may be used. In that district dip nets may not be used within 750 feet of any pier, wharf, jetty, or breakwater, except to take anchovies, squids, and sardines for bait, and to take smelt.

(c) In District 20, hand-held dip nets 30 feet or less in greatest breadth may be used.

SEA CUCUMBER

Sea cucumber permit holders are also subject to the provisions of Title 14, §190.

FGC Excerpts

§8405. Permit requirements. (Only effective until April 1, 2005.)

(a) Sea cucumbers shall not be taken, possessed aboard a boat, or landed by a person for commercial purposes except under a valid sea cucumber permit issued to that person, which has not been suspended or revoked.

(b) When taking sea cucumbers by diving, every diver shall have a sea cucumber diving permit issued to that person, which has not been suspended or revoked. When taken by means other than diving, at least one person aboard the boat shall have a valid sea cucumber trawl permit issued to that person, which has not been suspended or revoked.

§8405.1. Eligibility for permit; Application; Fee; Appeal of denial. (Only effective until April 1, 2005.)

(a) To qualify for a sea cucumber permit for the permit year of April 1, 1997, to March 31, 1998, inclusive, an applicant shall have landed a mini-mum of 50 pounds of sea cucumbers during any calendar year, or portion thereof, from January 1, 1988, to June 30, 1991, inclusive.

(b) All applications for sea cucumber permits shall be received by the department, or, if mailed, postmarked, by June 30, 1997.

(c) The department shall not issue a sea cucumber permit until the applicant's eligibility pursuant to this section has been verified by the department through either landing receipts or other documentation used by the department.

(d) Applicants for a sea cucumber permit shall specify by gear type, either trawl or dive, the method in which the applicant intends to take sea cucumbers. The gear type of a sea cucumber permit, either trawl or dive, shall not be transferable.

(e) The fee for a sea cucumber permit shall be two hundred fifty dollars (\$250).

(f) Each permittee shall complete and submit an accurate record of all sea cucumber fishing activities on forms provided by the department.

(g) In order to renew a sea cucumber permit for any permit year commencing on or after April 1, 1998, an applicant shall have been issued a sea cucumber permit in the immediately preceding permit year. Applications for renewal of a sea cucumber permit shall be received by the department or, if mailed, postmarked, by June 30 of the permit year.

§8405.2. Transfer of permit. (Only effective until April 1, 2005.)

(a) A sea cucumber permit may be transferred by the permittee if the permittee has previously held a valid sea cucumber permit for any four permit years and landed at least 100 pounds of sea cucumbers in each of those permit years, as documented by landing

receipts with the name of the permittee shown on the receipts.

(b) A sea cucumber permit may be transferred only to a person who has a valid commercial fishing license issued pursuant to Section 7852, that has not been suspended or revoked. A sea cucumber permit shall not be transferred to any person who has had a sea cucumber permit suspended or revoked while the suspension or revocation is in effect.

(c) An application for transfer shall be submitted to the department, with such reasonable proof as the department may require to establish the qualifications of the permit holder and the person the permit is to be transferred to, accompanied by payment to the department of a nonrefundable transfer fee of two hundred dollars (\$200). The transfer shall take effect on the date notice of approval of the application is given to the transferee by the department.

(d) A sea cucumber trawl permit may be transferred to any qualified person as provided in subdivisions (b) and (c) to take sea cucumbers by diving or by use of trawl nets. A sea cucumber dive permit may be transferred to any qualified person as provided in subdivisions (b) and (c) only to take sea cucumbers by diving. The transferee shall specify the gear type, either trawl or dive, that the transferee intends to use to take sea cucumbers. The gear type of the sea cucumber permit, either trawl or dive, shall not be transferable.

§8405.3. Protection of sea cucumbers; Number of permits; Revocation of permit; Costs of enforcement. (Only effective until April 1, 2005.)

(a) The commission, upon recommendation of the department or upon its own motion and in consultation with the sea cucumber fishing industry, may adopt regulations, including provisions governing seasons, gear restrictions, hours of operation, and any other measures that it determines may reasonably be necessary to protect the sea cucumber resource and to assure a sustainable sea cucumber fishery or to enhance enforcement activities.

(b) The number of sea cucumber permits issued for the April 1, 1997, to March 31, 1998, inclusive, permit year shall constitute the maximum number of permits available for all subsequent permit years for the sea cucumber fishery. The department may establish by regulation a method, if necessary, to reissue any sea cucumber permit not renewed or transferred. The permit type of a sea cucumber permit, either trawl or dive, that is reissued shall not be transferable.

(c) The commission may permanently revoke the sea cucumber permit of any person convicted of the unlawful taking of any California halibut while operating pursuant to a sea cucumber permit. The commission may revoke the sea cucumber permit of any person convicted of any other violation of this code or regulation adopted pursuant thereto while operating pursuant to a sea cucumber permit. Any revocation of a permit pursuant to this subdivision shall be in addition to any action the department may take pursuant to Section 12000.

(d) Subsequent to the 1997-98 permit year, the department, using existing funds, may determine the actual costs to the department of enforcing this article. The commission, upon recommendation of the department, may adjust the fee for the issuance or transfer of a permit to an amount not to exceed three hundred fifty dollars (\$350), to reflect the actual cost of enforcing this article.

SEA URCHIN

Sea urchin permit holders are also subject to the provisions of Title 14, §§123 and 190.
--

Title 14 Excerpts

§120.7. Taking of Sea Urchins for Commercial Purposes.

(a) Permit Required. Any person taking or assisting in the taking of sea urchins for commercial purposes shall have obtained a valid sea urchin permit and shall be in possession of said permit when engaged in such activities. A sea urchin diving permit is not required to operate or assist in operating a

vessel used to take sea urchins; however, no person without a valid sea urchin diving permit shall engage in diving from a vessel from which sea urchins are being taken or possessed for commercial purposes.

(b) Classes of Permits.

(1) Sea Urchin Diving Permit. Sea urchin diving permits will be issued to licensed commercial fishermen 16 years of age or older who have qualified for permits pursuant to subsection (c).

(2) Sea Urchin Crewmember Permit. Sea urchin crewmember permits will be issued to licensed commercial fishers 16 years of age or older who do not qualify for sea urchin diving permits.

(c) Qualifications for Permittees:

(1) Applicants for sea urchin diving permits must have held a sea urchin diving permit in the immediately preceding permit year (April 1-March 31). In addition, applicants must be able to demonstrate that they made at least 20 landings of at least 300 pounds each of sea urchin during one of the two immediately preceding permit years.

(d) Number of Permits.

(1) All qualified prior sea urchin diving permittees shall be eligible to receive diving permits regardless of the number issued.

(2) If the number of diving permits issued to prior permittees is more than 300, the total number of new sea urchin diving permits available for issuance shall be one-tenth the difference between the total number of sea urchin diving permits issued prior to August 1 of the current permit year and the total number of sea urchin permits issued during the immediately preceding permit year. If the number of diving permits issued to prior permittees is less than 300, the number of new sea urchin diving permits to be issued shall be the difference between the number of diving permits issued to prior permittees and 300.

(e) Procedures.

(1) Applications for renewal of sea urchin diving permits must be received by the department or must be postmarked no later than June 30 of each permit year. Each application must be accompanied by evidence that the qualification requirements specified

in subsection (c) have been met. Applications postmarked or presented after June 30 and before July 31 will be assessed a \$50 late fee. Applications postmarked or presented after July 30 will not be considered.

(2) If any new sea urchin diving permits are available for issuance, as provided in subsection (d)(2), they shall be issued to licensed commercial fishers who:

(A) held, for each of the two immediately preceding permit years, a valid sea urchin crewmember permit, or

(B) held a valid, unrevoked commercial abalone diving permit in the 1996-97 or 1997-98 permit year.

(4) If there are more applicants for sea urchin diving permits than there are permits available, a drawing will be held to determine which applicants will be eligible to purchase permits. Any person who submits more than one application for a new sea urchin diving permit in any one permit year will be excluded from the drawing. The drawing will be held on the Wednesday nearest to August 15 each year. The selected applicants will have until September 25 to purchase their sea urchin diving permit.

(f) Fee. The fee for sea urchin crewmember permits shall be the amount authorized by Section 699 of these regulations.

(h) Appeal. Any applicant who is denied a sea urchin permit for any reason may appeal the denial to the commission in writing, describing the basis for the appeal. The appeal must be received by the commission not later than March 31 following the permit year in which the appellant last held a valid sea urchin permit.

(i) Vessel Identification. When sea urchins are taken under these regulations, the vessel's commercial registration number shall be displayed on both sides of the boat. The number shall be black, at least 10 inches high, and on a white background. All permittees aboard the boat shall be mutually responsible for the proper display of the vessel's commercial registration number.

(j) Conditions of the Permit:

(1) No person shall take or possess lobsters

or abalone aboard any boat used to take sea urchins under these regulations on any day that sea urchins have been taken or are to be taken.

(2) Hydraulic lifts and air lifts shall be used only in such a manner that no rocks or other mineral matter, aquatic plants, fish or other aquatic life except sea urchins, shall be removed from the bottom or otherwise disturbed.

(k) Revocation of Permits. Any permit may be suspended, revoked, or canceled by the commission upon breach or violation of any fish and game regulation pertaining to the take of sea urchins or abalone; or violation of the terms or conditions of the permit by the holders thereof, their agents, servants, employees or those acting under their direction and control.

(l) Exemption from Tidal Invertebrate Permit. A sea urchin diver operating under the provisions of a sea urchin permit is not required to possess a Tidal Invertebrate Permit, but is subject to the provisions of section 123, Title 14, CCR.

(m) Fishing Season.

(1) From November 1 through March 31 the open season for red sea urchins is seven days per week.

(2) In April and October the open season for red sea urchins is Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday.

(3) In May and September the open season for red sea urchins is Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday except closed during the second full week.

(4) In June and August the open season for red sea urchins is Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday except closed during the second full week.

(5) In July in northern California (north of the Monterey-San Luis Obispo county line) the season for red sea urchins is closed. In July in southern California (south of the Monterey-San Luis Obispo county line) the season for red sea urchins is Monday and Tuesday except closed during the second full week.

(6) During any closed period, no red sea urchins may be possessed on any commercially registered vessel, except that any

commercially registered vessel may transport red sea urchins after any closure goes into effect, provided that the vessel is in port no later than 0800 hours on the first day of the closed period.

(n) Logbooks. Any person who operates a vessel used for the commercial harvest of sea urchins shall prepare a daily record of the vessel's sea urchin fishing activities on a form (DFG-120.7, October, 1987) provided by the department before the sea urchins are landed. The completed daily records shall be sent to the Fort Bragg office of the Department of Fish and Game for fishing activities north of the Monterey-San Luis Obispo county line, and to the Long Beach office for fishing activities south of the Monterey-San Luis Obispo county line on or before the fifth day of each month following the month to which the records pertain.

(o) Closed Areas.

(1) The Gerstle Cove area in Salt Point State Park (Sonoma County) is closed to all commercial fishing for sea urchins. This area is delimited as all the ocean waters east of a line extending 180° true from the southernmost point (lat. 38°33.92' N, long. 123°19.89' W) of Salt Point and north of a line extending 270° true from the westernmost point of land (lat. 38°33.66' N, long. 123°19.37' W) of the unnamed point at the southern end of Gerstle Cove.

(2) The South Caspar Point area in Mendocino County is closed to all commercial fishing for sea urchins. This area is bounded on the north by a line extending 90 magnetic from sea to the mouth of Caspar Creek (north bank) in Caspar Cove, on the south by the northern boundary of the Point Cabrillo Marine Reserve and its westward extension to the 120-foot depth contour, on the west by 120-foot depth contour line connecting the north and south boundary lines, and on the East by the mainland shore. The Point Cabrillo Marine Reserve remains closed to the take of all forms of marine life.

(p) Size Limit.

(1) In southern California (south of the Monterey-San Luis Obispo county line) no red sea urchin between one and one-half (1 ½)

2002 RED SEA URCHIN FISHERY CLOSURE DATES

(Title 14, §120.7 (m))

Closures apply to red sea urchins only. Purple sea urchins may be taken at any time.
There are no closed days in January, February, March, November, or December.

For more information contact the Department of Fish and Game:

Marine Region: (831) 649-2870

Los Alamitos office: (562) 342-7100

Fort Bragg office: (707) 964-9078

(shaded areas) = Days closed to fishing

April

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

May

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

June

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

July

(Southern California)

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

July

(Northern California)

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

August

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

September

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

October

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

and three and one-quarter (3 ¼) inches in shell diameter, not including the spines or any portion of their ball-and-socket attachment to the shell, may be taken, possessed, sold, or purchased, except that not more than thirty (30) such red sea urchins per permittee per load may be taken, possessed, sold or purchased.

(2) In northern California (north of the Monterey-San Luis Obispo county line) no red sea urchin between one and one-half (1 ½) and three and one-half (3 ½) inches in shell diameter, not including the spines or any portion of their ball-and-socket attachment to the shell, may be taken, possessed, sold or purchased, except that not more than thirty (30) such red sea urchins per permittee per load may be taken, possessed, sold or purchased.

(3) Red sea urchins less than one and one-half (1 ½) inches in shell diameter shall not be considered as part of the thirty (30) undersized red sea urchins per permittee per load that may be taken, possessed, sold or purchased.

(4) Every sea urchin permittee shall carry and use an accurate measuring device, to determine the size of red sea urchins being taken as specified in subsections (p)(1) and (p)(2) above, while diving for sea urchins for commercial purposes.

(q) Authorization of an Assistant for a Sea Urchin Diver Permittee.

(1) Authorization by Director. The holder of a sea urchin diving permit, who, after entering the sea urchin fishery, becomes, due to a severe unforeseen or catastrophic long-term (expected to be for one year or longer) or permanent injury or disease, physically unable to dive, may designate a specific individual as an assistant, upon written approval from the Director. The Director may authorize, in writing, any one specific individual to be designated by the permittee as an assistant, providing the following conditions have been met:

(A) the permittee provides documentation from a qualified physician that the permittee suffers from the disease or injury and it will prevent the permittee from diving. Such

conditions shall not include short or long-term common illnesses, conditions caused or primarily exacerbated by aging, or any other condition which appears to be marginal or common, such as routine back or neck problems;

(B) the permittee has no violations or pending violations for which his or her permit could be revoked;

(C) the proposed assistant has a current California commercial fishing license and has not had any California commercial fishing license or permit suspended or revoked; has never been convicted, and no charges are pending for a violation of any provision of the Fish and Game Code or Title 14, California Code of Regulations.

(2) Special Provisions:

(A) The authorized sea urchin diver assistant may take or assist in the taking of sea urchin only when in the company of the permittee.

(B) The permittee shall have no authority to, and shall not dive for sea urchin while a valid letter authorizing the permittee to designate an assistant exists, regardless of whether or not the assistant is actively diving.

(C) The authorized sea urchin diver assistant shall have no right to ownership or transfer of the permit beyond that which is otherwise provided by law.

(D) The sea urchin diving permit, in addition to the sea urchin diver assistant authority shall be subject to revocation, suspension or other actions provided in law or regulation, upon violations committed by the assistant, when acting under the authority of a sea urchin diver assistant. The assistant shall take no actions authorized pursuant to a sea urchin diver permit without the consent of the permittee.

(E) The Department shall review the authority authorized pursuant to this section at least once every year and may withdraw the authority if any of the conditions are not met.

(3) Fee Requirement. Any person authorized as an assistant pursuant to this subsection shall annually pay a fee to the Department equal to the amount required of permittees pursuant to Fish and Game Code

Section 9055.

(4) Required Possession of Director's Authorization. The assistant shall carry the Director's letter of authority whenever conducting activities authorized pursuant to the subsection.

(5) The Department shall report to the Commission within 18 months of the enactment of these provisions on the merits of the program. The Department shall make a recommendation to the Commission to either continue or discontinue the program, based on achievements and problems associated with the administration of these provisions.

FGC Excerpts

§9054. Appliances for taking sea urchin; Limitation on number of permits issued.

Sea urchins shall not be taken for commercial purposes except under a valid sea urchin diving permit issued to that person that has not been suspended or revoked, subject to regulations adopted by the commission. Rakes, airlifts, or other handheld appliances may be used to take sea urchins. The commission may, whenever necessary to prevent overutilization or to ensure efficient and economic operation of the fishery, limit the number of permits that may be issued. The commission, as it determines appropriate to protect the resource, may limit the number of permits either on a statewide basis or within selected geographical areas.

§9055. Sea urchin permit fee.

The fee for a sea urchin permit issued authorized pursuant to Section 9054 is three hundred thirty dollars (\$330)

SPOT PRAWN TRAPPING

Spot prawn trap vessel permit holders are subject of the provisions of Title 14, §§180, 180.1, 180.2, 180.3, 180.4, and 180.5.

Title 14 Excerpts

§180.3 Restricted Access Fishery.

(a) Control Date. A control date of January

1, 1999 is established for the purpose of developing a restricted access prawn trap fishery. Only those vessels which have made at least one prawn landing with trap gear before this date may be considered for inclusion in the restricted access trap fishery.

(b) Qualifications of Permittee. Effective April 1, 2002, no person shall use a vessel to land spot prawns for commercial purposes using traps authorized pursuant to Sections 8591 and 9001 of the Fish and Game Code, unless the owner of that vessel has a general trap permit, pursuant to Section 9001 of the Fish and Game Code, and a spot prawn trap vessel permit for that vessel that has not been suspended or revoked. A spot prawn trap vessel permit shall be issued only to the following persons for use on qualifying vessels:

(1) a person who is the owner of a commercial fishing vessel that has been registered with the department pursuant to Section 7881 of the Fish and Game Code in each of the 1997-98, 1998-99, and 1999-2000 permit years, and has made landings of spot prawns from that vessel utilizing traps on or before January 1, 1999, as documented by landing receipts that were delivered to the department pursuant to Section 8046 of the Fish and Game Code, and who has satisfied at least one of the following minimum landing requirements using that vessel:

(A) at least 20 landings of spot prawns, utilizing traps, in each of the calendar years 1997, 1998, and 1999;

(B) at least 2,000 pounds of spot prawns landed, utilizing traps, in each of the calendar years 1997, 1998, and 1999;

(C) at least 10,000 pounds of spot prawns landed, utilizing traps, in each of the calendar years 1998 and 1999.

(D) Spot prawn trap vessel permits issued pursuant to subdivision (b)(1) shall be considered as Tier 1 permits, and permitted vessels are authorized to use the maximum number of traps pursuant to Section 180.1, Title 14.

(2) a person who is the owner of a commercial fishing vessel that has been registered with the department pursuant to

Section 7881 of the Fish and Game Code in each of the 1997-98, 1998-99, and 1999-2000 permit years, and has made landings of spot prawns from that vessel utilizing traps on or before January 1, 1999, as documented by 1 landing receipts that were delivered to the department pursuant to Section 8046 of the Fish and Game Code, and who does not satisfy any of the minimum landing requirements in subdivision (b)(1) and has satisfied at least one of the following minimum landing requirements using that vessel:

(A) at least 10 landings of spot prawns, utilizing traps, in calendar year 1998;

(B) at least 1,000 pounds of spot prawns landed, utilizing traps, in calendar year 1998.

(C) Spot prawn trap vessel permits issued pursuant to subdivision (b)(2) shall be considered as Tier 2 permits. Permitted vessels with Tier 2 permits are limited to fishing a maximum of 150 spot prawn traps at any one time and may not exceed a maximum of 2,500 pounds of spot prawns landed in any permit year.

(3) Any individual who is the current owner of a commercial fishing vessel, who has been licensed as a California commercial fisherman for at least 20 years, and who has participated in the commercial spot prawn trap fishery for at least one of those years, and who has made at least 20 landings of spot prawns, using traps, totaling at least 10,000 pounds, as documented by landing receipts that were delivered to the department pursuant to Section 8046 of the Fish and Game Code, in one of those years, may be issued a Tier 2 permit.

(c) Capacity Goal. The commission has determined that the spot prawn trap fishery capacity goal for Tier 1 permits shall be 17. The commission has determined that the spot prawn trap fishery capacity goal for Tier 2 permits shall be 0.

(1) If the number of permits in Tier 1 is greater than 17 when this restricted access program is implemented, the following provisions will be in effect: An individual would be allowed one Tier 1 permit only if the individual purchases two existing Tier 1

permits. A total of 500 traps would be allowed for the Tier 1 permit. If the purchaser is an existing Tier 2 permittee, the Tier 2 permit would be retired. A permit holder of multiple Tier 1 permits must have all Tier 1 permits on the permit holder's vessel.

(2) If the number of permits in Tier 1 falls below 17, the following provisions will be in effect:

(A) The individual with an active Tier 2 permit and with the greatest amount of spot prawn landings, using traps, among active Tier 2 permit holders for the 5 year period June 1, 1996 to May 31, 2001 would be awarded the first available Tier 1 permit.

(B) The individual with an active Tier 2 permit and with the second greatest amount of spot prawn landings, using traps, among active Tier 2 permit holders would be awarded the next available Tier 1 permit, and so on until all Tier 2 permits are retired. After this time, when only Tier 1 permits exist, transfers will only be permitted on a one to one basis so as not to further reduce the number of permits.

(d) Application Deadline for Initial Issuance of Spot Prawn Trap Vessel Permit. All applications and permit fees for initial issuance of spot prawn trap vessel permits must be received by the department or, if mailed, must be postmarked no later than June 30, 2002. Applications for initial issuance of a spot prawn trap vessel permit received from July 1 through July 31, 2002 shall be considered late and will be assessed a late fee. Applications and monies due for the initial issuance of spot prawn trap vessel permits not received or, if mailed, not postmarked, by July 31, 2002 shall be returned to the applicant unissued.

(e) Minimum Landing Requirements for Spot Prawn Trap Vessel Permit Renewal. No minimum landings of prawns shall be required to be eligible for renewal of a spot prawn trap vessel permit

(f) Annual Spot Prawn Trap Vessel Permit Renewal. Applications for renewal of a spot prawn trap vessel permit shall be received by the department, or, if mailed, postmarked, by April 30 of each year. Applications for a spot

prawn trap vessel permit received from May 1 to May 31 will be assessed a late fee. Spot prawn trap vessel permit renewals received after May 31, or if mailed, postmarked after May 31, shall become expired, shall be returned unissued to the applicant, and shall no longer be eligible for renewal in subsequent years.

(g) Presence of Owner on Vessel. An owner of the vessel to which the spot prawn trap vessel permit has been issued must be on the vessel when spot prawns are being taken or landed, except that one additional operator may be designated during a license year by informing the department in writing with a letter sent to Department of Fish and Game, Marine Region, 20 Lower Ragsdale Drive, Suite 100, Monterey, California 93940.

(h) Appeal for Reinstatement of an Expired Spot Prawn Trap Vessel Permit. The department may reissue a spot prawn trap vessel permit that has not been applied for by the application deadline if the department finds that the failure to renew the permit prior to the expiration date was due to death of the permittee or immediate family member; physical illness, or other hardship. The appeal for reinstatement of an expired spot prawn trap vessel permit shall be received by the department or, if mailed, postmarked on or before March 31 following the permit year in which the applicant last held a valid spot prawn trap vessel permit.

(i) Revocation of Permit. A spot prawn trap vessel permit shall be revoked if the permittee fails to:

(1) renew the permit or annually renew his or her commercial fishing license issued pursuant to Section 7852 of the Fish and Game Code; or

(2) submits false information for the purposes of obtaining a spot prawn trap vessel permit.

(j) Transfer of a Spot Prawn Trap Vessel Permit to Another Vessel. A transfer of a spot prawn trap vessel permit may be approved for use on a replacement vessel only if all of the following criteria are met:

(1) The vessel owner submits a written request for transfer to the department on a

form provided by the department and pays a non refundable transfer fee.

(2) Under penalty of perjury the vessel owner signs the application for transfer and certifies that the included information is true to the best of his or her judgement.

(3) The spot prawn trap vessel permit has not been previously transferred in the previous 12 months unless the vessel was lost, stolen, or destroyed within the previous 12 months.

(4) The spot prawn trap vessel permit for the permitted vessel is current, and the owner of the permitted vessel renewed the permit which becomes due during the application processing period prior to the expiration of the permit.

(5) The permitted vessel owner has written authority from the legal owner and/or partners, or mortgager, of the vessel, to which the permit shall be transferred, to transfer the spot prawn trap vessel permit from the permitted vessel.

(k) Change of Ownership of a Spot Prawn Trap Vessel Permit.

(1) Tier 2 spot prawn trap vessel permits shall not be transferrable to another individual.

(2) All Tier 1 spot prawn trap vessel permits shall be transferrable to another individual, but not more than once within any 3 year period, and not before April 1, 2005. A change of ownership of a spot prawn trap vessel permit may be approved only if the vessel owner submits a written request for change of ownership to the department on a form provided by the department and pays a non refundable change of ownership fee. Thereafter, upon notice to the department, the person purchasing the spot prawn trap vessel permit may use that permit for the taking and landing of spot prawns for any and all of the unexpired portion of the permit year, provided the following requirements are met:

(A) the person purchasing the permit shall have a valid commercial fishing license issued pursuant to Section 7852 of the Fish and Game Code that has not been suspended or revoked,

(B) the person is the owner of a com-

mercial fishing vessel that has been registered with the department pursuant to Section 7881 of the Fish and Game Code. The person receiving the permit shall be eligible for a permit, pursuant to the provisions of this section, for the use of that vessel in subsequent years.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (2), on the death of a spot prawn trap vessel Tier 1 permittee an heir may apply to the department to transfer that permit to him or her. The application for transfer shall be received by the department within one year of the death of the permittee.

(1) Appeals.

(1) Any applicant who is denied initial issuance of a spot prawn trap vessel permit for any reason may appeal that denial to the department in writing describing the basis for the appeal. The appeal shall be received or, if mailed, postmarked no later than March 31, 2003. The appeal shall be reviewed and decided by the department. The decision of the department may be appealed in writing to the commission within 60 days of the date of the department's decision

(2) Any applicant who is denied renewal of a spot prawn trap vessel permit may appeal the denial to the department in writing describing the basis for the appeal. The appeal shall be received or, if mailed, postmarked no later than March 31 following the permit year in which the applicant last held a valid spot prawn trap vessel permit. The appeal shall be reviewed and decided by the department. The decision of the department may be appealed in writing to the commission within 60 days of the date of the department's decision.

(3) Any applicant who is denied transfer of a spot prawn trap vessel permit may appeal the denial to the department in writing describing the basis for the appeal. The appeal shall be reviewed and decided by the department. The decision of the department may be appealed in writing to the commission within 60 days of the date of the department's decision.

(4) In the above cases, the commission may order the department to issue or transfer

the permit upon appeal if the commission finds that the appellant qualified for a permit under the restrictions of the restricted access program.

(m) Fees.

(1) The department shall charge an annual fee for each spot prawn trap vessel permit of two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00).

(2) The department shall charge a non refundable fee of two hundred dollars (\$200.00) for each vessel transfer.

(3) The department shall charge a non refundable fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00) for each change of ownership of the spot prawn trap vessel permit.

(4) The department shall charge a non refundable late fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00) if an application for initial issuance of a spot prawn trap vessel permit is received from July 1 to July 31, 2002.

(5) The department shall charge a non refundable late fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00) if an application for renewal of a spot prawn trap vessel permit is received from May 1 to May 31.

SQUID

The Department and Commission are considering regulations that would establish catch limitations to protect the squid resource and manage the squid fishery at a sustainable level. For more information visit www.dfg.ca.gov/mrd/mlma/news/squidnewsmain.html or view the proposed regulations at www.dfg.ca.gov/fg_comm/proposedregs.html.

Title 14 Excerpts

Squid vessel permit holders are also subject to the provisions of Title 14, §190.

§149. Taking of Squid North of Point Conception.

(a) Fishing days. North of a westerly extension of the United States - Republic of Mexico boundary line, market squid may not be taken for commercial purposes between 1200 hours

(noon) on Friday and 1200 hours (noon) on Sunday of each week. This regulation applies to vessels catching squid or attracting squid with lights for the purpose of catching. This regulation does not apply to vessels pursuing squid for live-bait purposes only.

(b) Records. Pursuant to Section 190 of these regulations, any person who possesses a valid market squid vessel permit or squid light boat owners permit shall complete and submit an accurate record of his/her squid fishing/lighting activities on a form (Market Squid Vessel Logbook - DFG 149a (4/99), or Market Squid Light Boat Logbook - DFG 149b (4/99), which are incorporated by reference herein) provided by the department, as appropriate to the type of fishing activity.

(c) Maximum Wattage. Each vessel fishing for squid or lighting for squid will utilize a total of no more than 30,000 watts of lights to attract squid at any time.

(d) Light Shields. Each vessel fishing for squid or lighting for squid will reduce the light scatter of its fishing operations by shielding the entire filament of each light used to attract squid and orienting the illumination directly downward, or providing for the illumination to be completely below the surface of the water.

FGC Excerpts

§8399.1. Illegal activities relating to the taking of squid in District 10.

(a) In District 10, it is unlawful to engage in the following activities:

(1) Attract squid by a light displayed from any vessel, except a vessel deploying nets for the take, possession, and landing of squid or from the seine skiff of the vessel deploying nets for the take, possession, and landing of squid.

(2) Attract squid by a light displayed from any vessel whose primary purpose is not the deployment, or assisting in the deployment, of nets for the take, possession, and landing of squid.

(3) To encircle any vessel, other than by the seine skiff of a vessel deploying nets for the take, possession, and landing of squid, while

that vessel is engaged in the taking of squid.

(b) For purposes of this section, "seine skiff" means a vessel that is not licensed by the federal government or registered by the Department of Motor Vehicles, that is used to assist a larger federally-licensed or state-registered fishing vessel by assisting in the deployment and retrieval of nets and the landing of fish, and that travels with that larger fishing vessel at all times, that is used solely at the direction of the operator of the larger fishing vessel, and that is owned by the owner of the larger fishing vessel.

§8420.5. Taking of squid north of Point Conception.

(Only effective until April 1, 2003)

North of a line extending due west magnetic from Point Conception, market squid may be taken for commercial purposes only between noon on Sunday and noon on Friday of each week.

§8421. Requirement for commercial market squid vessel permit.

(Only effective until April 1, 2003)

(a) On or after April 1, 1998, no person shall use a vessel to take or land market squid with dip nets (commonly referred to as scoop nets), purse seine nets, or lampara nets for commercial purposes unless the owner of that vessel has been issued a commercial market squid vessel permit by the department that has not been suspended or revoked.

(b) A commercial market squid vessel permit shall be issued only for vessels employing dip, purse seine, or lampara nets for the taking of market squid for commercial purposes. No permit is required for any vessel taking or landing market squid for commercial purposes if the amount taken by the vessel does not exceed two tons landed in a calendar day or if the squid taken is used for live bait only. No other nets shall be used for the taking of market squid from a vessel for commercial purposes. Furthermore, it is unlawful to possess in excess of two tons of incidentally taken squid per trip.

(c) A commercial market squid vessel permit shall be issued to a person only if that person is the owner of record of the

commercial fishing vessel for which the permit is issued and the vessel is registered with the department pursuant to Section 7881.

(d) A commercial market squid vessel permit shall be issued only to the person who owns the vessel at the time of application for that permit. For purposes of this subdivision, an owner includes any person who has a lease-purchase agreement for the purchase of a vessel.

(e) No person who is issued a commercial market squid vessel permit shall sell, trade, or transfer the permit to another person.

(f) A commercial market squid vessel permit shall be issued annually, commencing with the permit for the 1998-99 permit year.

(g) A violation of this section does not constitute a misdemeanor; however, pursuant to Section 7857, the commission may revoke or suspend the commercial market squid vessel permit or commercial fishing license held by any person who violates this section.

(h) Squid landed in excess of the limit specified in subdivision (b) of Section 8421 without a permit shall be forfeited to the department by the signing of an official release of property form. The squid shall be sold or disposed of in a manner to be determined by the department. The proceeds from all sales shall be paid into the Fish and Game Preservation Fund.

§8421.5. Designation of operator on permit for partnership or corporation; Notice of successor permit holder.

(Only effective until April 1, 2003)

If a commercial market squid vessel permit is issued for a vessel that is owned by a bona fide partnership or corporation, that partnership or corporation shall designate the individual who is the operator and shall provide that information to the department annually at the time of issuing the permit. If there is a dissolution of the partnership or the corporation, the partnership or corporation shall notify the department of the name of the partner or shareholder who is the successor permitholder and the department shall reissue the permit to that partner or shareholder.

§8422. Fee for commercial market squid vessel permit; Application; Late penalty; Denial.

(Only effective until April 1, 2003)

(a) The fee for a commercial market squid vessel permit shall be four hundred dollars (\$400).

(b) All applications for a commercial market squid vessel permit for the 1998-99 permit year shall be received by the department on or before April 30, 1998, or, if mailed, shall be postmarked by April 30, 1998. In order to renew a permit, an applicant shall have been issued a commercial market squid vessel permit in the immediately preceding year. Applications for renewal of the permit shall be received by the department on or before April 30 of each year, or, if mailed, shall be postmarked by April 30 of each year.

(c) Notwithstanding Section 7852.2, a penalty of two hundred fifty dollars (\$250) shall be paid in addition to the fee required under subdivision (a) for applications that do not meet the deadline specified in subdivision (b) but that are received by the department on or before May 31 of any year.

(d) The department shall deny all applications received after May 31 of each year, and the application shall be returned to the applicant who may appeal the denial to the commission. If the commission issues a permit following an appeal, it shall assess the late penalty prescribed by subdivision (c).

§8423. Requirement for commercial squid light boat owner's permit; Fee; Issuance.

(a) No person shall operate a squid light boat unless the owner of the boat has been issued a commercial squid light boat owner's permit by the department and a permit number is affixed to the boat in the manner prescribed by the department.

(b) The department shall issue a commercial squid light boat owner's permit to a person who submits an application, pays the permit fee, and meets the other requirements of this section.

(c) The department may regulate the use of squid light boats consistent with the regulations established for commercial squid

vessels.

(d) For the 2002-03 permit year, the fee for a commercial squid light boat owner's permit is four hundred dollars (\$400).

(e) It is unlawful for a person to engage in the following activities, unless the vessel used for the activity has been issued a commercial market squid vessel permit or the person holds a commercial squid light boat owner's permit:

(1) Attracting squid by light displayed from a vessel, except from a vessel deploying nets for the take, possession, and landing of squid or except from the seine skiff of the vessel deploying nets for the take, possession, and landing of squid.

(2) Attracting squid by light displayed from a vessel whose primary purpose is other than the deployment, or assistance in the deployment, of nets for the take, possession, and landing of squid.

(f) A commercial squid light boat owner's permit shall be issued to a person who is the owner of record of a vessel that is registered with the department pursuant to Section 7881. For purposes of this subdivision, an owner includes any person who has a lease-purchase agreement for the purchase of a vessel.

(g) No person who is issued a commercial squid light boat owner's permit shall sell, trade, or transfer the permit to another person.

§8423.5. Application for commercial squid light boat owner's permit; Late penalty; Denial.

(a) All applications for a commercial squid light boat owner's permit for the 1998 permit year shall be received by the department on or before April 30, 1998, or, if mailed, shall be postmarked by April 30, 1998. In order to renew a permit, an applicant shall have been issued a commercial squid light boat owner's permit in the immediately preceding year. Applications for renewal of the permit shall be received by the department on or before April 30 of each year, or, if mailed, shall be postmarked by April 30 of each year.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 7852.2, a penalty of two hundred fifty dollars (\$250) shall be paid in addition to the fee required under subdivision (a) for applications that do

not meet the deadline specified in subdivision (b) but that are received by the department on or before May 31 of any year.

(c) The department shall deny all applications received after May 31 of each year, and the application shall be returned to the applicant who may appeal the denial to the commission. If the commission issues a license following an appeal, it shall assess the late penalty prescribed by subdivision (b).

§8424. Purchase of Squid; Live bait.

(a) No person shall purchase squid from a vessel or vessels unless that person holds a license issued pursuant to Section 8032 or 8033, employs a certified weighmaster, and the facilities operated by the person are located on a permanent, fixed location.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, this section shall not apply to the transfer at sea of squid for live bait in an amount less than 200 pounds in a calendar day.

§8425. Adoption of regulations.

(a) On or before December 31, 2002, the commission, after consideration of the report and recommendations prepared by the department pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 8426, and, after public hearings, shall adopt a market squid fishery management plan and regulations to protect the squid resource and manage the squid fishery at a level that sustains healthy squid populations, taking into account the level of fishing effort and ecological factors, including, but not limited to, the species' role in the marine ecosystem and oceanic conditions. The management plan shall be consistent with the requirements of Part 1.7 (commencing with Section 7050). Development of the plan shall be coordinated with the federal Coastal Pelagic Species Fishery Management Plan.

(b) On and after January 1, 2002, the commission shall manage the squid fishery in accordance with the requirements of Part 1.7 (commencing with Section 7050).

§8427. Transfer of permits to another vessel.

(a) A commercial market squid vessel permit issued pursuant to Section 8422 or a commercial squid light boat owner's permit issued pursuant to Section 8423 may be transferred to another vessel owned by the permitholder, if the vessel is of comparable capacity as determined by United States Coast Guard documentation papers, and only if the permitted vessel was lost, stolen, destroyed, or suffered a major mechanical breakdown.

(b) The department shall not issue a permit for a replacement vessel if the permitted vessel was reported as lost, stolen, destroyed, or damaged for fraudulent purposes.

(c) Only the permitholder at the time of the loss, theft, destruction, or mechanical breakdown of the vessel may apply for the transfer of the vessel permit. Proof that a vessel is lost, stolen, or destroyed shall be in the form of a copy of the report filed with the United States Coast Guard or any other law enforcement agency or fire department investigating the loss.

(d) The vessel owner shall submit an application for the transfer to the department on a form provided by the department and shall pay a nonrefundable transfer fee of two hundred fifty dollars (\$250) for each transfer of a market squid vessel permit or a commercial squid light boat owner's permit.

(e) The permit for the permitted vessel shall be current, and the owner of the permitted vessel shall make assurances in the transfer application that any renewal of the permit which becomes due during the application processing period will be made.

(f) The owner of the permitted vessel shall submit evidence with the transfer application sufficient to establish that he or she is the owner of the permitted vessel and the owner of the replacement vessel at the time of the application for transfer.

(g) The vessel owner shall sign the transfer application under penalty of perjury and shall certify that the information included in the application is true to the best of his or her knowledge and belief.

§8428. Use of permit fees.

Commencing April 1, 2003, and annually thereafter, the fees for a commercial market squid vessel permit and for a commercial squid light boat owner's permit shall be established by the commission. The total amount of fees collected pursuant to this section, including any revenue derived from any other appropriate source, as determined and allocated by the commission, shall not exceed the department's and the commission's costs for managing the market squid fishery pursuant to Section 8425. The fees collected pursuant to this article shall be used only for the management of the market squid fishery pursuant to Section 8425.

§8429. Revocation of license or registration. (Only effective until April 1, 2003)

Any statement made to the department, orally or in writing, relating to a permit issued under this article, shall be made under penalty of perjury. The commission shall revoke the commercial fishing license, the commercial boat registration of any vessel, and, if applicable, any licenses issued pursuant to Section 8032, 8033, or 8034 that are held by any person submitting material false statements, as determined by the commission, for the purpose of obtaining a commercial market squid vessel permit or a commercial light boat owner's permit.

§8429.5. Limitation of authority of director or commission under other law.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, nothing in this article shall prohibit or otherwise limit the authority of the director or the commission under any other law.

§8429.7. Repeal of article.

Sections 8420.5 to 8423.5, inclusive, and Sections 8426 and 8427 shall become inoperative upon the adoption by the commission of a market squid fishery management plan and the adoption of implementing regulations pursuant to Section 8425, and are repealed six months thereafter.

SWORDFISH

Swordfish permit holders are subject to the provisions of Title 14, §190.

Title 14 Excerpts

§107. Broadbill Swordfish.

(a) Permit Required.

(1) The owner or operator of a vessel taking broadbill swordfish for commercial purposes shall have obtained a valid swordfish permit and shall be in possession of said permit when engaged in such activities.

(2) To Whom Issued. The department shall issue a permit to the owner or operator of a currently registered vessel. The applicant, if the holder of an expired swordfish permit, shall have complied with subsection 107(e) dealing with records during the preceding year, or during the last year such applicant held a permit, in order to be eligible for a permit.

(b) Limitations of Permit. Not more than one permit shall be issued to any operator. Permits shall not be assigned or transferred from person to person unless so authorized by the department.

(c) Duration of Permit. Except as otherwise provided, permits issued pursuant to these regulations shall be in force from April 1 through March 31 of the following year, or if issued after the beginning of such term, for the remainder thereof.

(d) Vessel Identification. Permittees vessel shall display its assigned permit number in 10" high x 2" wide black Roman alphabet letters and Arabic numerals. Figures shall be black on a white background on both sides of the superstructure of the vessel. Numbers shall be displayed at all times while operating under a swordfish permit.

(e) Records. Pursuant to Section 190 of these regulations, each permittee shall complete and submit an accurate record of all swordfishing activities on a form (Swordfish Harpoon Log, DFG 107 (10/89)) provided by the department.

(f) Conditions of Permit. Provisions of the Fish and Game Code relating to commercial fish except as modified by the provisions of

these regulations, shall be a condition of all permits to be fully performed by the holders thereof, their agents, servants, employees, or those acting under their direction or control.

(g) Cost of Permit. See Section 8394.5 of the Fish and Game Code.

(h) Methods of Take.

(1) Swordfish may be taken only with hand-held hook and line or handthrust harpoon.

(2) Aircraft may be used to directly assist a permittee or any person in the taking of any species of fish while operating under a swordfish permit.

Only aircraft with current FAA registration which are registered with the department pursuant to Section 7881, Fish and Game Code, and aircraft pilots licensed pursuant to Section 7850, Fish and Game Code, may conduct flights for permittees. Such aircraft shall display the letters "SW" on the underside of each wing in block Roman alphabet at least 24 inches high x 3 inches wide, black in color and on a white background.

(i) Notification Procedure. The department shall notify permittees if the director, pursuant to section 8577 of the Fish and Game Code, closes the swordfish harpoon fishery or any area where the fishery is conducted. The department shall notify permittees by certified mail and by public announcement on VHF/Channel 16 between 0800 hours and 1000 hours during normal business days. Radio transmissions shall commence 48 hours prior to the effective date of a closure and shall continue for 24 hours after the effective date of such action. It shall be the responsibility of the permittee to daily monitor the named radio channel during the specified hours.

(j) Revocation of Permits. Any permit may be revoked and canceled by the commission upon breach or violation of any fish and game law or regulation or violation of the terms or conditions of the permit by the holders thereof, their agents, servants, employees or those acting under their direction and control.

§107.1. Possession of Gill Nets by Swordfish Permittees.

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b), any person operating under the authority of a swordfish permit as specified in Section 107 of these regulations may not possess a gill net aboard a swordfish permit vessel, except that set gill nets may be possessed, provided that the intent to use such gear has been declared on the application for a swordfish permit.

(b) Drift gill nets may be possessed onboard a swordfish permit vessel and used by a swordfish permittee who also possesses a valid permit which authorizes the use of a drift gill net to take swordfish.

FGC Excerpts

§8394. Swordfish permit.

Swordfish shall not be taken, possessed aboard a boat, or landed by a person for commercial purposes except under a valid swordfish permit. At least one person aboard the boat shall have a swordfish permit issued to that person that has not been revoked or suspended, subject to regulations adopted by the commission.

§8394.5. Swordfish permit fee.

The fee for the permit issued pursuant to Section 8394 is three hundred thirty dollars (\$330). This permit fee does not apply to the holder of a valid drift gill net shark and swordfish permit required under Article 16 (commencing with Section 8560) of Chapter 2.

TIDAL INVERTEBRATE

Sea urchin permit holders are also subject to the provisions of Title 14, §123.

Title 14 Excerpts

§123. Tidal Invertebrates.

To take mollusks, crustaceans, or other invertebrates for commercial purposes in any tide pool or tidal area, including tide flats or other areas between the high tide mark and 1,000 feet beyond the low tide mark, revocable permits may be issued by the department in

accordance with the following regulations:

(a) Qualifications of Permittee. The applicant must be a licensed commercial fisherman. If a vessel is used in taking or transporting tidal invertebrates for commercial purposes, the vessel must be currently registered and all fishermen on the vessel must possess a permit.

(b) Limitation of Permit. Not more than one permit shall be issued to any one person. Permits shall not be assigned or transferred from person to person.

(c) Duration of Permit. Any permit issued pursuant to these regulations shall be in force from April 1 to March 31 of the following year, or, if issued after the beginning of such term for the remainder thereof.

(d) Permit Exemption. Commercial fishermen taking only lobster, abalone, sea cucumber, crab or sea urchin need not possess the permit as required in this section but must have the appropriate permits to take such species as required by Fish and Game Code Sections 8254, 8306.8, 8396, 9001, and 9054, and regulations adopted pursuant thereto.

(e) Provisions of this section do not apply to commercial fishermen taking freshwater clams or crayfish in inland waters.

(f) Permit Conditions.

(1) Under the terms of a permit issued pursuant to this section only the following invertebrates may be taken for commercial purposes: barnacles, chiones, clams, cockles, sand crabs, limpets, mussels, sand dollars, octopuses, shrimp, sea cucumbers, sea urchins, sea hares, starfish, worms, squid and native oysters.

(2) No mollusks, crustaceans or other invertebrates may be taken in:

(A)Marine Life Refuges: except the James V. Fitzgerald Marine Reserve pursuant to subsection 8305.5(b), Fish and Game Code.

(B)Reserves: Point Cabrillo Reserve, Gerstle Cove Reserve, Point Reyes Headlands Reserve, Estero de Limantour Reserve, Robert W. Crown Reserve, Pismo Invertebrate Reserve, Lovers Cove Reserve, Point Loma Reserve.

(C)Ecological Reserves: Del Mar Landing Ecological Reserve, Corte Madera Marsh Ecological Reserve, Carmel Bay Ecological Re-

serve, Point Lobos Ecological Reserve, Abalone Cove Ecological Reserve, Bolsa Chica Ecological Reserve, Heisler Park Ecological Reserve, San Diego-La Jolla Ecological Reserve.

(3) In Farnsworth Bank Ecological Reserve all invertebrates may be harvested except purple coral.

(4) In and offshore of all other state ecological reserves, state parks, state reserves, national parks, national monuments, or national seashores, only the following invertebrates may be taken: crabs, ghost shrimp, jackknife clams, sea urchins, squid, and worms, except that no worms may be taken in any mussel bed, nor may any person pick up, remove, detach from the substrate any other organisms, or break up, remove or destroy any rocks or other substrate or surfaces to which organisms are attached.

FGC Excerpts

§8500. Requirement of tidal invertebrate permit.

Except as otherwise expressly permitted in this chapter, no mollusks, crustaceans, or other invertebrates may be taken, possessed aboard a boat, or landed for commercial purposes by any person in any tide pool or tidal area, including tide flats or other areas between the high tidemark and 1,000 feet beyond the low tidemark, unless a valid tidal invertebrate permit has been issued to that person that has not been suspended or revoked. The taking, possessing, or landing of mollusks, crustaceans, or other invertebrates pursuant to this section shall be subject to regulations adopted by the commission.

PROHIBITED SPECIES: Listed on page 2 are species that must not be taken in California waters for commercial purposes, or be possessed unless otherwise authorized.

TRAP PERMIT

Dungeness crab vessel permit holders are also subject to the provisions of Title 14, §§180.2 and 180.5, FGC §§9002 through 9012. Lobster operator permit holders are also subject to the provisions of Title 14, §180.2, and FGC §§9002, 9003, 9004, and 9006. Spot prawn vessel permit holders are also subject to the provisions of Title 14, §§180 and 180.1.

Title 14 Excerpts

§180. Traps.

Revocable, nontransferable permits to use traps for commercial purposes may be issued by the Department to take fish, mollusks and crustaceans except market crabs (*Cancer magister*) and lobster under the following conditions:

(a) Permits will include conditions under which traps shall be used to take fish, mollusks or crustaceans. No person shall use any trap except as authorized in a permit. The taking of spot prawns shall be subject to the conditions of this section and section 180.1.

(b) Every person who takes or assists in taking fish, mollusks, or crustaceans with any trap or who possesses or transports fish, mollusks, or crustaceans on any boat, barge, or vessel when any trap is aboard, shall have in his possession a valid permit issued to him pursuant to this section while engaged in any such activity.

(c) The Department may inspect the traps at any time.

(d) Records. Pursuant to section 190 of these regulations, each permittee may be required by the Department to complete and submit an accurate log of the fishing operations on a form (Daily Trap Log, DFG 180A (10/89) or Daily Sablefish Trap Log, DFG 180B (10/89) provided by the Department. The Department's intent regarding a fishing log shall be declared by an affirmative or negative statement in the text of any trap permit issued.

(e) Traps must be marked by buoys as specified by the Department.

(f) All traps must have at least one destruct

device of a type authorized by the Department.

(g) The permit may be suspended temporarily by the Director for a breach or violation of the terms of the permit by the holder thereof, or any member of his crew on the designated vessel. In addition, the permit may be temporarily suspended or denied by the Director if he determines that the trap or its operation is detrimental to any of the ocean's living marine resources. The Commission shall be notified of any such suspension, and subsequently may revoke or reinstate the permit or fix the period of its suspension after written notice to the permittee and after he has been afforded an opportunity to be heard. In the event a permit is denied by the Director the applicant may apply to the Commission for an experimental gear permit under Section 8606 of the Fish and Game Code.

(h) The permit number of the boat operator shall be displayed on both sides of the boat in ten-inch black numbers on a white background. All permittees aboard the boat shall be mutually responsible for the proper display of the numbers.

(i) Cost of Permit. The fee for this permit shall be the amount specified in Section 9001, Fish and Game Code.

See notice on page 1 about Restricted Access Programs for California's prawn fisheries.

§180.1 Spot Prawn, *Pandalus platyceros*, Fishing

Spot prawns may only be taken by trawl nets for commercial purposes pursuant to sections 120 and 120.3 of these regulations, or by traps, pursuant to sections 180, 180.2, 180.5 and this section.

(a) No trap may be used to take spot prawns from November 1 through January 31, between a line drawn due west from Point Arguello, Santa Barbara County, and the United States-Mexico boundary. No trap may be used to take spot prawns from May 1 through July 31 (for the year 2000 May 3 through July 31) between a line drawn due west from Point Arguello, Santa Barbara County, and the California-Oregon boundary.

(1) Spot prawn traps may be set and baited no earlier than 0600 hours (6:00 a.m.) on January 31.

(2) All traps must be removed from the water prior to November 1, weather and sea conditions permitting. In the event that a permittee is unable to comply with this subdivision, then that person must notify the nearest department office via telephone or FAX and certified mail not later than 1600 hours (4:00 p.m.) on November 1, stating the reason for the delay and the anticipated date of trap removal. Notification does not relieve the permittee of responsibility for complying with this subdivision unless approved by the department.

(3) All spot prawns taken in any trap during the closed season shall be immediately returned to the water and no spot prawn may be possessed aboard, or landed from, any vessel operating under authority of a spot prawn trap permit in any area during the closed season in that area.

(b) All spot prawn traps shall be made of plastic or wire mesh with a minimum inside measurement of $\frac{7}{8}$ inch by $\frac{7}{8}$ inch, such that a $\frac{7}{8}$ inch square peg passes through the mesh without stretching the mesh. (Note: Fathom Plus Traps may be used to take spot prawns.)

(c) Not more than 500 traps may be used from any vessel to take spot prawns except that not more than 300 traps may be used from any vessel to take spot prawns within three miles of the mainland shore between a line drawn due west from Point Arguello, Santa Barbara County, and the California-Oregon boundary.

(d) Each string of spot prawn traps shall be marked with a buoy bearing the commercial fishing license number issued to the owner or operator of the vessel.

§180.2. Trap Destruction Devices.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 9003 of the Fish and Game Code, every trap used to take fin fish, mollusks or crustaceans in waters of the state shall contain at least one of the destruction devices approved by the department and listed in subsection (a) below.

(a) Each of the approved destruct devices shall create an escape opening in the top or upper half of the trap of at least 5 inches in

diameter when the device attachment material corrodes or fails. Approved destruct attachment materials are limited to the following:

(1) soft steel rod not greater than one-quarter (.25) inch in diameter;

(2) cotton twine size No. 21-thread or less, except that traps used to take Dungeness crabs are limited to cotton twine size No. 120 or less;

(3) 24 gauge (.028 inch) bare metal crimps (J clips); or,

(4) magnesium pins not larger than one-quarter (.25) inch in diameter which may be used to hold together each half of plastic or fiberglass traps or may be used to attach the lid or door.

(b) The use of rubber straps attached to metal or plastic hooks may be used to close the trap provided they are attached in such a manner as to aid the destruct process. The use of any rubber strap or noncorrosive material that defeats the purpose of the destruct panel is prohibited.

§180.3. Restricted Access Fishery.

A control date of January 1, 1999, is established for the purpose of developing a limited access prawn trap fishery. Only those vessels which have made at least one prawn landing with trap gear before this date may be considered for inclusion in the restricted access trap fishery.

§180.4. Finfish Trap Construction.

The entrance funnels of finfish traps used in waters between Point Arguello, Santa Barbara County, and Point Montera, San Mateo County, shall have a rigid inside entrance diameter of not greater than 5.00 inches. Funnels constructed of a readily deformable material such as "chicken wire" and commonly referred to as "pulled" shall have a rigid metal ring of not greater than 5.00 inches in diameter permanently affixed in each entrance funnel.

§180.5. Trap Buoy Identification.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 9005 of the Fish and Game Code, every trap or string of traps placed in waters of the state to take fin fish, mollusks or crustaceans for commercial purposes shall be marked with a buoy. Buoys used to mark any trap or string of traps shall be clearly and distinctly marked with a buoy identification number as required by Section 9006 of the Fish and Game Code. The specified identification number shall be at least one and one-half inches in height and one-quarter inch in width. Each trap marker buoy shall bear the specified number in a color which contrasts with that of the buoy and the number shall be applied so that it is visible and legible.

FGC Excerpts

§8275. Definitions.

Unless the provision or context otherwise requires, the definitions in this section govern the construction of this article.

(a) "Dungeness crab" or "market crab" means crab of the species *Cancer magister*.

(b) "Reconstruction" means major work on the hull of a vessel to make that vessel operable in the California crab fishery if that work may reasonably be expected to be of a duration that will preclude operation of that vessel in the crab fishery for the length of the crab season or longer.

(c) "Rock crab" means any crab of the genus *Cancer* other than Dungeness crab and includes rock crab (*Cancer antennarius*), red crab (*Cancer productus*), and yellow crab (*Cancer anthonyi*).

(d) "Under construction" means having plans and materials and proceeding with work toward the completion of an operational Dungeness crab fishing vessel.

§8281. Possession, transportation and sale authorized; Cost of inspection and marking.

Crab meat and frozen whole crabs or parts thereof, which are taken during the open season, may be possessed, transported, and sold at any time, subject to the regulations of the commission. The cost of inspection and marking, under the regulations of the commission, shall be paid by the owner or seller of such crab meat, crabs, or part thereof.

§8282. Taking of rock crab.

(a) Subject to this article and Article 1 (commencing with Section 9000) of Chapter 4, rock crab may be taken in traps in any waters of the state at any time, except in Districts 9, 19A, 19B, and 21 and those portions of District 20 lying on the north and east sides of Santa Catalina Island north of Southeast Rock. Rock crab (*Cancer antennarius*), red crab (*Cancer productus*), or yellow crab (*Cancer anthonyi*), which is less than 4¹/₄ inches, measured in a straight line through the body, from edge of shell to edge of shell at the widest part, shall not be taken, possessed, bought, or sold.

(b) Any person taking rock crab shall carry a measuring device and shall measure any rock crab immediately upon removal from the trap. If the person determines that the rock crab is undersize, the person shall return it to the water immediately.

§8284. Taking for commercial purposes; Incidental taking.

(a) Subject to this article and Article 1 (commencing with Section 9000) of Chapter 4, crab traps, as described in Section 9011, may be used to take Dungeness crab for commercial purposes. Any fish may be taken incidentally in crab traps being used to take Dungeness crab.

(b) Any other species taken incidentally in a crab trap being used to take rock crab, except as provided in this subdivision, shall be released. The following species may be taken incidentally in crab traps being used to take rock crab under a permit issued pursuant to Section 9001 in Districts 19 and 118.5, and any other species taken incidentally with a

crab trap being used to take rock crab shall be released:

- (1) Kellet's whelk.
- (2) Octopus.
- (3) Crabs, other than the genus *Cancer*.

§8400. Taking fish for commercial purposes with baitfish traps.

(a) California killifish (*Fundulus parvipinnis*), mudsuckers (*Gillichthys mirabilis*), and yellowfin gobies (*Acanthogobius flavimanus*) may only be taken for commercial purposes with baitfish traps in the tidewaters of Districts 3¹/₂, 4, 4¹/₈, 4³/₄, 16, 17, and 21, in the tidewaters of District 10 south of the City and County of San Francisco, in the Salton Sea, and in Imperial and Riverside Counties.

(b) Shiner perch (*Cymatogaster aggregata*), staghorn sculpin (*Leptocottus armatus*), mudsuckers (*Gillichthys mirabilis*), and yellowfin gobies (*Acanthogobius flavimanus*) may only be taken for commercial purposes with baitfish traps in Districts 11, 12 and 13 and in the tidewaters of Districts 2 and 2¹/₂.

(c) Any unauthorized species taken incidentally in baitfish traps in the districts specified in subdivisions (a) and (b) shall be immediately released.

(d) Baitfish traps, as described in Section 9020, may be used subject to Article 1 (commencing with Section 9000) of Chapter 4.

§8403. Taking of marine species of fin fish.

(a) To the extent not in conflict with Section 8607, marine species of fin fish which are classified as groundfish may be taken under the regulations of the commission.

(b) Marine species of fin fish, including, but not limited to, fin fish which are classified as groundfish, may be taken with fin fish traps, subject to Article 1 (commencing with Section 9000) of Chapter 4, under regulations of the commission. The regulations may limit the number of fin fish traps which any vessel may use, designate the areas in which the traps may be used, and prescribe other limitations on the use of fin fish traps.

(c) Any other species not otherwise prohibited may be taken in a fin fish trap.

§8593. Areas for taking.

Except as provided in this article, prawns or shrimp may be taken in any waters of this state.

§8594. Depth limit for taking in specified locations.

From Point Conception south to the Mexican border, prawns or shrimp may be taken with prawn or shrimp traps only in waters 50 fathoms or greater in depth.

§8595. Use of trawl nets and traps; Incidental takings.

(a) Prawns or shrimp may be taken for commercial purposes with a trawl net, subject to Article 10 (commencing with Section 8830) of Chapter 3, or in either a prawn trap or a shrimp trap, subject to Article 1 (commencing with Section 9000) of Chapter 4.

(b) No other species shall be taken in a prawn trap or a shrimp trap. Any other species taken incidentally with a prawn trap or a shrimp trap shall be immediately released.

§8604. Illegal disturbance or injury to net or trap; Exception.

It is unlawful willfully to disturb or injure any net, trap, or other apparatus to take fish which is being legally used in the waters of this state.

This section does not apply to employees of the department while they are engaged in the performance of their official duties.

§8660. Districts 19 and 19A; Use near pier or breakwater.

Nothing in this chapter authorizing the use of nets in District 19 or 19A shall authorize the use of any net* within 750 feet of any pier, wharf, jetty, or breakwater, except that dip nets may be used subject to the provisions of Section 8870.

*"Net" is defined in FGC §56 on page 101.

§9000. Use of traps for commercial purpose; Freshwater baitfish traps.

(a) Except as expressly authorized in this article, no person shall use a trap to take any finfish, mollusk, or crustacean in the waters of this state for commercial purposes.

(b) Traps, which are authorized to be used under this article, may be used to take finfish in ocean waters.

(c) Freshwater baitfish traps may be used as provided in Section 8463, and that use is not subject to this article.

§9001. General trap permit.

(a) Finfish, mollusks, or crustaceans shall not be taken by a person with traps for commercial purposes in ocean waters except under a valid general trap permit issued to that person that has not been suspended or revoked.

(b) Any person who operates or assists in operating any trap to take finfish, mollusks, or crustaceans, other than lobster or Dungeness crabs, as defined in Section 8275, or who possesses or transports finfish, mollusks, or crustaceans on any boat, barge, or vessel when any trap is aboard, shall have a general trap permit issued to that person that has not been revoked or suspended while engaged in the activity.

(c) The fee for the general trap permit shall be thirty-five dollars (\$35).

(d) This section does not apply to the taking of lobster under Section 9010 or to the taking of Dungeness crab under Section 9011.

§9002. Unlawful actions upon trap of another; Movement of trap marked by numbered buoy.

(a) Except as provided in subdivisions (b), (c), and (d), it is unlawful to willfully or recklessly disturb, move, or damage any trap which belongs to another person and that is marked with a buoy identification number pursuant to Section 9006.

(b) A person, who has been issued a general trap permit under Section 9001 and has it in his or her possession, may pull or raise a trap marked with a buoy, if the buoy is marked with a buoy identification number pursuant to sub-

division (b) of Section 9006. A person pulling or raising a trap marked with a buoy identification number, other than his or her own buoy identification number, shall have written permission in his or her possession from the other person who holds the buoy identification number that is marked on the buoy.

(c) Subdivision (a) does not apply to employees of the department while engaged in the performance of official duties.

(d) (1) Subdivision (a) does not apply to publicly employed safety personnel, including, but not limited to, lifeguards, marine safety officers, harbor patrol officers, and peace officers, who, while engaged in the performance of their official duties, may remove a trap, buoy, or line located in or near breaking surf or adjacent to a public beach if they believe that the trap poses a public safety hazard. If any of those persons remove a trap, a buoy, or a trap or buoy line, any captured marine life shall be immediately returned to the ocean. (2) Any person described in this subdivision who removes a trap and any attachments thereto identified by a buoy identification number shall make an attempt to contact the person whose permit or license number is marked on the buoy by personal contact, by telephone, by recorded message left on a telephone answering machine, by regular United States Postal Service, or by other means, advising where the property is located. Those persons shall have no responsibility to secure the trap or attachments against loss or damage.

(3) Employees of the department may disclose the name, address, and buoy identification numbers of currently permitted or licensed persons to representatives of public safety agencies described in this subdivision to assist in the return of traps and attachments to their proper owners or operators.

(4) If the person whose permit or license number is marked on the buoy has been notified pursuant to this subdivision but has not retrieved the trap within seven days of notification, or if that person cannot be identified within seven days after the trap has been removed, the trap may be discarded.

(5) This subdivision does not create any duty on any state or local agency to remove or

move a trap, line, or buoy that may endanger the public safety and does not create any liability pursuant to Part 2 (commencing with Section 814) of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

§9003. Destruct devices.

Every trap shall have at least one destructive device which meets specifications approved by the department. In order to minimize the adverse effects on living marine resources, the specifications for destruction devices shall provide for a device that destructs rapidly enough to facilitate escape of substantial proportion of all species confined in the trap from any trap that cannot be raised.

§9004. Maximum intervals for servicing traps; Abandoned traps.

Every trap shall be raised, cleaned, serviced, and emptied at intervals, not to exceed 96 hours, weather conditions at sea permitting, and no trap shall be abandoned in the waters of this state.

§9005. Trap buoys.

Every trap or string of traps, shall be marked with a buoy.

§9006. Buoy identification numbers.

Any buoy used to mark a trap shall be clearly and distinctively marked with a buoy identification number, as follows:

(a) The buoy identification number for a lobster trap used to take lobster under a lobster permit issued pursuant to Section 8254 is the commercial fishing license number issued to the operator of the trap pursuant to Section 7852 followed by the letter "P."

(b) The buoy identification number for a trap, which is used under a general trap permit issued pursuant to Section 9001 or a crab trap used to take Dungeness crab under Section 9011 is the commercial fishing license number issued to the operator of the trap pursuant to Section 7852.

(c) The buoy identification number for a trap used to take finfish under a finfish trap permit issued pursuant to Section 9001.5 is the commercial fishing license number issued

to the operator of the trap pursuant to Section 7852, followed by the letter "Z".

§9007. Removal of trap without buoy or with unmarked buoy.

Any trap used without a buoy, or with a buoy which is not marked pursuant to Section 9006, is a public nuisance and shall be removed from the waters of this state by any person authorized to enforce this code.

§9008. Trap in violation of code or regulations as public nuisance; Seizure.

Any trap used in violation of this code, or any regulations adopted pursuant thereto, is a public nuisance and, except as provided in Section 9007, shall be seized pursuant to Article 3 (commencing with Section 8630) of Chapter 3.

§9011. Crab Traps.

(a) (1) Subject to Article 6 (commencing with Section 8275) of Chapter 2, dungeness crab, as defined in Section 8275, may be taken with dungeness crab traps.

(2) A dungeness crab trap may have any number of openings of any size. However, every dungeness crab trap shall have at least two rigid circular openings of not less than 4¼ inches, inside diameter, on the top or side of the trap. If both of the openings are located on the side of the trap, at least one of the openings shall be located so that at least one-half of the opening is in the upper half of the trap.

(3) Any rock crab taken with a crab trap used pursuant to this subdivision to take dungeness crab shall be immediately returned to the waters from which it was taken. No person shall possess rock crab aboard any vessel when the vessel is being used to take dungeness crab.

(b) (1) Subject to Article 6 (commencing with Section 8275) of Chapter 2, rock crab, as defined in Section 8275, may be taken with rock crab traps.

(2) A rock crab trap may have any number of openings of any size. However, a rock crab trap constructed of wire mesh with an inside mesh measurement of not less than 1⅞ inches by 3⅞ inches, with the 3⅞ inch measurement

parallel to the floor shall have at least one rigid circular opening of not less than 3¼ inches, inside diameter, located on any outside wall of the rearmost chamber of the crab trap and shall be located so that at least one-half of the opening is in the upper half of the trap. Rock crab traps constructed of other material, shall have at least two rigid circular openings of not less than 3¼ inches, inside diameter, on the top or side of the rearmost chamber of the trap. If both of the openings are located on the side of the trap, at least one of the openings shall be located so that at least one-half of the opening is in the upper half of the trap. No rigid circular opening, as required, shall extend more than ½ inch beyond the plane of the wall side or top of the trap in which it is located, and it shall be clearly accessible to any crab which may be in the trap.

(3) No person shall possess any lobster aboard a vessel while the vessel is being used pursuant to this subdivision to take rock crab. Any dungeness crab taken with a crab trap pursuant to this subdivision to take rock crab shall be immediately returned to the waters from which it was taken. No person shall possess dungeness crab aboard any vessel when the vessel is being used to take rock crab.

§9012. Use of vessel to take and land crab for both commercial and sport purposes.

(a) No vessel may be used to take and land crab for both commercial and sport purposes in the same day.

(b) In Districts 6, 7, 8, and 9, no trap shall be used to take Dungeness crab if that trap is attached to another trap or other traps by a common line.

§9015. Prawn or shrimp traps.

(a) Subject to Article 18 (commencing with Section 8590) of Chapter 2, prawns or shrimp, as defined in Section 8590, may be taken with prawn traps or shrimp traps under a general trap permit issued pursuant to Section 9001.

(b) A prawn trap or a shrimp trap shall be six feet or less in its greatest dimension. Every opening from the exterior to the interior of a prawn trap or a shrimp trap shall be five inches or less in any dimension.

§9020. Baitfish traps.

(a) Subject to Section 8400, California killifish (*Fundulus parvipinnis*), mudsuckers (*Gillichthys mirabilis*), yellowfin gobies (*Acanthogobius flavimanus*), shiner perch (*Cymatogaster aggregata*), and staghorn sculpin (*Leptocottus armatus*) may be taken with baitfish traps under a general trap permit issued pursuant to Section 9001.

(b) A baitfish trap shall not exceed 12 inches in width, 12 inches in height, and 36 inches in greatest length with entrance at small ends of funnels or fykes not to exceed 2 inches in diameter.

§9022. Fin fish traps.

(a) Notwithstanding Section 9000, traps used to take fin fish may not be used in Districts 10, 11, and 12, except for bait fish traps as provided for in Sections 8400 and 9020.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in subdivision (a), all marine species of fin fish subject to Section 8403 may be taken with one or more fin fish traps as prescribed by the commission under a general trap permit issued pursuant to Section 9001.

U.S. COAST GUARD LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Any person operating any vessel (including auxiliary sail vessels) propelled by machinery and carrying at least one passenger for hire must be licensed by the USCG for service in the area in which they operate. A person operating a sail vessel with no propulsion machinery carrying more than six passengers, with at least one for hire, must be similarly licensed. The licensing of individuals helps ensure operators have a certain level of experience and knowledge of navigational and boating principles.

“Passengers for hire” means a passenger for whom consideration is contributed as a condition of carriage on the vessel, whether directly or indirectly flowing to the owner, operator or any other person having an interest in the vessel. The law was amended with the passage of the Passenger Vessel Safety Act, which became effective on December 20, 1993, to allow **voluntary** sharing of the actual expenses of the voyage, as is the normal custom among friends, by monetary contribution or donation of fuel, food, beverage or other supplies. This type of voluntary sharing does not make a passenger for hire situation.

Everyone on board the vessel is defined as a passenger EXCEPT the owner, master, and crew. In order to be considered crew a person must be engaged in the business of the vessel, not have contributed consideration for carriage AND be paid for their services on board. These “crew” are afforded all the rights and protections under the law which employees are guaranteed.

When carrying one or more passengers for hire, on a vessel of less than 100 gross tons, it is illegal to carry more than six passengers unless the vessel has a valid USCG issued Certificate of Inspection. Vessels of 100 gross tons or more must have a valid Certificate of Inspection when carrying over twelve passengers at least one of which is for hire. A Certificate of Inspection is issued to a vessel following plan approval, stability tests and completion of a thorough inspection by the USCG.

The Passenger Vessel Safety Act also changed the rules pertaining to chartered vessels. A chartered vessel is one that has been contracted for or rented with or without crew. The Act required vessels of less than 100 gross tons that are chartered with crew to be inspected if they carry more than six passengers. In those charter agreements where a crew is not provided the threshold for inspection is at twelve passengers.

Civil Penalties for violation of the vessel inspection regulations can be as much as \$5,000 and up to \$1,000 for licensing violations. USCG licensed operators can also face charges against their license for violating vessel inspection and operation requirements.

The USCG and your local officials are requesting your assistance in ensuring that operators carrying passengers for hire are in compliance with U.S. and California laws regarding boating. Safe and sober boating will enhance the experience of those taking advantage of many recreational opportunities. Additional information may be obtained from the USCG Marine Safety Office, San Francisco Bay. For licensing matters, please call (510) 437-5732. For vessel inspection call (510) 437-3121 and to report unsafe or illegal operations, please call (510) 437-3148. You may remain anonymous if you desire.

INDEX OF SPECIES

Species	page(s)	Species	page(s)
Abalone	2,13,30,54	Crayfish	11,27,47
Anchovy	11,27,43,54	Croaker	
Bait Fish	29,42,47	Spotfin	35
Barracuda	15,28,30,35,39,40	White	42
Bass		Yellowfin	35
Barred Sand	35	Crustaceans	13,30,47
Black	30	Frogs	30
Giant Sea Bass	28	Goby	11-13,30,41,46,47
Kelp	35	Greenlings	17,28,106
Spotted Sand	35	Groundfish	97
Striped	30,35,39,40	Grunion	28
White Seabass	15,28,30,35,	Hagfish	13,16,46,47
.....	39,40,44,75	Herring	12,17,18,35
Broadbill Swordfish	13,15,35,	Invertebrates	13,45,141
.....	44,45,62,140	Kellets Whelk	13,14,17,46
Cabazon	17,28,106	Kelp	27
California Halibut	28,36-38,	Killifish	12,13,30,47
.....	41,44,75,98	Krill	2
California Sheephead .	12,17,28,106	Lamprey	12,30
Carp	12,30,47	Livebearer	12,30
Catfish	29	Limpets	2,13
Cichlid	12,30	Lingcod	35-38
Clams	2,13,27,75	Lobster, Spiny	12-14,16,22,
Pismo	2,30	30,46,75,99
Corbina	35	Mackerel	12,60
Crab	14,17,30,45	Marlin	28,30,35,44,91
Box	13	Minnows	12,27,30
Dungeness	13-15,17,	Mollusks	12,13,30,45,47
.....	41,45,68,75	Mudsuckers	11,13,41,47
Red	14,43	Mullet	12,30
Rock	13,14,43,46	Mussels	13,27
Sand	13,45	Octopus	13,14,17,46
Spider	13	Oysters	13
Yellow	14,43	Pacific Bonito	28
Crappie	30		

INDEX OF SPECIES (Continued)

Species	page(s)	Species	page(s)
Prawns	11-13,24,41, 46,75,94,132	Sunfish	30
Queenfish	42	Surfperch	29,75
Rays	28,44,45,91	Surf smelt	42
Rockfish	10,12,17, 28,36-38,106	Threadfin shad	12,30
Sablefish	13,14,16,47	Trout	
Sacramento Perch	30	Dolly Varden	29
Salmon	18-20,30,35, 39,40,44,75,116	Steelhead	29,35,39,40
Sardines	12,42,125	Tuna	
Scorpionfish	17,28,106	Albacore	28
Sea Cucumber	13,21,28,91,126	Bluefin	28
Sea Urchin	12,13,21, 23,45,75,127	Skipjack	28
Shad	30,39,40	Yellowfin	28,35
Shark	15,28,29,35,44,45,55,91	Yellowtail	15,28,30,35,39,40
Angel	29,30		
Leopard	29		
Shortfin Mako	44		
Soupfin	45		
Thresher	29,44		
White	29,35,45		
Shiner Perch	13,29,47		
Shiners	27		
Shrimp	11-13,18,27,41, 45,46,75,93,111		
Silverside	12,30		
Skates	28,29,44,45,91		
Smelt	12,30,42,43		
Squid	13,17,25,39,42,43,135		
Staghorn Sculpin	11-13,30,41,47		
Stickleback	12,30		
Sturgeon	30,35		
Sucker	12,30		

FISHING HOOKS AND LINES ARE A DANGER TO SEABIRDS

Both hooks and broken lines can injure and kill birds. Techniques for avoiding hooking and entangling birds include:

- Weight line to ensure bait sinks rapidly
- Don't feed birds, even gulls – it will attract others
- Don't leave your bait exposed; take leftovers home
- Dispose of trash properly, including fish remains and monofilament
- Avoid fishing next to large concentrations of birds, particularly near roosting and breeding areas

If you entangle a bird, and it can be reeled in and captured without injury, attempt to unhook or disentangle the bird. If it can't be captured, cut the line as close to the bird as possible. Report injured birds to local wildlife care facilities. For more information on avoiding entanglements visit the International Bird Rescue Research Center at: www.ibrrc.org and Save Our Seabirds, Inc. at: www.seabirdrehab.org.

AVOID DISTURBING SEABIRD BREEDING COLONIES

Seabirds typically nest on offshore islands. Islands offer them a measure of protection from predators and from disturbance.

Anytime a boat closely approaches a group of nesting birds and causes them to fly away, the birds have been disturbed. Too much disturbance to a colony can result in seabirds abandoning their nests. This is particularly important at the start of the breeding season (spring to early summer in California) as birds are more easily disturbed when building nests and laying eggs. The disturbance of particularly sensitive surface-nesting species, such as cormorants and gulls, can result in other less sensitive species, such as common murrelets, from flying away from their nests.

Seabirds nest on offshore rocks and islands along the entire California coast line. Major areas for breeding include the Farallone islands (central California), the Channel Islands (southern California), and Castle Rock (northern California). All seabirds are protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and a few, such as the brown pelican and California least tern, are protected by the Endangered Species Act. The best way to avoid disturbing nesting birds is to avoid boating at high speeds near colonies and to maintain a distance that does not cause birds to fly off their nests.

WEB INDEX

Department of Fish and Game - www.dfg.ca.gov

Fish and Game Commission - www.dfg.ca.gov/fg_comm/proposedregs.htm

Fish and Game Code - www.leginfo.ca.gov/calaw.html

California Code of Regulations - www.dfg.ca.gov/title/contents.html

Coastal Pelagic Species - swr.ucsd.edu/fmd/sustaina.htm

Federal Groundfish Permits - www.nwr.noaa.gov/1sustfsh/gdfsh01.htm

International Pacific Halibut Commission -

www.iphc.washington.edu/halcom/default.htm

Marine Mammal Protection Act -

www.nmfs.noaa.gov/prot_res/laws/MMPA/MMPA.html

National Marine Fisheries Service - www.nmfs.noaa.gov

Save Our Seabirds - www.seabirdrehab.org

International Bird Rescue Research Center - www.ibrrc.org

Pacific Fisheries Management Council - www.pcouncil.org

NOTES

MARINE MAMMAL PROTECTION ACT

Under the Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA), commercial fishing vessel owners must register and obtain an Authorization Certificate from the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) to incidentally take marine mammals during fishing operations for each vessel that will engage in a Category I or II fishery.

In 1999, the following fisheries are classified as a Category I or II fishery in California: (1) swordfish/thresher shark drift gill net; (2) all set gill nets using mesh size >3.5 inches; (3) anchovy, mackerel, tuna, purse seine fishery; and (4) squid purse seine fishery. All other commercial fisheries in California are Category III. If you are a vessel owner who will be participating in a Category I or II fishery and you have **not** yet obtained an Authorization Certificate, you should apply for one by contacting the NMFS. More information is available at www.nmfs.noaa.gov/prot_res/laws/MMPA/MMPA.html.

If requested by NMFS or a designated contractor providing observer services to NMFS, commercial fishing vessels engaged in a Category I or II fishery are required to carry an observer to record incidental marine mammal mortality and injury. Also, all vessel owners engaged in **any** Category I, II, or III fishery **MUST** report all incidental mortality and injury of marine mammals during commercial fishing operations to NMFS. Reports must be submitted on a standard postage-paid reporting form and sent within 48 hours after the end of each fishing trip during which the incidental mortality or injury occurred. If you need a reporting form, or need to register, please contact the Southwest Region, NMFS, at (562) 980-4024, or by fax at (562) 980-4047, or write to NMFS, Southwest Region, 501 W. Ocean Boulevard, Suite 4200, Long Beach, CA 90802-4213. Violations of the MMPA may result in suspension or revocation of Authorization Certificates and/or be subject to the penalties set forth in the MMPA.

DRIFT GILL NET REGULATIONS: To reduce whale bycatch in the fishery to sustainable levels, NMFS requires training for operators as well as equipment and gear modifications for vessels participating in the California drift gill net fishery targeting thresher shark and swordfish. Specifically, the regulations require: (1) all vessel operators to attend skipper education workshops; (2) all extenders to be 36 feet in length or greater; and (3) acoustic deterrent devices (“pingers”) to be deployed on the net during every set. Pingers must be attached within 30-feet (9.14 meters) of the floatline and 36 feet (10.97 meters) of the leadline and staggered such that the horizontal distance between them is no more than 150 feet (45.5 meters). While at sea, operators of drift gill net vessels with gill nets aboard must carry enough pingers on the vessel to meet the pinger configuration requirements. Please contact the NMFS at (562) 980-4029 if you need more information about the new requirements.



To Report A Poacher or Polluter ...

If you witness a poaching or polluting incident or any fish and wildlife violation, or have information about such a violation, immediately dial the toll free CalTIP number **1-(888)-DFG-CALTIP (1-888-334-2258)**, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Be prepared to give the fullest possible account of the incident including the name, address, age and description of the suspect, vehicle description, direction of travel, license number, type of violations and when and where it occurred. *Your identity will be protected.*

A warden or dispatcher will take your call. Information from the call is relayed to the Fish and Game region where the offense occurred and an investigation is undertaken locally. If the information supplied by the caller results in an arrest the caller becomes eligible for a reward. *(Rewards up to \$1,000 have been paid.)* All reward money is acquired through private donations; no state funds are used. The case is then reviewed by a volunteer citizen's group known as the "CalTip Citizens Review Board".

It's Got To Stop!

CalTIP

CALIFORNIANS TURN IN
POACHERS AND POLLUTERS

